

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## INDEX.

## ABANTES.

- Abantes*, iii. 222.  
*Abdera*, the army of Xerxes at, v. 58.  
*Abrokomas*, ix. 36, 42.  
*Abydos*, march of Xerxes to, v. 40; revolt of, from Athens, viii. 127; Athenian victory at, over the Peloponnesians, viii. 157; Athenian victory over Pharnabazus at, viii. 176; Derkyllidas at, ix. 443 *seq.*; Anaxibius and Iphikrates at, ix. 511 *seq.*  
*Achæan* origin affected by Spartan kings, ii. 15; league, xii. 527.  
*Achæans*, various accounts of, i. 143, 144; effect of the Dorian occupation of Peloponnesus on, ii. 16; Homeric view of, ii. 17; of Phthiôtis and Peloponnesus, ii. 380; of Peloponnesus, ii. 407, 451.  
*Achæmenes*, v. 132.  
*Achæus*, i. 143, 275.  
*Achaia*, ii. 404; towns and territory of, ii. 626 *seq.*; Epaminondas in, B.C. 367, x. 365; proceedings of the Thebans in, B.C. 367, x. 367; alliance of, with Sparta and Elis, B.C. 365, x. 429.  
*Acharnæ*, Archidamus at, vi. 177 *seq.*  
*Achelôus*, i. 383.  
*Achilleïs*, the basis of the Iliad, ii. 236 *seq.*  
*Achillês*, i. 396 *seq.*, 404 *seq.*  
*Achradina*, capture of, by Neon, xi. 221.  
*Acropolis at Athens*, flight to, on Xerxes's approach, v. 150; capture of, by Xerxes, v. 158 *seq.*; visit of the Peisistratids to, after its capture by Xerxes, v. 161; inviolable reserve fund in, vi. 187 *seq.*  
*Ada*, queen of Karia, xii. 127, 133.  
*Adeimantus*, of Corinth, and Themistoklês, at Salamis, v. 168, 170.  
*Admêtus* and Alkêstis, i. 155 *seq.*  
*Admêtus* and Themistoklês, v. 384.  
*Adranum*, Timoleon at, xi. 209, 220.  
*Adrastus*, i. 369, 372 *seq.*, 379; iii. 46.  
*Adrastus*, the Phrygian exile, iii. 205.  
*Adrumetum*, captured by Agathokles, xii. 567.  
*Æa*, i. 340 *seq.*  
*Æakid* genealogy, i. 252 *seq.*, 260.  
*Æakus*, i. 252 *seq.*  
*Æêlês*, i. 164; and the Argonauts, i. 323 *seq.*; and Circê, i. 342.  
*Ægæ*, iii. 258.  
*Ægean*, islands in, ii. 312; the Macedonian fleet master of, xii. 192.  
*Ægean* islands, effect of the battle of Chæroneia on, xi. 696.  
*Ægeids* at Sparta, ii. 486.  
*Ægeus*, i. 281; death of, i. 304.  
*Ægialeus*, i. 113.

## ÆSCHINES.

- Ægina*, i. 252; war of, against Athens, at the instigation of the Thebans, iv. 230, 232, 427; submission of, to Darius, iv. 426; appeal of Athenians to Sparta against the Medism of, iv. 429; attempted revolution at, by Nikodromus, v. 65 *seq.*; from B.C. 488 to 481, v. 65, 67 *seq.*, 73; and Athens, settlement of the feud between, v. 80; removal of Athenians to, on Xerxes's approach, v. 149; Greek fleet at, in the spring of B.C. 479, v. 200; war of Athens against, B.C. 459, v. 438; subdued by Athens, v. 450; expulsion of the Æginetans from, by the Athenians, vi. 184; and Athens, B.C. 389, ix. 516 *seq.*; Gorgôpas in, ix. 518 *seq.*; Teleutias in, ix. 517, 521.  
*Æginæan* scale, ii. 428 *seq.*, 436; iii. 230.  
*Æginetans*, and Thebans, i. 252; and the hostages taken from them by Kleomenês and Leotychidês, v. 63 *seq.*; pre-eminence of, at Salamis, v. 196; at Thyrea, capture and death of, B.C. 424, vi. 498.  
*Ægistheus*, i. 221 *seq.*  
*Ægospotami*, battle of, viii. 295 *seq.*; condition of Athens and her dependencies after the battle of, viii. 301, 304, 307 *seq.*  
*Ægyptos*, i. 120.  
*Æimnestus* and Dionysius, x. 650.  
*Æneadæ* at Skêpsis, i. 428.  
*Æneas*, i. 413, 427 *seq.*  
*Ænians*, ii. 383.  
*Æolic* Greeks in the Trôad, i. 453; emigration under the Pelopids, ii. 27; Kymê, custom at, in cases of murder, ii. 127 *n.*; and Doric dialects, ii. 452; cities in Asia, iii. 257 *seq.*; emigration, iii. 259, 263; establishments near Mount Ida, iii. 263.  
*Æolid line*, the first, i. 147 *seq.*; the second, i. 155 *seq.*; the third, i. 163 *seq.*; the fourth, i. 168 *seq.*  
*Æolis*, iii. 263, 264; the subsatrapy of, and Pharnabazus, ix. 291 *seq.*  
*Æolus*, i. 136 *seq.*, 147.  
*Æpytus*, i. 242.  
*Æschinês*, at the battle of Tamynæ, xi. 477; proceedings of, against Philip, after his capture of Olynthus, xi. 508; early history of, xi. 509; as envoy of Athens in Arcadia, xi. 510; desire of, for peace, B.C. 347, xi. 511; and the embassies from Athens to Philip, xi. 529 *seq.*, 561, 568, 571 *seq.*, 583; and the motion of Philokrates for peace and alliance with Philip, xi. 542 *seq.*; fabrications of, about Philip, xi.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ÆSCHYLUS.

[ 674 ]

## AGESIPOLIS.

551, 565, 566, 570 *seq.*; visit of, to Philip in Phokis, xi. 585; justifies Philip after his conquest of Thermopylæ, xi. 587; corruption of, xi. 594 *seq.*; at the Amphiktyonic assembly at Delphi, b.c. 359, xi. 650 *seq.*; on the special Amphiktyonic meeting at Thermopylæ, xi. 663; conduct of, after the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 698; accusation against Ktesiphon by, xii. 385 *seq.*; exile of, xii. 394 *seq.*  
*Æschylus*, Promêtheus of, i. 107, 516 *n.*; his Eumenides and the Areopagus, iii. 108 *n.*; his treatment of mythes, i. 511 *seq.*; Sophoklês, and Euripidês, viii. 441 *seq.*  
*Æsculapius*, i. 246 *seq.*  
*Æsôn*, death of, i. 158.  
*Æsymnêtê*, iii. 26.  
*Æthiopia* of Arktinus, ii. 209.  
*Æthlius*, i. 137.  
*Ætna*, foundation of the city of, v. 309; second city of, v. 320; reconquered by Duketius, vii. 168; conquest of, by Dionysius, x. 650; Campanians of, x. 693.  
*Ætolia*, legendary settlement of, i. 189; expedition of Demosthenês against, vi. 401 *seq.*  
*Ætolian* genealogy, i. 193.  
*Ætolians*, ii. 388; rude condition of, ii. 392; immigration of, into Peloponnesus, ii. 438 *seq.*; and Akarnanians, iii. 554; and Peloponnesians under Eurylochus attack Nau-paktus, xi. 407; contest and pacification of, with Antipater, xii. 447; Kassander's attempts to check, xii. 499.  
*Ætolo-Eleians* and the Olympic games, ii. 427.  
*Ætêlus*, i. 140, 142; and Oxylyus, i. 209.  
*Africa*, circumnavigation of, by the Phenicians, iii. 381 *seq.*; expedition of Agathokles to, against Carthage, xii. 554 *seq.*, 601.  
*Agamêdês* and Trophonius, i. 177.  
*Agamemnon*, pre-eminence of, i. 211 *seq.*, 221 *seq.*, 224; and Orestes transferred to Sparta, i. 229; and the Trojan expedition, i. 392, 398.  
*Agaristê* and Megaklês, iii. 52.  
*Agasias*, ix. 205, 207 *seq.*  
*Agathokles*, first rise of, xii. 536; distinction of, in the Syracusan expedition to Kroton, xii. 537; retires from Syracuse to Italy, xii. 538; exploits of, in Italy and Sicily, about b.c. 320, xii. 538; first ascendancy of, at Syracuse, xii. 539; his readmission to Syracuse, xii. 540; massacres the Syracusans, xii. 541 *seq.*; constituted despot of Syracuse, xii. 543; his popular manners, and military success, xii. 544 *seq.*; and the Agrigentines, xii. 546, 548, 549; and Deinokrates, xii. 550, 595, 603 *seq.*; massacre at Gela by, xii. 551; defeat of, at the Himera, xii. 552, 553; expedition of, to Africa, xii. 554 *seq.*, 601; capture of Megalêpolis and Tunês by, xii. 560; victory of, over Hanno and Bomilkar, xii. 562 *seq.*; operations of, on the eastern coast of Carthage, xii. 567 *seq.*; mutiny in the army of, at Tunês, xii. 575; in Numidia, xii. 577; and Ophellas,

xii. 577, 583 *seq.*; capture of Utica by, xii. 590; goes from Africa to Sicily, b.c. 306-305, xii. 592, 594; in Sicily, b.c. 306-305, xii. 594 *seq.*; returns from Sicily to Africa, where he is defeated by the Carthaginians, xii. 597; deserts his army at Tunês, and they capitulate, xii. 599, 600; barbarities of, at Eggesta and Syracuse, after his African expedition, xii. 602; operations of, in Liparæ, Italy, and Korkyra, xii. 606; last projects and death of, xii. 607 *seq.*; genius and character of, xii. 609 *seq.*  
*Agavê* and Pentheus, i. 355 *seq.*  
*Agêma*, Macedonian, xii. 86.  
*Agên*, the satyric drama, xii. 398, 399 *n.* 1.  
*Agênôr* and his offspring, i. 350.  
*Agessandridas*, viii. 91, 96 *seq.*  
*Agessilaus*, character of, ix. 336, 342, 387; nomination of, as king, ix. 338 *seq.*; popular conduct and partisanship of, ix. 341; expedition of, to Asia, b.c. 397, ix. 355 *seq.*; humiliation of Lysander by, ix. 359 *seq.*; Tissaphernes breaks the truce with, ix. 362; attacks of, on the satrapy of Pharnabazus, ix. 363, 380 *seq.*; his enrichment of his friends, ix. 364; humanity of, ix. 365; naked exposure of Asiatic prisoners by, ix. 367 *seq.*; at Ephesus, ix. 369; victory of, near Sardis, ix. 370; negotiations of, with Tithraustes, ix. 373; appointed to command at sea and on land, ix. 374, 376; efforts of, to augment his fleet, ix. 380; and Spithridates, ix. 381; and Pharnabazus, conference between, ix. 384 *seq.*; large preparations and recall of, from Asia, ix. 388, 422, 429 *seq.*; relations of Sparta with her neighbours and allies after the accession of, ix. 395; on the northern frontier of Bœotia, ix. 433; victory of, at Koroneia, ix. 435 *seq.*; and Teleutias, capture of the Long Walls at Corinth, and of Lechæum by, ix. 470 *seq.*; capture of Peiræum and Cnêô by, ix. 476, 478 *seq.*; and the Isthmian festival, ix. 477; and the envoys from Thebes, ix. 481, 489; and the destruction of the Lacedæmonian *mora* by Iphikrates, ix. 482, 488; expedition of, against Akarnania, ix. 491; and the peace of Antalkidas, ix. 535 *seq.*; miso-Theban sentiment of, x. 37, 45; his defence of Phœbidas, x. 84; subjugation of Philus by, x. 95 *seq.*; and the trial of Spodrias, x. 136; expeditions of, against Thebes, x. 171 *seq.*; and Epaminondas, at the congress at Sparta, b.c. 371, x. 230; and the re-establishment of Mantinea, x. 279 *seq.*; feeling against, at Sparta, b.c. 371, x. 282; march of, against Mantinea, x. 287 *seq.*; vigilant defence of Sparta by, against Epaminondas, x. 302, 453; in Asia, b.c. 366, x. 402, 405; in Egypt, x. 498 *seq.*; and the independence of Mêsène, x. 495; death and character of, x. 500 *seq.*  
*Agessipolis*, ix. 493 *seq.*; x. 47 *seq.*, 91, 95.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

AGETUS.

[ 675 ] ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

*Agêlus* and *Aristo*, iv. 440.*Agis II.*, invasion of Attica by, B.C. 425, vi. 424; advance of, to Leuktra, B.C. 419, vii. 88; invasion of Argos by, vii. 96 *seq.*; retirement of, from Argos, vii. 99 *seq.*; at the battle of Mantinea, B.C. 418, vii. 106 *seq.*; invasion of Attica by, vii. 395, 487; movements of, after the Athenian disaster in Sicily, vii. 501; applications from Eubœa and Lesbos to, B.C. 413, vii. 502; overtures of peace from the Four Hundred to, viii. 60; repulse of, by Thrasyllus, viii. 173; fruitless attempt of, to surprise Athens, viii. 205; invasions of Elis by, ix. 312 *seq.*; death of, ix. 335.*Agis III.*, ii. 538 *seq.*; xii. 172, 378 *seq.**Aglaurion*, v. 160 *n.**Agonides*, xii. 473.*Agones* and festivals in honour of gods, i. 70.*Agora*, Homeric, ii. 91 *seq.*; and *Boulê*, ii. 104.*Agoratus*, viii. 320, 327.*Agrientine* generals, accusation and death of, x. 591.*Agrientine*s, and *Agathokles*, xii. 546, 548, 574; defeat of, by *Leptines* and *Demophilus*, xii. 594; defeat of, by *Leptines*, xii. 597.*Agriantum*, iii. 490; *Phalaris* of, iv. 511, v. 276; and *Syracuse*, before, B.C. 500, v. 276; prisoners sent to, after the battle of *Ilmera*, v. 304; and *Syracuse*, B.C. 446, vii. 171; after the *Theronian* dynasty, vii. 173, 174; and *Hannibal's* capture of *Selinus*, x. 564; defensive preparations at, against *Hannibal* and *Imilkon*, x. 584; strength, wealth, and population of, B.C. 406, x. 585 *seq.*; blockade and capture of, by the *Carthaginians*, x. 588 *seq.*; complaints against the *Syracusan* generals at, x. 591, 597, 600 *seq.*; declaration of, against *Dionysius*, xi. 8; *Timoleon* and the fresh colonization of, xi. 264; siege of, by *Agathokles*, xii. 549.*Agylla*, plunder of the temple at, xi. 34.*Aggyrium*, *Dionysius* and *Magon* at, xi. 10.*Aggyrhius*, ix. 511.*Ajax*, son of *Telamôn*, i. 259, 407.*Ajax*, son of *Oileus*, i. 261, 413, 420.*Akanthus*, iv. 33; march of *Xerxes* to, v. 59; induced by *Brasidas* to revolt from Athens, vi. 546 *seq.*; speech of *Brasidas* at, ix. 266 *seq.*; opposition of, to the *Olynthian* confederacy, x. 71 *seq.*, 78.*Akarnan* and *Amphoterus*, i. 384.*Akarnania*, *Demosthenês* in, B.C. 426, vi. 401; expedition of *Agessilaus* against, ix. 491.*Akarnanians*, ii. 391 *seq.*, iii. 552 *seq.*; and Athens, alliance between, vi. 163; under *Demosthenês* save *Naupaktos*, vi. 408; and *Amphilochians*, pacific treaty of, with the *Ambrakiots*, vi. 421.*Akastus*, wife of, and *Pêleus*, i. 157.*Akesines*, crossed by *Alexander*, xii. 309.*Akræ* in Sicily, iii. 490.

VOL. XII.

*Akragas*, iii. 491.*Akrisius*, *Danaë* and *Perseus*, i. 123 *seq.**Akrotatus*, xii. 546.*Aklæôn*, i. 354.*Aktê*, *Brasidas* in, vi. 575.*Akusilaus*, his treatment of mythes, i. 525.*Alæsa*, foundation of, x. 652.*Alalia*, Phokæan colony at, iv. 276.*Alazônes*, iii. 323.*Alcyone* and *Kêyx*, i. 185.*Alkêtes*, ii. 12.*Aleus*, i. 242.*Alexander of Macedon*, and Greeks at *Tempê*, on *Xerxes's* invasion, v. 94; embassy of, to Athens, v. 204 *seq.*; and the Athenians before the battle of *Plataea*, v. 231.*Alexander the Great*, his visit to *Ilium*, i. 440, xii. 93; successors of, and *Ilium*, i. 441; comparison between the invasion of, and that of *Xerxes*, v. 326; birth of, xi. 338; at the battle of *Chæroneia*, xi. 690; quarrels of, with his father, xi. 708, xii. 5; accession of, xi. 714, xii. 1, 9; character, education, and early political action of, xii. 3 *seq.*; uncertain position of, during the last year of *Philip*, xii. 6; *Amyntas* put to death by, xii. 10; march of, into Greece, B.C. 336, xii. 15; chosen *Imperator* of the Greeks, xii. 17; convention at *Corinth* under, B.C. 336, xii. 17; authority claimed by, under the convention at *Corinth*, xii. 20; violations of the convention at *Corinth* by, xii. 21 *seq.*; expedition of, into Thrace, xii. 29 *seq.*, 33 *n.* 2; embassy of *Gauls* to, xii. 35; victories of, over *Kleitus* and the *Illyrians*, xii. 36 *seq.*; revolt of *Thebes* against, xii. 39 *seq.*; march of, from Thrace to *Thebes*, xii. 48; capture and destruction of *Thebes* by, xii. 50 *seq.*; demands the surrender of anti-Macedonian leaders at Athens, xii. 59; at *Corinth*, B.C. 335, xii. 64; and *Diogenes*, xii. 64; reconstitution of *Boeotia* by, xii. 65; Grecian history a blank in the reign of, xii. 67; connexion of his Asiatic conquests with Grecian history, xii. 68, 242 *seq.*; Pan-Hellenic pretences of, xii. 69; analogy of his relation to the Greeks with those of *Napoleon* to the *Confederation of the Rhine*, xii. 69, 70 *n.*; military endowments of, xii. 71; military changes in Greece during the sixty years before the accession of, xii. 72 *seq.*; measures of, before going to Asia, xii. 90; his march to the *Hellespont* and passage to Asia, xii. 93, 104; analogy of, to the Greek heroes, xii. 95; review of his army in Asia, xii. 96; Macedonian officers of his army in Asia, xii. 98; Greeks in his service in Asia, xii. 99; defensive preparations of *Darius* against, xii. 102; victory of, at the *Granikus*, xii. 108 *seq.*; submission of the *Asiaties* to, after the battle of the *Granikus*, xii. 119; and *Mithrines*, xii. 120, 280; capture of *Ephesus* by, xii. 121; capture of *Miletus* by, xii. 123 *seq.*; debate of,

2 x

## ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

[ 676 ]

## ALEXIKLES.

with Parmenio at Miletus, xii. 124; disbands his fleet, xii. 126; capture of Halikarnassus by, xii. 127 *seq.*; conquest of Lykia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia by, xii. 134; at Kelænæ, xii. 136; cuts the Gordian knot, xii. 140; refuses to liberate the Athenians captured at the Granikus, xii. 141; subjugation of Paphlagonia and Kapadokia by, xii. 149; passes Mount Taurus and enters Tarsus, xii. 150 *seq.*; operations of, in Kilikia, xii. 153; march of, from Kilikia to Myriandrus, xii. 154; return of, from Myriandrus, xii. 159; victory of, at Issus, xii. 159 *seq.*; his courteous treatment of Darius's mother, wife and family, xii. 167, 208; his treatment of Greeks taken at Damascus, xii. 174; in Phœnicia, xii. 175 *seq.*, 203; his correspondence with Darius, xii. 176, 190; siege and capture of Tyre by, xii. 179 *seq.*; surrender of the princes of Cyprus to, xii. 186; his march towards Egypt, xii. 191, 193, 197; siege and capture of Gaza by, xii. 193 *seq.*; his cruelty to Batis, xii. 196; in Egypt, xii. 198 *seq.*; crosses the Euphrates at Thapsakus, xii. 204; fords the Tigris, xii. 205; continence of, xii. 208 *n.*; victory of, at Arbela, xii. 210 *seq.*; surrender of Susa and Babylon to, xii. 228; his march from Susa to Persepolis, xii. 231 *seq.*; at Persepolis, xii. 234 *seq.*; subjugation of Persis by, xii. 240; at Ekbatana, xii. 245, 331 *seq.*; sends home the Thessalian cavalry, xii. 246; pursues Darius into Parthia, xii. 247 *seq.*; disappointment of, in not taking Darius alive, xii. 252; Asiatic tendencies of, xii. 254, 290, 359; at Hekatompylus, xii. 254; in Hyrkania, xii. 255; his treatment of the Grecian mercenaries and envoys with Darius, xii. 255, 256; in Aria and Drangiana, xii. 257 *seq.*, 270; Parmenio and Philotas put to death by, xii. 258 *seq.*; in Gedrosia, xii. 270, 317; foundation of Alexandria ad Caucasum by, xii. 271; in Baktria and Sogdiana, xii. 272 *seq.*; and Bessus, xii. 273, 279; massacre of the Brauchidæ by, xii. 274 *seq.*; at Marakanda, xii. 276, 280 *seq.*; and the Scythians, xii. 278, 288; Kleitus killed by, xii. 281 *seq.*, 288, 291 *seq.*, 300 *seq.*; capture of the Sogdian rock and the rock of Choriènes by, xii. 289; and Roxana, xii. 289, 290; and Kallisthenes, conspiracy of royal pages against, xii. 298; reduces the country between Hindoo Koosh and the Indus, xii. 303 *seq.*; crosses the Indus and the Hydaspes, and defeats Porus, xii. 306 *seq.*, 308 *n.* 1 & 2; conquests of, in the Punjab, xii. 306 *seq.*; refusal of his army to march farther, xii. 311; voyage of, down the Hydaspes and the Indus, xii. 314; wounded in attacking the Malli, xii. 315; posts on the Indus established by, xii. 316; his bacchanalian procession through Karmania, xii. 318; and the tomb of Cyrus the Great, xii. 319; satraps of, xii. 321 *seq.*;

discontents and mutiny of his Macedonian soldiers, xii. 324 *seq.*; Asiatic levies of, xii. 326; sails down the Pasitigris and up the Tigris to Opis, xii. 326; partial disbanding of his Macedonian soldiers by, xii. 329; preparations of, for the conquest and circumnavigation of Asia, xii. 330, 336; his grief for the death of Hephæstion, xii. 332, 341; extermination of the Kossæi by, xii. 334; his last visit to Babylon, xii. 334 *seq.*; numerous embassies to, B.C. 323, xii. 334; his sail on the Euphrates, xii. 337; his incorporation of Persians in the Macedonian phalanx, xii. 338; his despatch to Kleomenes, xii. 340; forebodings and suspicion of, at Babylon, xii. 341, 342 *n.* 2; illness and death of, xii. 342 *seq.*; rumoured poisoning of, xii. 345 *n.*; sentiments excited by the career and death of, xii. 346 *seq.*; probable achievements of, if he had lived longer, xii. 349 *seq.*; character of, as a ruler, xii. 352 *seq.*; absence of nationality in, xii. 355; Livy's opinion as to his chances, if he had attacked the Romans, xii. 350; unrivalled excellence of, as a military man, xii. 351; not the intentional diffuser of Hellenic culture, xii. 357 *seq.*; cities founded in Asia by, xii. 360; Asia not Hellenized by, xii. 362; increased intercommunication produced by the conquests of, xii. 366 *seq.*; his interest in science and literature, xii. 369; state of the Grecian world when he crossed the Hellespont, xii. 370; possibility of emancipating Greece during his earlier Asiatic campaigns, xii. 371; his rescript directing the recall of Grecian exiles, xii. 416 *seq.*; his family and generals, after his death, xii. 429 *seq.*; partition of the empire of, xii. 430, 454; list of projects entertained by, at the time of his death, xii. 431.

*Alexander*, son of Alexander the Great, xii. 449, 459, 461, 493, 495, 501.

*Alexander*, son of Polysperchon, xii. 469, 494, 497, 499.

*Alexander*, son of Kassander, xii. 525.

*Alexander*, king of the Molossians, xii. 533 *seq.*

*Alexander*, son of Amyntas, x. 340, 341.

*Alexander of Epirus*, marriage of, xi. 710.

*Alexander*, the Lynkestian, xi. 713 *seq.*

*Alexander of Phœræ*, x. 339, 340; expeditions of Pelopidas against, x. 340, 360, 415, 420 *seq.*, 423 *n.* 3; seizure of Pelopidas and Ismenias by, x. 387 *seq.*; release of Pelopidas and Ismenias by, x. 390; subdued by the Thebans, x. 423 *seq.*; naval hostilities of, against Athens, x. 509; cruelties and assassination of, xi. 287 *seq.*

*Alexandria Tróas*, i. 441.

*Alexandria* in Egypt, xii. 198; ad Caucasum, xii. 271; in Ariis, and in Arachosia, xii. 271 *n.*; ad Jaxartem, xii. 277, 278.

*Alexandrine* chronology from the return of the Herakleids to the first Olympiad, ii. 409.

*Alexiklēs*, viii. 87, 91, 93.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ALKÆUS.

[ 677 ]

## AMOMPHARETUS.

*Alkæus*, Herodotus's mistake about, iii. 208 *n.*; his flight from battle, iii. 269; opposition of, to Pittakus, iii. 270, iv. 120 *seq.*; collected works of, iv. 121 *n.* 4; subjective character of his poetry, i. 490.

*Alkamenês*, son of Têlekus, ii. 565.

*Alkamenês*, appointment of, to go to Lesbos, vii. 502; defeat and death of, vii. 508.

*Alkestis* and Admêtus, i. 155 *seq.*

*Alketas*, x. 188, 199 *n.*, 208, xi. 33.

*Alkibiades*, reputed oration of Andokidês against, iv. 202 *n.* 3, vi. 9 *n.* 2; alleged duplication of the tribute-money of Athenian allies by, vi. 9 *n.* 2; at the battle of Delium, vi. 541; education and character of, vii. 42 *seq.*; and Sokratês, vii. 47 *seq.*; conflicting sentiments entertained towards, vii. 55; attempts of, to revive his family tie with Sparta, vii. 57; early politics of, vii. 56; adoption of anti-Laconian politics by, vii. 58; attempt of, to ally Argos with Athens, b.c. 420, vii. 58; trick of, upon the Lacedæmonian envoys, vii. 61 *seq.*; display of, at the Olympic festival, vii. 72 *seq.*, 74 *n.*; intra-Peloponnesian policy of, b.c. 419, vii. 84 *seq.*; expedition of, into the interior of Peloponnesus, b.c. 419, vii. 86; at Argos, b.c. 418, vii. 102, and b.c. 416, vii. 138; and Nikias, projected contention of ostracism between, vii. 144 *seq.*; his support of the Egestæan envoys at Athens, b.c. 416, vii. 198; and the Sicilian expedition, vii. 201, 207 *seq.*, 218 *seq.*; attack upon, in connexion with the mutilation of the Hermæ, vii. 235, 239, 284 *seq.*; the Eleusinian mysteries and, vii. 239 *seq.*, 282 *seq.*, viii. 203; plan of action in Sicily proposed by, vii. 261; at Messênê in Sicily, vii. 264; at Katana, vii. 265; recall of, to take his trial, vii. 266, 286 *seq.*; escape and condemnation of, vii. 288 *seq.*, 320 *n.* 2; at Sparta, vii. 320 *seq.*; Lacedæmonians persuaded by, to send aid to Chios, vii. 505; expedition of, to Chios, vii. 509 *seq.*; revolt of Milêtus from Athens, caused by, vii. 516; order from Sparta to kill, viii. 2; escape of, to Tissaphernês, viii. 3; advice of, to Tissaphernês, viii. 4; acts as interpreter between Tissaphernês and the Greeks, viii. 6 *seq.*; oligarchical conspiracy of, with the Athenian officers at Samos, viii. 8 *seq.*; counter-manceuvres of, against Phrynichus, viii. 16; proposed restoration of, to Athens, viii. 16, 18; negotiations of, with Peisander, viii. 20, 27 *seq.*; and the Athenian democracy at Samos, viii. 67 *seq.*, 71, 74 *seq.*; at Aspendus, viii. 135; return of, from Aspendus to Samos, viii. 156; arrival of, at the Hellespont, from Samos, viii. 158; arrest of Tissaphernês by, viii. 161; escape of, from Sardis, viii. 162; and the Athenian fleet, at the Bosphorus, viii. 170; attack upon Chalkêdon by, viii. 170; occupation of Chrysopolis by, viii. 171; and Thrasyllus,

at the Hellespont, viii. 176; capture of Chalkêdon by, viii. 178; and Pharnabazus, viii. 180; proceedings of, in Thrace and Asia, b.c. 407, viii. 195; return of, to Athens, b.c. 407, viii. 196 *seq.*; expedition of, to Asia, b.c. 407, viii. 206 *seq.*; dissatisfaction of the armament at Samos with, viii. 210; accusations against, at Athens, b.c. 407, viii. 211; alteration of sentiment towards, at Athens, b.c. 407, viii. 212 *seq.*; and Nikias, different behaviour of the Athenians towards, viii. 215; dismissal of, from his command, b.c. 407, viii. 216; at Ægospotami, viii. 295; position and views of, in Asia, after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 426 *seq.*; assassination of, viii. 427 *seq.*; character of, viii. 430 *seq.*

*Alkidas*, vi. 321, 324 *seq.*, 368 *seq.*

*Alkmæôn*, i. 381 *seq.*

*Alkmæônids*, curse, trial and condemnation of, iii. 113; proceedings of, against Hippias, iv. 160; rebuilding of Delphian temple by, iv. 162; false imputation of treachery on, at the battle of Marathon, iv. 482; demand of Sparta for the expulsion of, vi. 132.

*Alkman*, iv. 104, 111, 114 *seq.*

*Alkmênê*, i. 126.

*Allegorical* interpretation of mythes, i. 562 *seq.*, 569, 584.

*Allegory* rarely admissible in the interpretation of mythes, i. 2.

*Alloids*, the, i. 186.

*Allos*, sanguinary rites at, i. 171.

*Althæa* and the burning brand, i. 198.

*Althamênês*, founder of Rhodes, ii. 41.

*Althamênês* and Katreus, i. 306.

*Alyattês* and Kyaxarês, iii. 313; war of, with Milêtus, iii. 344 *seq.*; sacrilege committed by, iii. 345; long reign, death and sepulchre of, iii. 346.

*Amaltheia*, the horn of, i. 205.

*Amanus*, Mount, march of Darius to, xii. 155.

*Amasis*, iii. 447 *seq.*; death of, iv. 296.

*Amasis* and Polykratês, iv. 324.

*Amastris*, xii. 633 *seq.*

*Amazons*, legend of, i. 286 *seq.*

*Ambrakia*, iii. 544, 546.

*Ambrakiotês*, attack of, upon Amphilocheian Argos, vi. 244; attack of, upon Akarnania, vi. 261 *seq.*; projected attack of, on Amphilocheian Argos, vi. 408; defeat of, at Olpæ, vi. 411; Menedæus's desertion of, vi. 413 *seq.*; Demosthenês's victory over, vi. 415 *seq.*; pacific convention of, with the Akarnanians and Amphilocheians, vi. 421.

*Ambrysus*, re-fortification of, xi. 682.

*Ammon*, Alexander's visit to the oracle of, xii. 200.

*Amnesty* decreed by Solon, iii. 137; proposed by Patrokleidês, viii. 305; at Athens, b.c. 403, viii. 401, 409 *seq.*

*Amompharetus*, v. 237 *seq.*

2 x 2



*Amorgés*, vii. 504; capture of, vii. 535.

*Amphiaráus*, i. 369, 373.

*Amphiktyon*, i. 136, 137, 142.

*Amphiktyonic assembly*, i. 137, ii. 328 *seq.*, xi. 339; condemnation of Sparta by, x. 275 *seq.*; accusation of Thebes against Sparta before, xi. 341; accusation of Thebes against Phokis before, xi. 342; resistance of Phokis to, xi. 343 *seq.*; sentence of, against the Phokians, and honours conferred upon Philip by, xi. 588, 592; at Delphi, b.c. 339, xi. 650 *seq.*

*Amphiktyonies*, or exclusive religious partnerships, ii. 325 *seq.*, 332.

*Amphiktyons*, punishment of the Kirrhæans by, iv. 84; establishment of the Pythian games by, iv. 86; violent measures of, against the Amphissians, xi. 655 *seq.*

*Amphiktyony* at Kalauria, i. 183.

*Amphilochian Argos*, Eurylochus's projected attack upon, vi. 408.

*Amphilochians* and Akarnanians, pacific treaty of, with the Ambrakiots, vi. 421.

*Amphilochus*, i. 384; wanderings of, i. 423.

*Amphion* and *Zethus*, i. 353 *seq.*; Homeric legend of, i. 349.

*Amphipolis*, foundation of, vi. 16 *seq.*; acquisition of, by Brasidas, vi. 554 *seq.*; proceedings of Brasidas in, vi. 574; policy of Kleon and Nikias for the recovery of, vi. 625 *seq.*; Kleon's expedition against, vi. 630 *seq.*; topography of, vi. 634 *seq.*; battle of, vi. 638 *seq.*; negotiations for peace after the battle of, vi. 668; not restored to Athens, on the Peace of Nikias, vii. 5; neglect of, by the Athenians, vii. 142, xi. 304; claim of Athens to, x. 336 *seq.*, 402; Iphikrates at, x. 344, 409; failure of Timotheus at, x. 413; nine defeats of the Athenians at, x. 413 n. 2; Kallisthenes at, x. 510; Philip renounces his claim to, xi. 300; siege and capture of, by Philip, xi. 326 *seq.*; Philip's dealings with the Athenians respecting, xi. 331.

*Amphissa*, capture of, by Philip, xi. 687.

*Amphissians*, accusation of, against Athens, xi. 650 *seq.*; violent proceedings of the Amphiktyons against, xi. 655 *seq.*

*Amphitryón*, i. 126.

*Amphoterus* and Akarnan, i. 384.

*Amyklæ*, ii. 440; conquest of, ii. 564.

*Amykus*, i. 231.

*Amyntas*, and the Peisistratids, iv. 25.

*Amyntas*, father of Philip, x. 65 *seq.*, 332 *seq.*; and the Olynthian confederacy, x. 67, 76, 78, 88; and Iphikrates, x. 146; and Athens, x. 333, 336; death of, x. 340; assistance of Iphikrates to the family of, x. 342.

*Amyntas*, son of Antiochus, xii. 11, 157, 169.

*Amyntas*, son of Perdikkas, xii. 10.

*Anaktorium*, iii. 544 *seq.*, vi. 489.

*Anaphé*, i. 327.

*Anapus*, crossing of, by Dion, xi. 126.

*Anaxagoras*, vi. 137.

*Anaxandrides*, bigamy of, ii. 521.

*Anaxarchus* of Abdera, xii. 287, 290, 293.

*Anaxibius*, ix. 210 *seq.*, 223 *seq.*; in the Hellespont, ix. 511; death of, ix. 513 *seq.*

*Anaxikratés*, v. 455.

*Anaxilaus*, v. 286, 287, 311.

*Anaximander*, iv. 519 *seq.*; map of, iv. 386.

*Anaximenés* of Lampsacus, i. 550.

*Andokidés*, reputed oration of, against Alkibiadés, iv. 202 n. 3, vi. 9 n. 2; de *Mysteriis*, iv. 165 n. 3; and the mutilation of the Hermæ, vii. 273, 276 *seq.*

*Androgeos*, death of, i. 302.

*Androklys*, iii. 243.

*Andromaché* and Helenus, i. 413.

*Andromachus*, xi. 207.

*Andrón*, story of, respecting Krête, ii. 39.

*Andros*, siege of, by Themistoklès, v. 192; siege of, by Alkibiadés and Konon, viii. 206.

*Animals*, worship of, in Egypt, iii. 430.

*Ankæus*, i. 244.

*Antalkidas*, embassy of, to Tiribazus, ix. 498 *seq.*; embassies of, to Persia, ix. 531, x. 213; in the Hellespont, ix. 533; the peace of, ix. 534 *seq.*, x. 1 *seq.*

*Antandrus*, expulsion of Arsakes from, viii. 153; the Syracusans at, x. 533.

*Ante-Hellenic* inhabitants of Greece, ii. 350; colonies from Phœnicia and Egypt not probable, ii. 357.

*Anténôr*, i. 413, 431.

*Antigoné*, i. 375.

*Antigonus* and Perdikkas, xii. 450; and Eumenes, xii. 455; great power of, xii. 495; alliance of Kassander, Lysimachus and Ptolemy against, xii. 496, 502, 517, 522; measures of, against Kassander, xii. 498, 500; pacification of, with Kassander, Lysimachus, and Ptolemy, xii. 501; Roxana and her son Alexander put to death by, xii. 501; murders Kleopatra, sister of Alexander, xii. 503; Athenian envoys sent to, xii. 513; death of, xii. 522.

*Antigonus Gonatas*, xii. 526.

*Antilochus*, death of, i. 405.

*Antimachus* of Kolophôn, i. 365.

*Antiochus*, at Samos and Notium, viii. 208, 209.

*Antiochus*, the Arcadian, x. 384.

*Antiope*, i. 358 *seq.*

*Antipater*, embassy of, from Philip to Athens, xi. 535, 537, 541, 551, 555; made viceroy of Macedonia, xii. 90, 92; and Olympias, xii. 92, 341; defeat of Agis by, xii. 382; submission of all Greece to, xii. 383; Grecian hostilities against, after Alexander's death, xii. 421 *seq.*; and Kraterus, xii. 432 *seq.*, 452; victory of, at Krannon, xii. 433, 434; terms imposed upon Athens by, xii. 436 *seq.*; remodels the Peloponnesian cities, xii. 447; contest and pacification of, with the Ætolians, xii. 447; made guardian of Alexander's family, xii. 454; death of, xii. 455; last directions of, xii. 457.

*Antipater*, son of Kassander, xii. 525.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ANTIPHILUS.

[ 679 ]

## ARGINUSÆ.

*Antiphilus*, xii. 426, 434.  
*Antiphon*, viii. 24, 41 *seq.*, 85 *seq.*, 113 *seq.*  
*Antiquity*, Grecian, a religious conception, i. 596; stripped of its religious character by chronology, i. 597.  
*Antisthenēs*, at Kaunos, vii. 545.  
*Antistrophē*, introduction of, iv. 119.  
*Anytus*, viii. 177, 330.  
*Aornos*, rock of, xii. 304 *n.*, 305.  
*Apatē*, i. 9.  
*Apaturia*, excitement at the, after the battle of Arginusæ, viii. 269 *seq.*  
*Aphareus*, i. 236, 237.  
*Apeidas*, i. 242.  
*Aphepsion* and Mantisheus, vii. 273.  
*Aphetæ*, Persian fleet at, v. 133, 135, 138.  
*Aphroditē*, i. 7, 73.  
*Apis*, i. 114.  
*Apodektæ*, iv. 184.  
*Apollo*, i. 13; legends of, i. 61 *seq.*, 69; worship and functions of, i. 67 *seq.*, iii. 238; and Laomedon, i. 77, 388; and Hērmiēs, i. 81; types of, i. 83; and Admētus, i. 155; and Korōnis, i. 245; Sminthius, i. 455; evidence of the Homeric Hymn to, as to early Ionic life, iii. 227; temple of, at Klarus, iii. 248; reply of Delphian, to the remonstrance of Cræsus, iv. 261.  
*Apollodōrus*, his genealogy of Hellēn, i. 136 *seq.*  
*Apollodōrus* and the Theoric fund, xi. 485.  
*Apollokrates*, xi. 146, 149, 164.  
*Apollonia*, iii. 547 *seq.*; and the Illyrians, iv. 7 *seq.*; and the Olynthian confederacy, x. 71.  
*Apollonides*, xii. 192, 203.  
*Apriēs*, reign and death of, iii. 446 *seq.*  
*Aspyrtus*, i. 325.  
*Arabia*, Alexander's projects with regard to, xii. 330, 336.  
*Arachosia*, Alexander in, xii. 270.  
*Aradus*, surrender of, to Alexander, xii. 175.  
*Arbela*, battle of, xii. 210 *seq.*  
*Arbitration* at Athens, v. 482.  
*Arcadia*, ii. 404; state of, B.C. 560, ii. 594 *seq.*; and Sparta, ii. 600 *seq.*, v. 427; proceedings in, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 278 *seq.*; invasions of, by Archidamus, x. 363, 433 *seq.*; mission of Epaminondas to, x. 395; dissensions in, x. 441 *seq.*; embassy of Æschines to, xi. 510.  
*Arcadians*, ii. 407, 594 *seq.*; sympathy of, with Messenians, ii. 588; impulse of, towards a Pan-Arcadian union, x. 283; application of, to Athens and Thebes, for aid against Sparta, x. 290; Epaminondas and the consolidation of, x. 293; energetic action and insolence of, x. 354 *seq.*; envoy to Persia from, x. 380, 384; protest of, against the headship of Thebes, x. 385; alliance of Athens with, x. 394; and Eleians, x. 430 *seq.*, 444; occupation and plunder of Olympia by, x. 431, 440 *seq.*; celebration of the Olympic games by, x. 436 *seq.*; seizure of, at Tegea, by the Theban harmost, x. 445 *seq.*

*Archagathus*, xii. 592, 593, 599, 600.  
*Archēgetēs* Apollo, i. 67.  
*Archelaus*, x. 61 *seq.*; siege of Pydna by, viii. 159.  
*Archeptolemus*, viii. 113 *seq.*  
*Archias*, cœgist of Syracuse, iii. 487.  
*Archias*, the Theban, x. 113, 116, 117.  
*Archias*, the Exile-Hunter, xii. 440 *seq.*  
*Archidamus II.*, speech of, against war with Athens, vi. 118 *seq.*; invasions of Attica by, vi. 170 *seq.*, 208, 299; his expedition to Plataea, vi. 250 *seq.*  
*Archidamus III.*, invasions of Arcadia by, x. 363, 433 *seq.*; and the independence of Messēnē, x. 398, 495; and Philomelus, xi. 347; expedition of, against Megalopolis, xi. 419; aid to the Phokians at Thermopylæ under, xi. 579, 582, xii. 378, 532.  
*Archilochus*, i. 489, iv. 35, 104, 107 *seq.*  
*Archinus*, decrees of, viii. 409, 421.  
*Architects* at Athens, under Periklēs, vi. 31.  
*Architecture*, Grecian, between B.C. 600–550, iv. 134.  
*Archonides*, x. 652.  
*Archons* after Kodrus, iii. 65; the nine, iii. 100; judges without appeal till after Kleisthenēs, iii. 175; effect of Kleisthenēs's revolution on, iv. 182 *seq.*, 191 *seq.*; limited functions of, after the Persian war, v. 376; limitation of the functions of, by Periklēs, v. 481, 484, 497.  
*Ardys*, iii. 304.  
*Areopagus*, senate of, iii. 98; and the Ephētæ, iii. 106; and the Eumenides of Æschylus, iii. 108 *n.*; powers of, enlarged by Solon, iii. 164; under the Solonian and Kleisthenean constitutions, iv. 200; in early Athens, v. 477 *seq.*; oligarchical tendencies of, v. 480; venerable character and large powers of, v. 485; at variance with the growing democratical sentiment, B.C. 480–460, v. 487; a centre of action for the oligarchical party, v. 488; power of, abridged by Periklēs and Ephialtēs, v. 496 *seq.*  
*Arēs*, i. 13.  
*Arētē*, xi. 75, 77, 114, 181.  
*Argadeis*, iii. 69.  
*Argæus* and Philip, xi. 300.  
*Arganthōnius* and the Phōkæans, iv. 274.  
*Argæian* Demos, proceedings of, vii. 136.  
*Argæian* genealogies, i. 113.  
*Argæians*, attempts of, to recover Thyrea, ii. 606; defeat and destruction of, by Kleomenēs, iv. 433; trick of, with their calendar, vii. 89; at Epidaurus, vii. 94, 96, 122; at the battle within the Long Walls of Corinth, ix. 465; manœuvres of, respecting the holy truce, ix. 493; and the peace of Antalkidas, ix. 537; and Mardonius, v. 213.  
*Argēs*, i. 6.  
*Argilus*, acquisition of, by Brasidas, vi. 554 *seq.*  
*Arginusæ*, battle of, viii. 231 *seq.*; recall, impeachment, defence, and condemnation of

## ARGŌ.

[ 680 ]

## ARISTUS.

the generals at the battle of, viii. 242–285 ; inaction of the Athenian fleet after the battle of, viii. 292.

*Argō*, the, i. 316.

*Argonautic expedition*, i. 316 *seq.*; monuments of, i. 329 *seq.*; how and when attached to Kolchis, i. 340; attempts to reconcile the, with geographical knowledge, i. 345 *seq.*; continued faith in, i. 347; Dr. Warton and M. Ginguené on the, i. 642 *n.*

*Argos*, rise of, coincident with the decline of Mykēnæ, i. 228; occupation of, by the Dorians, ii. 11; and neighbouring Dorians greater than Sparta in 776 B.C., ii. 413; Dorian settlements in, ii. 414, 416, 419; early ascendancy of, ii. 420, 430; subsequent decline of, ii. 432; acquisitions of Sparta from, ii. 604 *seq.*; military classification at, ii. 619; struggles of, to recover the headship of Greece, ii. 623 *seq.*; and Kleônæ, ii. 625; victorious war of Sparta against, B.C. 496–5, iv. 432 *seq.*; prostration of, B.C. 496–5, iv. 438; assistance of, to Ægina, v. 68; neutrality of, on the invasion of Xerxes, v. 88 *seq.*; position of, on its alliance with Athens about B.C. 461, v. 433 *seq.*; uncertain relations between Sparta and, B.C. 421, vii. 4; position of, on the Peace of Nikias, vii. 15 *seq.*; the Thousand-regiment at, vii. 16; induced by the Corinthians to head a new Peloponnesian alliance, B.C. 421, vii. 17; joined by Mantinea, vii. 18; joined by the Corinthians, vii. 22, 24; joined by Elis, vii. 24; refusal of Tegea to join, vii. 27; and Sparta, projected alliance between, vii. 33; and Boeotia, projected alliance between, vii. 33 *seq.*; conclusion of a fifty years' peace between Sparta and, vii. 37 *seq.*; and Athens, alliance between, vii. 58, 68 *seq.*; embassy from, for alliance with Corinth, vii. 84; attack of, upon Epidaurus, vii. 87, 90; invasion of, by the Lacedæmonians and their allies, B.C. 418, vii. 96 *seq.*; Alkibiadēs at, B.C. 418, vii. 102; political change at, through the battle of Mantinea, B.C. 418, vii. 123 *seq.*; treaty of peace between Sparta and, B.C. 418, vii. 125 *seq.*; alliance between Sparta and, B.C. 418, vii. 128; renounces alliance with Athens, Elis and Mantinea, vii. 128; oligarchical revolution at, vii. 130, 132; restoration of democracy at, vii. 135; renewed alliance of, with Athens, vii. 137; Alkibiadēs at, B.C. 416, vii. 138; Lacedæmonian intervention in behalf of the oligarchy at, vii. 138, 139; envoys from, to the Athenian Demos at Samos, viii. 77; alliance of, with Thebes, Athens, and Corinth, against Sparta, ix. 419; consolidation of Corinth with, ix. 462; expedition of Agesipolis against, ix. 493 *seq.*; violent intestine feud at, x. 271 *seq.*

*Argos, Amphilocheian*, capture of, by Phormio, vi. 163; attack of Ambrakiotis on,

vi. 244; Eurylochus's projected attack upon, vi. 408.

*Argus*, destruction of Argeians in the grove of, iv. 434.

*Aria*, Alexander in, xii. 257.

*Ariadnē*, i. 303 *seq.*

*Ariæus*, flight of, after the battle of Kunaxa, ix. 63; and Klearchus, ix. 69, 72; and the Greeks after the battle of Kunaxa, ix. 73, 75, 83, 102.

*Aridæus*, Philip, xii. 429, 430, 450.

*Ariobarzanes*, intervention of, in Greece, x. 357; revolt of, x. 403 *seq.*; at the Susian Gates, xii. 232; death of, xii. 234.

*Arion*, iv. 117 *seq.*

*Aristagoras* and Megabátēs, iv. 382; revolt of, iv. 383 *seq.*, 393; application of, to Sparta, iv. 386 *seq.*; application of, to Athens, iv. 389; march of, to Sardis, iv. 391; desertion of the Ionic revolt by, iv. 398 *seq.*

*Aristarchus*, the Athenian, viii. 112.

*Aristarchus*, the Lacedæmonian, ix. 225 *seq.*

*Aristeidēs*, constitutional change introduced by, iv. 195; character of, iv. 458 *seq.*; elected general, iv. 461; banishment of, by ostracism, v. 69; and Themistoklēs, rivalry between, v. 69, 371; restoration of, from banishment, v. 151; joins the Greek fleet at Salamis, v. 177; slaughters the Persians at Psyttaleia, v. 186; equitable assessment of, upon the allied Greeks, v. 357 *seq.*; popularity of, after the Persian war, v. 377; death and poverty of, v. 392.

*Aristeus*, vi. 96, 100 *seq.*, 247.

*Aristo* and Agētus, iv. 440.

*Aristocrats*, Grecian, had morality of, vi. 383.

*Aristodēmus*, ii. 2 *seq.*

*Aristodēmus*, king of Messenia, ii. 574.

*Aristodēmus Malakus*, iii. 480.

*Aristodēmus*, "the coward," v. 129, 255.

*Aristodēmus* the actor, xi. 517, 518.

*Aristodikus*, iv. 271.

*Aristogeitōn* and Harmodius, iv. 149 *seq.*

*Aristoklēs* and Hipponoidas, vii. 115, 121.

*Aristokratēs*, king of Orchomenus, ii. 576, 588.

*Aristokratēs*, the Athenian, vii. 507.

*Aristomachē*, x. 669.

*Aristomenēs*, ii. 569, 576 *seq.*

*Aristonikus* of Methymna, xii. 192, 203.

*Aristophanēs*, viii. 450; his reason for showing up Sokratēs, viii. 562; his attack upon the alleged impiety of Sokratēs, i. 538 *n.*; and Kleon, vi. 657 *seq.*, 666.

*Aristoteles* the Spartan, xi. 2.

*Aristotle* on Spartan women, ii. 516; on the Spartan laws of property, ii. 551; meaning of the word Sophist in, viii. 484; formal logic of, viii. 590; novelties ascribed to Sokratēs by, viii. 583; and Hermeias, xi. 610, 611 *n.*; instruction of Alexander by, xii. 4; and Alexander, political views of, compared, xii. 357 *seq.*

*Aristoxenus* of Tarentum, xi. 218.

*Aristus* and Nikoteles, x. 647.



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ARKAS.

[ 681 ]

## ASTERIUS.

*Arkas* and *Kallisto*, i. 242.  
*Arkesilaus* the Second, iv. 57; the Third, iv. 61 *seq.*  
*Arktinus*, *Æthiopia* of, ii. 209.  
*Armenia*, the Ten Thousand Greeks in, ix. 139 *seq.*  
*Armenus*, i. 330.  
*Arnold*, his edition of *Thucydides*, viii. 155 *n.*  
*Arrhibæus*, vi. 545, 600, 604 *seq.*  
*Arrian* on the Amazons, i. 293 *seq.*; conjecture of, respecting *Geryôn*, i. 339; on *Darius's* plan against *Alexander*, xii. 148.  
*Arsakes* at *Antandrus*, viii. 153.  
*Arsames*, xii. 151.  
*Arsinoë*, xii. 634 *seq.*  
*Arsites*, xii. 105, 107.  
*Art*, *Grecian*, iv. 132 *seq.*  
*Artabanus*, v. 10 *seq.*  
*Artabazus*, *Xerxes's* general, siege of *Potidæa* and *Olynthus* by, v. 202; jealousy of, against *Mardonius*, v. 218; conduct of, at and after the battle of *Platæa*, v. 244, 247; and *Pausanias*, v. 346, 364.  
*Artabazus*, satrap of *Daskylium*, xi. 324, 361, 418.  
*Artabazus*, *Darius's* general, xii. 248, 249, 255.  
*Artaphernês*, satrap of *Sardis*, *Hippias's* application to, iv. 372; and *Histiæus*, iv. 402, 417; proceedings of, after the reconquest of *Ionia*, iv. 420; and *Datis*, Persian armament under, iv. 444; return of, to *Asia*, after the battle of *Marathon*, iv. 489.  
*Artaphernês*, the Persian envoy, vi. 490 *seq.*  
*Artaxerxes Longimanus*, v. 387 *seq.*, vi. 490 *seq.*  
*Artaxerxes Mnemon*, accession of, ix. 9; and *Cyrus* the Younger, viii. 427, ix. 9, 56 *seq.*; at *Kunaxa*, ix. 56 *seq.*, 64, 70; death of, x. 505.  
*Artayktês*, v. 272 *seq.*  
*Artemis*, i. 13; worship of, in *Asia*, iii. 238.  
*Artemis Limnatis*, temple of, ii. 571.  
*Artemisia*, v. 163, 184, 190.  
*Artemisium*, resolution of Greeks to oppose *Xerxes* at, v. 98; Greek fleet at, v. 109, 110, 133 *seq.*; sea-fight off, v. 136, 139; retreat of the Greek fleet from, to *Salamis*, v. 140.  
*Arthur*, romances of, i. 635.  
*Artisans*, at *Athens*, iii. 182 *seq.*  
*Arts*, rudimentary state of, in *Homeric* and *Hesiodic Greece*, ii. 157.  
*Aryandes*, Persian satrap of *Egypt*, iv. 64.  
*Asia*, twelve *Ionian* cities in, iii. 232 *seq.*; *Æolian* cities in, iii. 257 *seq.*; collective civilization in, without individual freedom or development, iii. 406; state of, before the Persian monarchy, iv. 245; conquests of *Cyrus* the Great in, iv. 282; expedition of Greek fleet against, b.c. 478, v. 343; *Alkibiadês* in, viii. 195, 206 *seq.*, 426 *seq.*; expedition of *Timotheus* to, x. 345, 402 *seq.*; *Agessilaus* in, x. 402, 405; measures of *Alexander* before going to, xii. 90; passage of *Alexander* to, xii. 93;

review of *Alexander's* army in, xii. 96; cities founded by *Alexander* in, xii. 360; Hellenized by the *Diadochi*, not by *Alexander*, xii. 362; how far really Hellenized, xii. 363.  
*Asia Minor*, Greeks in, ii. 313; non-Hellenic people of, iii. 276, 278 *seq.*; features of the country of, iii. 277; *Phrygian* music and worship among Greeks in, iii. 290; predominance of female influence in the legends of, iii. 301; *Cimmerian* invasion of, iii. 336 *seq.*; conquest of, by the Persians, iv. 280; arrival of *Cyrus* the Younger in, viii. 184, 187.  
*Asia, Upper*, *Scythian* invasion of, iii. 342.  
*Asiatic* customs and religion blended with Hellenic in the *Trôad*, i. 456.  
*Asiatic Dorians*, iii. 273, 274.  
*Asiatic* frenzy grafted on the joviality of the *Grecian Dionysia*, i. 48.  
*Asiatic Greece*, deposition of despots of, by *Aristagoras*, iv. 384.  
*Asiatic Greeks*, conquest of, by *Cræsus*, iii. 348 *seq.*; state of, after *Cyrus's* conquest of *Lydia*, iv. 267; application of, to *Sparta*, b.c. 546, iv. 268; alliance with, against *Persia*, abandoned by the *Athenians*, iv. 392; successes of Persians against, iv. 396; reconquest of, after the fall of *Milêtus*, iv. 413; first step to the ascendancy of *Athens* over, v. 269; not tributary to *Persia* between b.c. 477 and 412, v. 458 *n.*; surrender of, to *Persia*, by *Sparta*, ix. 284; and *Cyrus* the Younger, ix. 285; and *Tissaphernes*, ix. 286; application of, to *Sparta* for aid against *Tissaphernes*, ix. 287; after the peace of *Antalkidas*, x. 34 *seq.*; Spartan project for the rescue of, x. 59.  
*Asidates*, ix. 238.  
*Askalaphus* and *Ialmenus*, i. 178.  
*Asklepiadês* of *Myrlea*, legendary discoveries of, i. 337 *n.* 2.  
*Asklêpiads*, i. 248.  
*Asklêpius*, i. 246 *seq.*  
*Asopius*, son of *Phormio*, vi. 313.  
*Asôpus*, Greeks and Persians at, before the battle of *Platæa*, v. 224 *seq.*  
*Aspasia*, vi. 134 *seq.*  
*Aspendus*, *Phenician* fleet at, b.c. 411, viii. 134, 136, 154; *Alkibiadês* at, viii. 135; *Alkibiadês's* return from, to *Samos*, viii. 156; *Alexander* at, xii. 135.  
*Aspis*, xii. 569.  
*Assembly*, Spartan popular, ii. 465, 480; Athenian judicial, iv. 183, 188 *seq.*; Athenian political, iv. 186.  
*Assyria*, relations of, with *Egypt*, iii. 433.  
*Assyrian* kings, their command of human labour, iii. 405.  
*Assyrians* and *Medes*, iii. 304 *seq.*, 390 *seq.*; contrasted with *Phenicians*, Greeks, and *Egyptians*, iii. 407; and *Phenicians*, effect of, on the Greek mind, iii. 458 *seq.*  
*Astakus*, vi. 183, 191.  
*Asteria*, i. 8.  
*Asterius*, i. 301.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ASTRÆUS.

[ 682 ]

## ATHENIANS.

*Astræus*, i. 8; and Eôs, children of, i. 8.*Astronomy*, physical, thought impious by ancient Greeks, i. 468 n.; and physics, knowledge of, among the early Greeks, ii. 154.*Astyages*, story of, iv. 247 *seq.**Astyanax*, death of, i. 413.*Astyochus*, expedition of, to Ionia, vii. 525; at Lesbos, vii. 527; at Chios and the opposite coast, vii. 537; accidental escape of, vii. 539; and Pedaritus, vii. 539, 541; and Tissaphernês, treaty between, vii. 543 *seq.*; mission of Lichas and others respecting, vii. 546; victory of, over Charminus, and junction with Antisthenês, vii. 547; at Rhodes, viii. 126; at Milêtus, viii. 131; recall of, viii. 133.*Atalanta*, i. 76, 199 *seq.**Atarneus* captured and garrisoned by Derkyllidas, ix. 303; Hermeias of, xi. 610, 611 n.*Atê*, i. 9.*Athamas*, i. 168 *seq.**Athenagoras*, vii. 252 *seq.**Athênê*, birth of, i. 13; various representations of, i. 74; her dispute with Poseidon, i. 77, 266; Chalkiœkus, temple of, and Pausanias, v. 369; Polias, reported prodigy in the temple of, on Xerxes' approach, v. 149.*Athenian* victims for the Minôtaur, i. 303; ceremonies commemorative of the destruction of the Minôtaur, i. 304; democracy, Kleisthenês the real author of, iv. 187; people, judicial attributes of, iv. 188; nobles, early violence of, iv. 205; energy, development of, after Kleisthenês's revolution, iv. 238; seamen, contrasted with the Ionians at Ladê, iv. 409; dikasts, temper of, in estimating past services, iv. 502; democracy, origin of the apparent fickleness of, iv. 507 *seq.*; envoy, speech of, to Gelo, v. 295; parties and politics, effect of the Persian war upon, v. 372 *seq.*; empire, v. 395 *seq.*, 413 n. 2, 464, vi. 54, *seq.*, 59 n., 64, viii. 384-397; power, increase of, after the formation of the Delian confederacy, v. 424; auxiliaries to Sparta against the Helots, v. 429 *seq.*; democracy, consummation of, v. 515; armament against Samos, under Periklês, Sophoklês, &c., vi. 37 *seq.*; private citizens, redress of the allies against, vi. 56; assembly, speeches of the Korkyræan and Corinthian envoys to, vi. 79 *seq.*; naval attack, vi. 87; envoy, reply of, to the Corinthian envoy, at the Spartan assembly, vi. 115 *seq.*; expedition to ravage Peloponnesus, b.c. 431, vi. 182; armament to Potidæa and Chalkidic Thrace, b.c. 429, vi. 259; assembly, debates in, respecting Mitylênê, vi. 331, 337 *seq.*; assembly, about the Lacedæmonian prisoners in Sphakteria, vi. 441 *seq.*; assembly, on Demosthenes' application for reinforcements to attack Sphakteria, vi. 454 *seq.*;hoplites, at the battle of Amphipolis, vi. 652; fleet, operations of, near Messênê and Rhegium, b.c. 425, vii. 183; assembly, and the expedition to Sicily, vii. 201, 203 *seq.*, 383; treasury, abundance in, b.c. 415, vii. 225; fleet in the harbour of Syracuse, vii. 407, 409 *seq.*, 434 *seq.*, 445 *seq.*; prisoners at Syracuse, vii. 474 *seq.*; fleet at Samos, b.c. 412, vii. 537; democracy, securities in, against corruption, vii. 553; assembly, vote of, in favour of oligarchical change, viii. 20; assembly, at Kolônus, viii. 47; democracy, reconstitution of, at Samos, viii. 64; squadron, escape of, from Sestos to Elæus, viii. 142; fleet at Kynossema, viii. 147 *seq.*; fleet at Abydos, viii. 157; fleet, concentration of, at Kardias, viii. 162; fleet at the Bosphorus, b.c. 410, viii. 170; fleet at Arginusæ, viii. 231 *seq.*; assembly, debates in, on the generals at Arginusæ, viii. 246-260, 265-275; fleet, inaction of, after the battle of Arginusæ, viii. 292; fleet, removal of, from Samos to Ægospotami, viii. 294; fleet, capture of, at Ægospotami, viii. 295 *seq.*; kleuchs and allies after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 304; tragedy, growth of, viii. 435, 437; mind, influence of comedy on, viii. 451 *seq.*; character not corrupted between b.c. 480 and 405, viii. 511 *seq.*; confederacy, new, b.c. 378, x. 139 *seq.*; and Theban cavalry, battle of, near Mantinea, b.c. 362, x. 458 *seq.*; marine, reform in the administration of, by Demosthenês, xi. 639 *seq.**Athenians* and the Hêracleids, i. 129; and Sigeium, i. 457; and Samians, contrast between, iv. 333; active patriotism of, between b.c. 500-400, iv. 242; diminished active sentiment of, after the Thirty Tyrants, iv. 243; alliance with Asiatic Greeks abandoned by, iv. 392; Darius's revenge against, iv. 401; terror and sympathy of, on the capture of Milêtus, iv. 418; appeal of, to Sparta, against the Medism of Ægina, iv. 429; condition and character of, b.c. 490, iv. 451; application of, to Sparta, before the battle of Marathon, iv. 462; victory of, at Marathon, iv. 463 *seq.*, 481; alleged fickleness and ingratitude of, towards Miltiadês, iv. 499 *seq.*; answers of the Delphian oracle to, on the eve of Xerxes's invasion, v. 81; Pan-Hellenic patriotism of, on Xerxes's invasion, v. 85 *seq.*; hopeless situation of, after the battle of Thermopylæ, v. 147; conduct of, on the approach of Xerxes, v. 148 *seq.*; victory of, at Salamis, v. 152, 164 *seq.*; honour awarded to, after the battle of Salamis, v. 197; under Pausanias in Bœotia, v. 222; and Alexander of Macedon, before the battle of Platæa, v. 231; and Spartans at Platæa, v. 232, 237; victory of, at Platæa, v. 240 *seq.*; and continental Ionians, after the battle of Mykalê, v. 269; attack the Chersonese, b.c. 479,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ATHENIANS.

[ 683 ]

## ATHENS.

v. 270; the leaders of Grecian progress after the battle of Salamis, v. 328; rebuild their city, after the battle of Platæa, v. 330; effect of the opposition to the fortification of Athens upon, v. 335; induced by Themistoklēs to build twenty new triremes annually, v. 342; activity of, in the first ten years of their hegemony, v. 399 *seq.*, 412; renounce the alliance of Sparta, and join Argos and Thessaly, v. 433 *seq.*; proceedings of, in Cyprus, Phœnicia, Egypt, and Megara, b.c. 460, v. 436; defeat the Æginetans, b.c. 459, v. 438; defeat of, at Tanagra, v. 445; victory of, at Œnophyta, v. 448; sail round Peloponnesus under Tolmîdēs, v. 450; march against Thessaly, v. 451; defeat and losses of, in Egypt, b.c. 460–455, v. 451; victories of, at Cyprus, under Anaxikratēs, v. 455; defeat of, at Korōneia, v. 471; personal activity of, after the reforms of Periklēs and Ephialtēs, vi. 1; settlements of, in the Ægean, during the Thirty years' truce, vi. 13; pride of, in the empire of Athens, vi. 12; decision of, respecting Corinth and Korkyra, vi. 84; victory of, near Potidæa, vi. 100; blockade of Potidæa by, vi. 101; counter-demand of, upon Sparta, for expiation of sacrilege, vi. 143; final answer of, to the Spartans before the Peloponnesian war, vi. 150; expel the Æginetans from Ægina, b.c. 431, vi. 184; ravage of the Megarid by, in the Peloponnesian war, vi. 185; irritation of, at their losses from the plague and the Peloponnesians, vi. 222; energetic demonstration of, b.c. 428, vi. 312; their feeling and conduct towards the revolted Mitylenæans, vi. 337 *seq.*, 346 *seq.*; and Lacedæmonians at Pylus, armistice between, vi. 439; demands of, in return for the release of the Lacedæmonians in Sphakteria, vi. 445; and Bœotians, debate between, after the battle of Delium, b.c. 424, vi. 534 *seq.*; discontent of, with Sparta, on the non-fulfilment of the peace of Nikias, vii. 12; re-capture of Skiōnē by, vii. 31; and Amphipolis, vii. 142, xi. 304, 328 *seq.*; siege and capture of Mēlos by, vii. 148 *seq.*; treatment of Alkibiadēs by, for his alleged profanation of the mysteries, vii. 288 *seq.*; victory of, near the Olympieion at Syracuse, vii. 299 *seq.*; forbearance of, towards Nikias, vii. 306 *seq.*; not responsible for the failure of the Sicilian expedition, b.c. 415, vii. 306 *n.*; defeat of, at Epipolæ, b.c. 414, vii. 373; conduct of, on receiving Nikias's despatch, b.c. 414, vii. 383, 386 *seq.*; victory of, in the harbour of Syracuse, b.c. 413, vii. 399; and Syracusans, conflicts between, in the Great Harbour, vii. 404, 409 *seq.*, 434 *seq.*, 445 *seq.*; postponement of their retreat from Syracuse by an eclipse of the moon, vii. 432; blockade of, in the harbour of Syracuse, vii. 439 *seq.*, 454 *seq.*; and Corinthians near Naupaktus, vii. 492 *seq.*; resolu-

tions of, after the disaster at Syracuse, vii. 497 *seq.*; suspicions of, about Chios, vii. 507; defeat Alkamenēs and the Peloponnesian fleet, vii. 508; effect of the Chian revolt on, vii. 514; harassing operations of, against Chios, b.c. 412, vii. 529 *seq.*, 537, 540; victory of, near Milētus, b.c. 412, vii. 529, 531; retirement of, from Milētus, b.c. 412, vii. 533; naval defeat of, near Eretria, b.c. 411, viii. 97 *seq.*; moderation of, on the deposition of the Thirty and the Four Hundred, viii. 121 *seq.*, 411 *seq.*; victory of, at Kyzikus, viii. 163; convention of, with Pharnabazus, about Chalkēdon, viii. 179; capture of Byzantium by, viii. 181; different behaviour of, towards Alkibiadēs and Nikias, viii. 215; victory of, at Arginusæ, viii. 231 *seq.*; remorse of, after the death of the generals at Arginusæ, viii. 278; first proposals of, to Sparta after the battle of Œgospotami, viii. 308; repayment of the Lacedæmonians by, after the restoration of the democracy, b.c. 403, viii. 417; their treatment of Dorieus, ix. 377 *seq.*; restoration of the Long Walls at Corinth by, ix. 470; and Evagoras of Cyprus, ix. 506, 520; successes of Antalkidas against, ix. 533; their alleged envy of distinguished generals, x. 146 *n.* 3; and Alexander of Pheræ, x. 388; project of, to seize Corinth, b.c. 366, x. 396; and Charidemus in the Chersonese, b.c. 360–358, x. 519 *seq.*; the alliance of Olynthus rejected by, b.c. 358, xi. 331; their remissness in assisting Methōnē, xi. 364; change in the character of, between b.c. 431 and 360, xi. 390; prompt resistance of, to Philip at Thermopylæ, xi. 413; expedition of, to Olynthus, b.c. 349, xi. 482; capture of, at Olynthus, xi. 507, 516; letters of Philip to, xi. 568, 575, 576; and the Phokians at Thermopylæ, b.c. 347–346, xi. 578 *seq.*; letter of Philip to, declaring war, b.c. 340, xi. 630 *seq.*; refusal of, to take part in the Amphiktyonic proceedings against Amphissa, xi. 661; Philip asks the Thebans to assist in attacking, xi. 668 *seq.*; and Thebans, war of, against Philip in Phokis, xi. 681, 683 *seq.*; and Philip, peace of Demades between, xi. 699 *seq.*; their recognition of Philip as head of Greece, xi. 700, 705 *seq.*; captured at the Granicus, xii. 141; champions of the liberation of Greece, b.c. 323, xii. 419; helpless condition of, b.c. 302–301, xii. 519.

*Athens*, historical, impersonal authority of law in, ii. 111; treatment of homicide in, ii. 129 *seq.*; military classification at, ii. 619; meagre history of, before Drako, iii. 65; tribunals for homicide at, iii. 103; local superstitions at, about trial of homicide, iii. 107; pestilence and suffering at, after the Kylonian massacre, iii. 115; and Megara, war between, about Salamis, iii. 123 *seq.*; acquisition of Salamis by, iii. 124 *seq.*; state of, immediately before the

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ATHENS.

[ 684 ]

## ATHENS.

legislation of Solon, iii. 127 *seq.*; rights of property sacred at, iii. 144, 153 *seq.*; rate of interest free at, iii. 152; political rights of Solon's four classes at, iii. 162 *seq.*; democracy at, begins with Kleisthenēs, iii. 171; distinction between the democracy at, and Solon's constitution, iii. 176; Solon's departure from, iii. 199; Solon's return to, iii. 207; connexion of, with Thracian Chersonesus, under Peisistratus, iv. 156 *seq.*; after the expulsion of Hippias, iv. 169; introduction of universal admissibility to office at, iv. 195; necessity for creating a constitutional morality at, in the time of Kleisthenēs, iv. 206; application of, for alliance with Persia, iv. 222; and Plataea, first connexion between, iv. 223; successes of, against Boeotians and Chalkidians, iv. 228; war of Ægina against, iv. 232, 427; application of Aristagoras to, iv. 389; treatment of Darius's herald at, iv. 427; traitors at, B.C. 490, iv. 475, 482; penal procedure at, iv. 494 *n.*; and Ægina, war between, from B.C. 488 to 481, v. 65, 67 *seq.*, 73, 80, 450; first growth of the naval force of, v. 69; fleet of, the salvation of Greece, v. 73; and Sparta, no heralds sent from Xerxes to, v. 78; Pan-Hellenic congress convened by, at the Isthmus of Corinth, v. 78 *seq.*; and Ægina, occupation of, by Xerxes, v. 154, 158 *seq.*; Mardonius at, v. 204 *seq.*; first step to the separate ascendancy of, over Asiatic Greeks, v. 269; conduct of, in the repulse of the Persians, v. 328; Long Walls at, v. 331 *seq.*, 440 *seq.*, ix. 447 *seq.*; plans of Themistoklēs for the naval aggrandisement of, v. 337 *seq.*; increase of metics and commerce at, after the enlargement of Piræus, v. 341; headship of the allied Greeks transferred from Sparta to, v. 348 *seq.*; and Sparta, first open separation between, v. 350 *seq.*, 394; proceedings of, on being made leader of the allied Greeks, v. 356 *seq.*; stimulus to democracy at, from the Persian war, v. 373; changes in the Kleisthenean constitution at, after the Persian war, v. 374 *seq.*; long-sighted ambition imputed to, v. 398; enforcing sanction of the confederacy of Delos exercised by, v. 404; increasing power and unpopularity of, among the allied Greeks, v. 406 *seq.*; as guardian of the Ægean against piracy, between B.C. 476–466, v. 413; bones of Theseus conveyed to, v. 413, 415; quarrel of, with Thasos, B.C. 465, v. 419, 422; first attempt of, to found a city at Ennea Hodoi on the Strymon, v. 421; alliance of, with Megara, B.C. 461, v. 435; growing hatred of Corinth and neighbouring states to, B.C. 461, v. 435; war of, with Corinth, Ægina, &c., B.C. 459, v. 437 *seq.*; reconciliation between leaders and parties at, after the battle of Tanagra, v. 447; acquisition of Boeotia, Phokis, and Lokris by, v. 449; and the Peloponnesians, five years' truce

between, v. 453; and Persia, treaty between, B.C. 450, v. 455 *seq.*; fund of the confederacy transferred from Delos to, v. 464; position and prospects of, about B.C. 448, v. 466 *seq.*; commencement of the decline of, v. 468 *seq.*; and Delphi, B.C. 452–447, v. 468; loss of Boeotia by, v. 469 *seq.*; despondency at, after the defeat at Korōneia, v. 474; and Sparta, thirty years' truce between, v. 475; and Megara, feud between, v. 476; magistrates and Areopagus in early, v. 477; increase of democratical sentiment at, between the time of Aristeidēs and of Periklēs, v. 480; choice of magistrates by lot at, v. 481; oligarchical party at, v. 489; maritime empire of, vi. 2 *seq.*, viii. 384–397, ix. 275 *seq.*; maritime revenue of, vi. 6 *seq.*, 9 *n.* 2, 49; commercial relations of, in the Thirty years' truce, vi. 15; political condition of, between B.C. 445–431, vi. 21 *seq.*; improvements in the city of, under Periklēs, vi. 27 *seq.*, 31 *seq.*; Periklēs's attempt to convene a Grecian congress at, vi. 34; application of the Samians to Sparta for aid against, vi. 41; funeral ceremony of slain warriors at, vi. 43; and her subject-allies, vi. 45 *seq.*, 65; and Sparta, confederacies of, vi. 66; reinforcement from, to Korkyra against Corinth, vi. 77 *seq.*, 89; and Corinth, after the second naval battle between Corinth and Korkyra, vi. 91 *seq.*; and Perdikkas, vi. 93 *seq.*, 613 *seq.*, vii. 141; non-aggressive, between B.C. 445–431, vi. 103; Megara prohibited from trading with, vi. 104; hostility of the Corinthians to, after their defeat near Potidaea, vi. 106; discussion and decision of the Spartan assembly upon war with, B.C. 431, vi. 109 *seq.*; position and prospects of, on commencing the Peloponnesian war, vi. 128 *seq.*, 151 *seq.*, 164 *seq.*; requisitions addressed to, by Sparta, B.C. 431, vi. 132 *seq.*, 142 *seq.*; assembly at, on war with Sparta, B.C. 431, vi. 145 *seq.*; conduct of, on the Theban night-surprise of Plataea, vi. 161 *seq.*; and the Akarnanians, alliance between, vi. 163; crowding of population into, on Archidamus's invasion of Attica, vi. 175; and Sicily, relations of, altered by the quarrel between Corinth and Korkyra, vi. 176; clamour at, on Archidamus's ravage of Acharnæ, vi. 178; measures for the permanent defence of, B.C. 431, vi. 187 *seq.*; alliance of Sitalkēs with, vi. 191, 286 *seq.*; freedom of individual thought and action at, vi. 201 *seq.*; position of, at the time of Periklēs's funeral oration, vi. 206; the plague at, vi. 209 *seq.*, 396; proceedings of, on learning the revolt of Mitylênē, vi. 301; exhausted treasury of, B.C. 428, vi. 314; new politicians at, after Periklēs, vi. 331 *seq.*; revolutions at, contrasted with those at Korkyra, vi.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ATHENS.

[ 685 ]

## ATHENS.

382; political clubs at, vi. 392; and the prisoners in Sphakteria, vi. 440 *seq.*, 478 *seq.*, vii. 8 *seq.*; fluctuation of feeling at, as to the Peloponnesian war, vi. 482; and her Thracian subject-allies, vi. 551 *seq.*; and Brasidas's conquests in Thrace, vi. 563; and Sparta, one year's truce between, B.C. 423, vi. 588 *seq.*; and Sparta, relations between, B.C. 423–422, vi. 613, 618 *seq.*; necessity for voluntary accusers at, vi. 664; and Sparta, alliance between, B.C. 421, vii. 6; application of Corinthians to, B.C. 421, vii. 28; Lacedæmonian envoys at, about Panaktum and Pylus, B.C. 420, vii. 40; and Argos, alliance between, B.C. 420, vii. 58 *seq.*; convention of, with Argos, Mantinea, and Elis, B.C. 420, vii. 68 *seq.*; policy of, attempted by Alkibiadēs, B.C. 419, vii. 84 *seq.*; attack of, upon Epidaurus, B.C. 419, vii. 87, 90; and Sparta, relations between, B.C. 419, vii. 95; and Argos, renewed alliance between, B.C. 417, vii. 137; and Sparta, relations between, B.C. 416, vii. 140; and the Sicilian expedition, vii. 180, 194, 197 *seq.*, 220 *seq.*, 435 *seq.*; mutilation of the Hermæ at, vii. 227 *seq.*, 267 *seq.*; injurious effects of Alkibiadēs's banishment upon, B.C. 415, vii. 295; Nikias's despatch to, for reinforcements, B.C. 414, vii. 376 *seq.*; and Sparta, violation of the peace between, B.C. 414, vii. 392; effects of the Lacedæmonian occupation of Dekeleia on, vii. 487 *seq.*; dismissal of Thracian mercenaries from, vii. 490 *seq.*; revolt of Chios, Erythræ, and Klazomenæ from, B.C. 412, vii. 512; appropriation of the reserve fund at, vii. 514; loss of Teos by, B.C. 412, vii. 516; revolt of Lebedos and Eræ from, B.C. 412, vii. 517; loss and recovery of Lesbos by, B.C. 412, vii. 526 *seq.*; recovery of Klazomenæ by, B.C. 412, vii. 529; rally of, during the year after the disaster at Syracuse, viii. 1; conspiracy of the Four Hundred at, viii. 2, 9 *seq.*, 41 *seq.*; loss of Orôpus by, viii. 34; arrival of the Paralus at, from Samos, viii. 40; constitutional morality of, viii. 56; restoration of democracy at, B.C. 411, viii. 91 *seq.*, 101 *seq.*, 108 *seq.*, 121; contrast between oligarchy at, and democracy at Samos, B.C. 411, viii. 123 *seq.*; revolt of Byzantium from, B.C. 411, viii. 131; revolt of Abydos and Lampsakus from, viii. 127; revolt of Kyzikus from, viii. 151; zeal of Pharnabazus against, viii. 152; proposals of peace from Sparta to, B.C. 410, viii. 165 *seq.*; return of Alkibiadēs to, B.C. 407, viii. 196 *seq.*; fruitless attempt of Agis to surprise, B.C. 407, viii. 205; complaints at, against Alkibiadēs, B.C. 407, viii. 208 *seq.*; conflicting sentiments at, caused by the battle of Arginusæ, viii. 238; alleged proposals of peace from Sparta to, after the battle of Arginusæ, viii. 286; condition of her dependencies, after the battle of Ægos-

potami, viii. 302 *seq.*; oath of mutual harmony at, after the battle of Ægos-potami, viii. 306; surrender of, to Lysander, viii. 307 *seq.*; return of oligarchical exiles to, B.C. 404, viii. 315; oligarchical party at, B.C. 404, viii. 318 *seq.*; imprisonment of Strobichidēs and other democrats at, B.C. 404, viii. 319; the Thirty tyrants at, viii. 321, 325 *seq.*, ix. 251 *seq.*, 257 *seq.*, 273; Lacedæmonian garrison at, under Kallibius, viii. 329; alteration of feeling in Greece after the capture of, by Lysander, viii. 353, 361, 376; restoration of Thrasybulus and the exiles to, viii. 382; restoration of the democracy at, B.C. 403, viii. 383, 399, 401, 405 *seq.*, 419 *seq.*; condition of, B.C. 405–403, viii. 398; abolition of Hellenotamiæ and restriction of citizenship at, B.C. 403, viii. 423 *seq.*; development of dramatic genius at, between the time of Kleisthenēs and of Eukleidēs, viii. 434 *seq.*, 445 *seq.*; accessibility of the theatre at, viii. 438; growth of rhetoric and philosophy at, viii. 462 *seq.*; literary and philosophical antipathy at, viii. 476; enlargement of the field of education at, viii. 477; sophists at, viii. 479 *seq.*, 543; banishment of Xenophon from, ix. 241; Theban application to, for aid against Sparta, B.C. 395, ix. 404 *seq.*; alliance of Thebes, Corinth, Argos and, against Sparta, ix. 419; contrast between political conflicts at, and at Corinth, ix. 460 *n.* 2; alarm at, on the Lacedæmonian capture of the Long Walls at Corinth, ix. 473; and Ægina, B.C. 389, ix. 516 *seq.*; financial condition of, from B.C. 403 to 387, ix. 525 *seq.*; creation of the Theoric Board at, ix. 526; property-taxes at, ix. 528 *n.*; and the peace of Antalkidas, x. 2, 16; applications of, to Persia, B.C. 413, x. 9, 11; and Evagoras, x. 24 *seq.*; naval competition of, with Sparta, after the peace of Antalkidas, x. 56 *seq.*; and Macedonia, contrast between, x. 63; Theban exiles at, after the seizure of the Kadmeia by Phœbidas, x. 82, 109 *seq.*; condemnation of the generals at, who had favoured the enterprise of Pelopidas, x. 130; contrast between judicial procedure at, and at Sparta, x. 138; hostility of, to Sparta, and alliance with Thebes, B.C. 378, x. 138; exertions of, to form a new maritime confederacy, B.C. 378, x. 139 *seq.*; absence of Athenian generals from, x. 146 *n.* 3; synod of new confederates at, B.C. 378, x. 151; nature and duration of the Solonian census at, x. 153 *seq.*; new census at, in the archonship of Nausinikus, x. 155 *seq.*; symmories at, x. 158 *seq.*; financial difficulties of, B.C. 374, x. 180; displeasure of, against Thebes, B.C. 374, x. 181, 214; separate peace of, with the Lacedæmonians, B.C. 374, x. 186, 192; disposition of, towards peace with Sparta,



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## ATHENS.

[ 686 ]

## ATTIC.

b.c. 372, x. 214, 222; and the dealings of Thebes with Plataea and Thespiæ, b.c. 372, x. 219 *seq.*; and the peace of, b.c. 371, x. 226, 232; and Sparta, difference between in passive endurance and active energy, x. 255; the Theban victory at Leuktra not well received at, x. 257; at the head of a new Peloponnesian land confederacy, b.c. 371, x. 274; application of Arcadians to, for aid against Sparta, b.c. 370, x. 290; application of Sparta, Corinth, and Phlius to, for aid against Thebes, b.c. 369, x. 320 *seq.*; ambitious views of, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 334 *seq.*; and Sparta, alliance between, b.c. 369, x. 346; embassies from, to Persia, x. 381, 383, 401; loss of Orôpus by, b.c. 366, x. 392; alliance of, with Arcadia, b.c. 366, x. 394; partial readmission of, to the Chersonese, b.c. 365, x. 405 *seq.*; and Kotys, x. 408 *seq.*, 512, 514; Theban naval operations against, under Epaminondas, x. 415 *seq.*; naval operations of Alexander of Phæræ against, x. 509; and Miltokythes, x. 512; restoration of the Chersonese to, b.c. 358, x. 522; transmarine empire of, b.c. 358, x. 524; condition of, b.c. 360–359, xi. 282; proceedings of Philip towards, on his accession, xi. 300; and Eubœa, xi. 306 *seq.*, 474 *seq.*; surrender of the Chersonese to, b.c. 358, xi. 309; revolt of Chios, Kos, Rhodes, and Byzantium from, b.c. 358, xi. 310 *seq.*, 325; armaments and operations of, in the Hellespont, b.c. 357, xi. 316; loss of power to, from the Social War, xi. 326; Philip's hostilities against, b.c. 358–356, xi. 333; recovery of Sestos by, b.c. 353, xi. 361; intrigues of Kersobleptes and Philip against, b.c. 353, xi. 362; countenance of the Phokians by, b.c. 353, xi. 367; applications of Sparta and Megalopolis to, b.c. 353, xi. 368, 405; alarm about Persia at, b.c. 354, xi. 398; Philip's naval operations against, b.c. 351, xi. 424 *seq.*; and Olynthus, xi. 455, 462, 467, 482 *seq.*, 507, 516; and Philip, overtures for peace between, b.c. 348, xi. 511 *seq.*; application of the Phokians to, for aid against Philip at Thermopylæ, xi. 522 *seq.*; embassies to Philip from, xi. 526 *seq.*, 556 *seq.*, 583, 594 *seq.*; resolution of the synod of allies at, respecting Philip, xi. 538; assemblies at, in the presence of the Macedonian envoys, xi. 541 *seq.*; envoys from Philip to, xi. 535, 537, 541, 551, 555; motion of Philokrates for peace and alliance between Philip and, xi. 541 *seq.*; ratification of peace and alliance between Philip and, xi. 549 *seq.*, 593 *seq.*; alarm and displeasure at, on the surrender of Thermopylæ to Philip, xi. 584; professions of Philip to, after his conquest of Thermopylæ, xi. 586; and the honours conferred upon Philip by the Amphiktyons, xi. 592; and Philip, formal peace between,

from b.c. 346 to 340, xi. 611; mission of Python from Philip to, xi. 616; and Philip, proposed amendments in the peace of, b.c. 646, between, xi. 616 *seq.*; and Philip, disputes between, about the Bosphorus and Hellespont, xi. 623; increased influence of Demosthenes at, b.c. 341–338, xi. 625; services of Kallias the Chalkidian to, b.c. 341, xi. 626; and Philip, declaration of war between, b.c. 340, xi. 629 *seq.*; votes of thanks from Byzantium and the Chersonese to, xi. 637; accusation of the Amphissians against, at the Amphiktyonic assembly, b.c. 339, xi. 650 *seq.*; and Thebes, unfriendly relations between, b.c. 339, xi. 669; proceedings at, on Philip's fortification of Elateia and application to Thebes for aid, xi. 670 *seq.*, 679; and Thebes, alliance of, against Philip, b.c. 339, xi. 677; Demosthenes crowned at, xi. 681, 685; proceedings at, on the defeat at Chæroneia, xi. 693 *seq.*; lenity of Philip towards, after the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 697; means of resistance at, after the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 701; honorary votes at, in favour of Philip, xi. 702; sentiment at, on the death of Philip, xii. 13; submission of, to Alexander, xii. 16; conduct of, on Alexander's violation of the convention at Corinth, xii. 23 *seq.*; proceedings at, on the destruction of Thebes by Alexander, xii. 59; Alexander demands the surrender of anti-Macedonian leaders at, xii. 59; pacific policy of, in Alexander's time, xii. 373 *seq.*; position of parties at, during and after the anti-Macedonian struggle of Agis, xii. 385; submission of, to Antipater, xii. 434 *seq.*; state of parties at, on the proclamation of Polysperchon, xii. 465; Kassander gets possession of, xii. 487; under Demetrius Phalereus, xii. 488 *seq.*; census at, under Demetrius Phalereus, xii. 491; Demetrius Poliorketes at, xii. 504 *seq.*, 516, 518 *seq.*, 524; alteration of sentiment at, between b.c. 338 and 307, xii. 508; in b.c. 501 and 307, contrast between, xii. 509; restrictive law against philosophers at, b.c. 307, xii. 512; embassy to Antigonos from, xii. 513; political nullity of, in the generation after Demosthenes, xii. 529; connexion of, with Bosphorus or Pantikapæum, xii. 650 *seq.*

*Athos*, iv. 31; colonies in, iv. 33; Marathonius's fleet destroyed near, iv. 423; Xerxes' canal through, v. 31 *seq.*

*Atlas*, i. 8, 12, 13.

*Atossa*, iv. 340.

*Atreids*, i. 213.

*Atreus*, i. 219 *seq.*

*Atropos*, i. 9.

*Attalus, the Macedonian*, xi. 708; and Pausanias, xi. 711; death of, xi. 715.

*Attalus, uncle of Kleopatra*, death of, xii. 11.

*Attic legends*, i. 264 *seq.*; chronology, commencement of, iii. 66; gentes, iii. 73 *seq.*;

- demes, iii. 85, 91, 94, iv. 178 *n.*; law of debtor and creditor, iii. 129, 144 *n.*; scale, ratio of, to the *Æginæan* and *Euboic*, iii. 230; *Dionysia*, iv. 94.
- Attica*, original distribution of, i. 264; division of, by *Kekrops*, i. 267; obscurity of the civil condition of, before *Solon*, iii. 67; alleged duodecimal division of, in early times, iii. 68; four *Ionic* tribes in, iii. 68 *seq.*; original separation and subsequent consolidation of communities in, iii. 92; long continuance of the cantonal feeling in, iii. 93; state of, after *Solon's* legislation, iii. 207; *Spartan* expeditions to, against *Hippias*, iv. 163; *Xerxes* in, v. 148 *seq.*; *Lacedæmonian* invasion of, under *Pleistoanax*, v. 472; *Archidamus's* invasions of, vi. 172 *seq.*, 208, 299; *Lacedæmonian* invasion of, v. c. 427, vi. 322; invasion of, by *Agis*, b.c. 413, vii. 395; king *Pausanias's* expedition to, viii. 375 *seq.*
- Augé*, i. 242.
- Augeas*, i. 189.
- Aulis*, Greek forces assembled at, against *Troy*, i. 393 *seq.*; *Agésilas* at, ix. 358.
- Ausonians*, iii. 471.
- Autoklés* at the congress at *Sparta*, b.c. 371, x. 223; in the *Hellespont*, x. 511 *seq.*
- Autolykus*, i. 163.
- Azan*, i. 242.
- B.
- Babylon*, iii. 396 *seq.*; *Cyrus's* capture of, iv. 283 *seq.*; revolt, and reconquest of, by *Darius*, iv. 310 *seq.*; *Alexander* at, xii. 228 *seq.*, 334 *seq.*; *Harpalus* satrap of, xii. 323.
- Babylonian* scale, ii. 429; kings, their command of human labour, iii. 405.
- Babylonians*, industry of, iii. 402; deserts and predatory tribes surrounding, iii. 407.
- Bacchæ* of *Euripidês*, i. 357 *n.*
- Bacchiads*, ii. 412, iii. 2.
- Bacchic* rites, i. 40, 41, 47, 355.
- Bacchus*, birth of, i. 353; rites of, i. 355.
- Bacon* and *Sokratês*, viii. 617 *n.* 2; on the Greek philosophers, viii. 623 *n.* 2.
- Bad*, meaning of, in early Greek writers, ii. 88; double sense of the Greek and Latin equivalents of, iii. 62 *n.* 2.
- Bagæus* and *Orotês*, iv. 309.
- Bagæas*, xi. 608, 610, xii. 102, 319.
- Baktria*, *Alexander* in, xii. 272, 279, 289 *seq.*
- Barbarian*, meaning of, ii. 315; and Grecian military feeling, contrast between, vi. 608.
- Bards*, ancient Grecian, ii. 183, 194.
- Bardylis*, defeat of, by *Philip*, xi. 303.
- Barka*, modern observations of, iv. 44 *n.* 2, 49 *n.* 2, 50 *n.*; foundation of, iv. 57; Persian expedition from *Egypt* against, iv. 64; capture of, iv. 65; submission of, to *Kambysês*, iv. 296.
- Basilids*, iii. 246 *n.* 2, 253.
- Batis*, governor of *Gaza*, xii. 195.
- Battus*, founder of *Kyrênê*, iv. 40 *seq.*; dynasty of, iv. 54 *seq.*; the Third, iv. 58.

- Bebrykians*, iii. 281, 282.
- Bellerophôn*, i. 167 *seq.*
- Bélus*, temple of, iii. 398.
- Bequest*, *Solon's* law of, iii. 185.
- Berœa*, Athenian attack upon, vi. 97 *n.* 2.
- Bessus*, xii. 248 *seq.*, 273, 279.
- Bias*, i. 122, 150 *seq.*; of *Priênê*, iv. 279.
- Bisaltæ*, the king of, iv. 28, v. 59.
- Bithynia*, *Derkyllidas* in, ix. 299.
- Bithynians*, iii. 281.
- Boar*, the *Kalydônian*, i. 195, 199 *seq.*
- Boeotia*, affinities of, with *Thessaly*, ii. 24; transition from mythical to historical, ii. 25; cities and confederation of, ii. 396; *Mardonius* in, v. 203, 214; *Pausanias's* march to, v. 221; supremacy of *Thebes* in, restored by *Sparta*, v. 426, 443; expedition of the *Lacedæmonians* into, b.c. 458, v. 443 *seq.*; acquisition of, by *Athens*, v. 449; loss of, by *Athens*, v. 469 *seq.*, 475 *n.*; scheme of *Demosthenês* and *Hippokratês* for invading, b.c. 421, vi. 516; and *Argos*, projected alliance between, b.c. 421, vii. 33 *seq.*; and *Sparta*, alliance between, b.c. 420, vii. 36; and *Eubœa*, bridge connecting, viii. 150, 159; *Agésilas* on the northern frontier of, ix. 433; expeditions of *Kleombrotus* to, x. 128 *seq.*, 175; expulsion of the *Lacedæmonians* from, by the *Thebans*, b.c. 374, x. 183; proceedings in, after the battle of *Leuktra*, x. 256; retirement of the *Spartans* from, after the battle of *Leuktra*, x. 259; extinction of free cities in, by *Thebes*, xi. 285; successes of *Onomarchus* in, xi. 409; reconstitution of, by *Alexander*, xii. 65.
- Boeotian* war, ix. 402 *seq.*; cities after the peace of *Antalkidas*, x. 38, 44.
- Boeotians*, ii. 21 *seq.*, 393 *seq.*; and *Chalkidians*, successes of *Athens* against, iv. 228; and *Athenians*, debate between, after the battle of *Delium*, vi. 534 *seq.*; at peace during the One year's truce between *Athens* and *Sparta*, vi. 618; repudiate the peace of *Nikias*, vi. 674, vii. 3; refuse to join *Argos*, b.c. 421, vii. 22.
- Bœotus*, genealogy of, i. 349 *n.*, ii. 25 *n.*
- Bogês*, v. 401.
- Bomilkar*, xii. 562 *seq.*, 588.
- Boreas*, i. 8, 273, 274.
- Bosporus*, *Alkibiades* and the Athenian fleet at the, viii. 170; *Autoklés* in the, x. 512; disputes between *Philip* and *Athens* about, xi. 623.
- Bosporus* or *Pantikapæum*, xii. 648 *seq.*
- Bottiaens*, iv. 17, 24 *n.*
- Boulê*, Homeric, ii. 90; and *Agora*, ii. 104.
- Branchidæ* and *Alexander*, xii. 274 *seq.*
- Brasidas*, first exploit of, vi. 182; and *Knêmus*, attempt of, upon *Peiræus*, vi. 284; at *Pylus*, vi. 434; sent with *Helot* and other *Peloponnesian* hoplites to *Thrace*, vi. 503; at *Megara*, vi. 511 *seq.*; march of, through *Thessaly* to *Thrace*, vi. 542 *seq.*; and *Perdikkas*, relations between, vi. 545, 600,

## BRAZEN.

[ 688 ]

## CESTUS.

- 604 *seq.*; prevails upon Akanthus to revolt from Athens, vi. 546 *seq.*; proceedings of, at Argilus, vi. 554, 556; at Amphipolis, vi. 554 *seq.*, 638 *seq.*; repelled from Eion, vi. 561; capture of Lêkythus by, vi. 578; revolt of Skiônê to, vi. 594 *seq.*; and Perdikkas, proceedings of, towards Arrhibæus, vi. 545, 600, 604 *seq.*; personal ascendancy of, vi. 562, 580; operations of, after his acquisition of Amphipolis, vi. 574; surprises and takes Torônê, vi. 576; acquisition of Mendê by, vi. 599; retreat of, before the Illyrians, vi. 606 *seq.*; Lacedæmonian reinforcement to, vi. 614; attempt of, upon Potidæa, vi. 616; opposition of, to peace on the expiration of the One year's truce, vi. 621; death and character of, vi. 645, 646, 653 *seq.*; speech of, at Akanthus, ix. 266 *seq.*; language of, contrasted with the acts of Lysander, ix. 269.
- Brazen* race, the, i. 89.
- Brennus*, invasion of Greece by, xii. 527.
- Briareus*, i. 6.
- Bribery*, judicial, in Grecian cities, v. 253.
- Briséis*, i. 399.
- Bromias*, xi. 416.
- Brontês*, i. 6.
- Brundisium*, iii. 524.
- Brute*, the Trojan, i. 644 *seq.*
- Bruttians*, xi. 13, 187.
- Bryant*, hypothesis on the Trojan war, i. 446 n. 2; on Palæphatus, i. 561 n.
- Bryas*, vii. 134.
- Budini*, iii. 329.
- Bukephalia*, xii. 308, 313.
- Bull*, Phalaris's brazen, v. 277 n.
- Bura*, destruction of, x. 212.
- Butadæ*, i. 271.
- Byblus*, surrender of, to Alexander, xii. 176.
- Byzantium*, iv. 36; extension of the Ionic revolt to, iv. 393; Pausanias at, v. 343, 364; revolt of, from Athens, b.c. 411, viii. 131; Klearchus, the Lacedæmonian, sent to, viii. 173; capture of, by the Athenians, viii. 181; mission of Cheirisophus to, ix. 169; return of Cheirisophus from, ix. 197; the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 211 *seq.*; revolt of, from Athens, b.c. 358, xi. 310 *seq.*, 325; mission of Demosthenes to, xi. 627; siege of, by Philip, xi. 635; vote of thanks from, to Athens, xi. 637; Philip concludes peace with, xi. 638.
- C.
- Calabrian* peninsula, Dionysius's projected wall across, xi. 60.
- Calyce*, i. 188.
- Campanians*, xi. 12; of Ætna, x. 693.
- Canacê*, i. 186 n.
- Carthage*, iii. 365; foundation and dominion of, iii. 461 *seq.*; and Tyre, amicable relations of, iii. 465; projected expedition of Kambysês against, iv. 297; empire, power, and population of, x. 539 *seq.*; and her

- colonies, x. 544; military force of, x. 546 *seq.*; political constitution of, x. 548 *seq.*; oligarchical system and sentiment at, x. 550 *seq.*; powerful families at, x. 552; intervention of, in Sicily, b.c. 410, x. 553 *seq.*; and Dionysius, x. 652, 658, 670, 672; distress at, on the failure of Imilkon's expedition against Syracuse, x. 713; danger of, from her revolted Libyan subjects, b.c. 394, x. 714; Dionysius renews the war with, xi. 56 *seq.*; Dionysius concludes an unfavourable peace with, xi. 58; new war of Dionysius with, xi. 61; danger from, to Syracuse, b.c. 344, xi. 189; operations of Agathokles on the eastern coast of, xii. 567 *seq.*; sedition of Bomilkar at, xii. 588.
- Carthaginian* invasion of Sicily, b.c. 480, v. 297 *seq.*; fleet, entrance of, into the Great Harbour of Syracuse, x. 695.
- Carthaginians*, and Phenicians, difference between the aims of, iii. 370; and Greeks, first known collision between, iii. 465; peace of, with Gelo, after the battle of the Himera, v. 302; and Eggestæans, victory of, over the Seliuntines, x. 557; blockade and capture of Agrigentum by, x. 588 *seq.*; plunder of Syracuse by, x. 671; in Sicily, expedition of Dionysius against, x. 673 *seq.*; naval victory of, off Katanæ, x. 690; before Syracuse, x. 695 *seq.*, 706 *seq.*; defeat of, in the Great Harbour of Syracuse, x. 698; in Sicily, frequency of pestilence among, xi. 1; purchase the robe of the Lakinian Hêrê, xi. 31; and Hipponium, xi. 59; invade Sicily, b.c. 340, xi. 241, 242; Timoleon's victory over, at the Krimêsus, xi. 246 *seq.*; peace of Timoleon with, xi. 258; their defence of Agrigentum against Agathokles, xii. 549 *seq.*; victory of, over Agathokles at the Himera, xii. 551 *seq.*; recover great part of Sicily from Agathokles, xii. 553; expedition of Agathokles to Africa against, xii. 554 *seq.*; religious terror of, after the defeat of Hanno and Bomilkar, xii. 565; success of, against Agathokles in Numidia, xii. 577; victories of, over Archagathus, xii. 593; Archagathus blocked up at Tunês by, xii. 593, 597; victory of, over Agathokles near Tunês, xii. 598; nocturnal panic in the camp of, near Tunês, xii. 598; the army of Agathokles capitulate with, after his desertion, xii. 600.
- Caspian* Gates, xii. 247 n. 2.
- Castes*, Egyptian, iii. 421 *seq.*
- Catalogue* in the Iliad, i. 393 *seq.*, ii. 210.
- Cato* the elder, and Kleon, vi. 662 n., 664 n.
- Census*, nature and duration of the Solonian, x. 153 *seq.*; in the archonship of Nausinkus, x. 155 *seq.*
- Centaur* Nessus, i. 206.
- Centimanes*, i. 11.
- Ceremonies*, religious, a source of myths, i. 85, 86.
- Cestus*, iv. 78 n. 2.

## CHABRIAS.

[ 689 ]

## CHORUS.

*Chabrias*, conduct of, at Naxos, viii. 285; defeat of Gorgôpas by, ix. 520; proceedings of, between b.c. 387–378, x. 143; at Thebes, x. 172; victory of, near Naxos, x. 176 *seq.*; at Corinth, x. 352; in Egypt, x. 498, 499; and Charidemus, x. 522; death of, xi. 315.

*Chareas*, viii. 40, 62.

*Charoneia*, victory of the Thebans over Onomarchus at, xi. 361; battle of, b.c. 338, xi. 687 *seq.*

*Chaldean* priests and Alexander, xii. 336, 342.

*Chaldeans*, iii. 391 *seq.*

*Chalkêdon* and Alkibiadês, viii. 170, 178.

*Chalkideus*, expedition of, to Chios, vii. 506, 509 *seq.*; and Tissaphernes, treaty between, vii. 518; defeat and death of, vii. 529.

*Chalkidians*, Thracian, iv. 29 *seq.*, vi. 259, 502; of Eubœa, successes of Athens against, iv. 228.

*Chalkidikê*, success of Timotheus in, x. 411; three expeditions from Athens to, b.c. 349–348, xi. 467 *n.*, 487; success of Philip in, xi. 488 *seq.*, 505.

*Chalkis*, iii. 220 *seq.*; retirement of the Greek fleet to, on the loss of three triremes, v. 111.

*Chalybes*, iii. 340, ix. 146 *seq.*, 150.

*Champions*, select, change in Grecian opinions respecting, ii. 607.

*Chaonians*, iii. 555 *seq.*

*Chaos*, i. 5; and her offspring, i. 6.

*Chares*, assistance of, to Phlius, x. 372; recall of, from Corinth, x. 393; unsuccessful attempt of, to seize Corinth, x. 396; in the Chersonese, b.c. 358, x. 522; at Chios, xi. 315; in the Hellespont, xi. 316; accusation of Iphikrates and Timotheus by, xi. 318 *seq.*; and Artabazus, xi. 324; conquest of Sestos by, xi. 361; expedition of, to Olynthus, xi. 487; at the battle of Charoneia, xi. 693; capitulation of, at Mitylênê, xii. 192.

*Charidemus*, x. 344; and Iphikrates, x. 409; and Timotheus, x. 411, 413; and Kephisodotus, x. 515, 519; and Kersobleptes, x. 518, 521, 522; and the Athenians in the Chersonese, b.c. 360–358, x. 519 *seq.*; and Miltokythes, x. 520; his popularity and expedition to Thrace, xi. 429; expedition of, to Chalkidikê, xi. 487; put to death by Darius, xii. 145.

*Charidemus* and Ephialtes, banishment of, xii. 62.

*Chariklês*, expedition of, to Peloponnesus, b.c. 413, vii. 396; and Peisander, vii. 270.

*Charilaus* and Lykurgus, ii. 464; the Samian, iv. 336.

*Charites*, the, i. 13.

*Charitesia*, festival of, i. 175.

*Charlemagne*, legends of, i. 635.

*Charmandê*, dispute among the Cyreian forces near, ix. 46.

*Charminus*, victory of Astyocheus over, vii. 547.

*Charon* the Theban, x. 112 *seq.*

*Charondas*, iv. 562.

*Charopinus*, iv. 391.

*Cheirisophus*, ix. 108; and Xenophon, ix. 125, 131, 145 *seq.*; at the Kentritês, ix. 137; mission of, to Byzantium, ix. 169; return of, from Byzantium, ix. 197; elected sole general of the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 199; death of, ix. 202.

*Chersonese*, Thracian, iv. 36; connexion of, with Athens under Peisistratus, iv. 156 *seq.*; attacked by the Athenians, b.c. 479, v. 270; operations of Periklês in, vi. 14; retirement of Alkibiadês to, b.c. 407, viii. 216; fortification of, by Derkylidas, ix. 302; partial readmission of Athenians to, b.c. 365, x. 405 *seq.*; Epaminondas near, x. 413, 419; Timotheus at, x. 413, 419, 507; Ergophilus in the, x. 508 *seq.*; Kotys in the, x. 514; Kephisodotus in the, x. 515; Charidemus and the Athenians in the, x. 519 *seq.*; restoration of, to Athens, b.c. 358, x. 522, xi. 309; Kersobleptes cedes part of, to Athens, xi. 362; speech of Demosthenes on, xi. 624; mission of Demosthenes to, xi. 627; votes of thanks from, to Athens, xi. 637.

*Chians* at Ladê, iv. 411; activity of, in promoting revolt among the Athenian allies, vii. 516; expedition of, against Lesbos, vii. 526 *seq.*; improved condition of, b.c. 411, viii. 127.

*Chimæra*, the, i. 10.

*Chios*, foundation of, iii. 252; Histiaeus at, iv. 402; an autonomous ally of Athens, vi. 2; proceeding of Athenians at, b.c. 425, vi. 490; application from, to Sparta, b.c. 413, vii. 502; the Lacedæmonians persuaded by Alkibiadês to send aid to, vii. 505; suspicions of the Athenians about, b.c. 412, vii. 507; expedition of Chalkideus and Alkibiadês to, vii. 509 *seq.*; revolt of, from Athens, b.c. 412, vii. 511 *seq.*; expedition of Strombichidês to, vii. 515; harassing operations of the Athenians against, b.c. 412, vii. 529 *seq.*, 537, 540; prosperity of, between b.c. 480–412, vii. 530; defeat of Pedaritus at, viii. 26; removal of Mindarus from Miletus to, viii. 137; voyage of Mindarus from, to the Hellespont, viii. 138, 139 *n.*; revolution at, furthered by Kratesippidas, viii. 190; escape of Eteonikus from Mitylênê to, viii. 237, 256; Eteonikus at, viii. 287; revolt of, from Athens, b.c. 358, xi. 310 *seq.*, 325; repulse of the Athenians at, b.c. 358, xi. 315; acquisition of, by Memnon, xii. 141; capture of, by Macedonian admirals, xii. 192.

*Chivalry*, romances of, i. 635 *seq.**Chlidon*, x. 114.

*Chæritus*, Nâkê's comments on, ii. 185 *n.*; poem of, on the expedition of Xerxes into Greece, v. 53 *n.*

*Choric* training at Sparta and Krête, iv. 113 *seq.*

*Choriênes*, Alexander's capture of the rock of, xii. 289.

*Chorus*, the Greek, iv. 112; improvements in, by Stesichorus, iv. 119.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## CHRONICLE OF TURPIN. [ 690 ]

## CORINTHIANS.

*Chronicle of Turpin*, the, i. 635.*Chronological* calculation destroys the religious character of mythical genealogies, i. 597; table from Clinton's *Fasti Hellenici*, ii. 48 *seq.*; computations, the value of, dependent on the trustworthiness of the genealogies, ii. 55; evidence of early poets, ii. 60.*Chronologists*, modern, ii. 51.*Chronologizing* attempts indicative of mental progress, ii. 78.*Chronology* of mythical events, various schemes of, ii. 47 *seq.*; Alexandrine, from the return of the Herakleids to the first Olympiad, ii. 409; of Egyptian kings from Psammetichus to Amasis, iii. 441 *n. 3*; Egyptian, iii. 453 *seq.*; Grecian, between the Persian and Peloponnesian wars, v. 413 *n. 2*; of the period between Philip's fortification of Elateia and the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 683 *n. 2*.*Chrysaor*, i. 1, 10.*Chryseis*, i. 399.*Chrysippus*, i. 219.*Chrysopolis*, occupation of, by the Athenians, viii. 171.*Cimmerian* invasion of Asia Minor, iii. 336 *seq.**Cimmerians*, iii. 316; driven out of their country by the Scythians, iii. 333 *seq.**Circe* and *Ætès*, i. 342.*Clinton's Fasti Hellenici*, chronological table from, ii. 48 *seq.*; opinion on the computations of the date of the Trojan war, ii. 52; vindication of the genealogies, ii. 56 *seq.**Coined* money, first introduction of, into Greece, ii. 428.*Comedy*, growth, development, and influence of, at Athens, viii. 445 *seq.**Comic* poets, before Aristophanês, viii. 447; writers, mistaken estimate of, as witnesses and critics, viii. 454 *seq.**Commemorative* influence of Grecian rites, i. 610 *seq.**Congress* at Corinth, b.c. 421, vii. 18, 20; at Sparta, b.c. 421, vii. 33; at Mantinea, b.c. 419, vii. 91 *seq.**Conôn* on the legend of Kadmus, i. 351.*Constitutional* forms, attachment of the Athenians to, viii. 56; morality, necessity for creating, in the time of Kleisthenês, iv. 206.*Corinth*, origin of, i. 164 *seq.*; Dorians at, ii. 12; early distinction of, ii. 153; isthmus of, ii. 297; Herakleid kings of, ii. 411; Dorian settlers at, ii. 415; despots at, iii. 51 *seq.*; great power of, under Periander, iii. 58; Sikyôn and Megara, analogy of, iii. 64; voyage from, to Gadês in the seventh and sixth centuries b.c., iii. 374; relations of Korkyra with, iii. 541 *seq.*; and Korkyra, joint settlements of, iii. 544 *seq.*; relations between the colonies of, iii. 549; decision of, respecting the dispute between Thebes and Plataea, iv. 224; protest of, at the first convocation at Sparta, iv. 235;Pan-Hellenic congress at the Isthmus of, v. 78 *seq.*; rush of Peloponnesians to the Isthmus of, after the battle of Thermopylæ, v. 146; growing hatred of, to Athens, b.c. 461, v. 435; operations of the Athenians in the Gulf of, b.c. 455, v. 451; and Korkyra, war between, vi. 68 *seq.*; and Athens, after the naval battle between Corinth and Korkyra, vi. 91 *seq.*; congress at, b.c. 421, vii. 18, 20 *seq.*; and Syracuse, embassy from, to Sparta, vii. 320; synod at, b.c. 412, vii. 506; altered feeling of, after the capture of Athens by Lysander, viii. 354, 361, 376; alliance of, with Thebes, Athens, and Argos, against Sparta, ix. 419; anti-Spartan allies at, ix. 421; battle of, ix. 426 *seq.*, 441; Pharnabazus and the anti-Spartan allies at, ix. 446; philo-Laconian party at, b.c. 392, ix. 457 *seq.*; *coup d'état* of the government at, ix. 459; contrast between political conflicts at, and at Athens, ix. 460 *n. 2*; and Argos, consolidation of, b.c. 392, ix. 462; victory of the Lacedæmonians within the Long Walls at, ix. 463 *seq.*; the Long Walls of, partly pulled down by the Lacedæmonians, ix. 466; the Long Walls of, restored by the Athenians, and taken by Agesilaus and Teutidas, ix. 470 *seq.*; and the peace of Antalkidas, ix. 537, x. 16; application of, to Athens, for aid against Thebes, x. 320 *seq.*; Iphikrates at, x. 325; and the Persian rescript in favour of Thebes, x. 386; project of the Athenians to seize, b.c. 366, x. 396; peace of, with Thebes, b.c. 366, x. 397 *seq.*; application from Syracuse to, b.c. 344, xi. 190; message from Hiketas to, xi. 202; Dionysius the Younger at, xi. 214 *seq.*; reinforcement from, to Timoleon, xi. 215, 219, 222; efforts of, to restore Syracuse, xi. 236, 238; Philip chosen chief of the Greeks at the congress at, xi. 705; convention at, under Alexander, b.c. 336, xii. 17 *seq.*; violations of the convention at, by Alexander, xii. 21 *seq.*; Alexander at, b.c. 335, xii. 64.*Corinthian envoys*, speech of, to the Athenian assembly, in reply to the Korkyræans, vi. 82; speech of, to the Spartan assembly, against Athens, vi. 109 *seq.*; speech of, at the congress of allies at Sparta, vi. 125 *seq.**Corinthian* genealogy of Eumelus, i. 104 *seq.**Corinthian* Gulf, naval conflicts of Corinthians and Lacedæmonians in, ix. 454; territory, Nikias's expedition against, vi. 483 *seq.*; war, commencement of, ix. 419.*Corinthians*, early commerce and enterprise of, iii. 1; behaviour of, at Salamis, v. 197; defeated by Myronides, v. 439; procure the refusal of the Samians' application to Sparta for aid against Athens, vi. 41, 68; instigate Potidæa, the Chalkidians and Bottiæans to revolt from Athens, vi. 94 *seq.*; defeat of, near Potidæa, vi. 100; strive to excite war against Athens after their defeat near Potidæa, vi. 106; re-



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## COURTS.

[ 691 ]

## DARIUS CODOMANNUS.

puddiate the peace of Nikias, vi. 674, vii. 3; induce Argos to head a new Peloponnesian alliance, vii. 17; hesitate to join Argos, vii. 22, 84; join Argos, vii. 24; application of, to the Boeotians and Athenians B.C. 421, vii. 27, 28; and Karneia, ii. 411 n. 2; and Athenians, naval battle between, near Naupaktus, vii. 492 *seq.*; and Lacedaemonians, naval and land conflicts between, B.C. 393, ix. 454 *seq.*

*Courts* of Requests, their analogy to Athenian dikasteries, v. 536 n. 2.

*Creditor* and debtor, law of, at Athens before Solon, iii. 129; Roman law of, iii. 215.

*Criticisms* on the first two volumes of this history, reply to, i. 548 n.

*Cræsus* and Solon, alleged interview between, in. 201 *seq.*; moral of Herodotus's story about, iii. 206; reign and conquests of, iii. 347 *seq.*; power and alliances of, iv. 246; and Cyrus, war between, iv. 254 *seq.*; and the oracles, iv. 255, 256, 261; solicits the alliance of Sparta, iv. 257; fate of, impressive to the Greek mind, iv. 263.

*Cumæ* in Campania, iii. 476 *seq.*

*Cyclades*, ii. 286, iii. 219; Themistoklès levies fines on, v. 192.

*Cycle*, epic, ii. 164 *seq.*

*Cyclic* poets, ii. 165 *seq.*

*Cyclopès*, i. 6, 7.

*Cyprus*, influence of Aphroditè upon, i. 7; Solon's visit to, iii. 200; Phenicians and Greeks in, iii. 372; extension of the Ionic revolt to, iv. 393; subjugation of, by Phenicians and Persians, iv. 394; conquest of, by the Turks in 1570, iv. 396 n.; expedition to, under Kimon, v. 454; before and under Evagoras, x. 19 *seq.*; subjugation of, to the Persian king Ochus, xi. 605; surrender of the princes of, to Alexander, xii. 186.

*Cyrenaica*, iv. 49 n. 2, 50 n.

*Cyropædia*, Xenophon's, iv. 247.

*Cyrus the Great*, early history and rise of, iv. 247 *seq.*; and Cræsus, war between, iv. 254 *seq.*; and the Lacedaemonians, iv. 268; conquests of, in Asia, iv. 282; capture of Babylon by, iv. 283 *seq.*; exploits and death of, iv. 290; effects of his conquests upon the Persians, iv. 291 *seq.*; the tomb of, xii. 319.

*Cyrus the Younger*, arrival of, in Asia Minor, B.C. 408, viii. 184, 187; Lysander's visits to, at Sardis, viii. 190 *seq.*, 289; pay of the Peloponnesian fleet by, viii. 194; and Kallikratidas, viii. 221; entrusts his satrapy and revenues to Lysander, viii. 291; and Artaxerxes Mnemon, viii. 427, ix. 10 *seq.*; youth and education of, ix. 6; his esteem for the Greeks and hopes of the crown, ix. 7; charge of Tissaphernes against, ix. 9; strict administration and prudent behaviour of, ix. 13; forces of, collected at Sardis, ix. 15; march of,

from Sardis to Kunaxa, ix. 19 *seq.*; assistance of Epyaxa to, ix. 24; review of his troops at Tyriæum, ix. 24; and Syennesis, ix. 27; at Tarsus, ix. 29 *seq.*; desertion of Xenias and Pasion from, ix. 37; at Thapsakus, ix. 39 *seq.*; in Babylonia, ix. 48 *seq.*; speech of, to his Greek forces in Babylonia, ix. 50; his conception of Grecian superiority, ix. 51; his present to the prophet Silanus, ix. 53; passes the undefended trench, ix. 53; at Kunaxa, ix. 56 *seq.*; character of, ix. 65; probable conduct of, towards Greece, if victorious at Kunaxa, ix. 67; and the Asiatic Greeks, ix. 285.

D.

*Dædalus*, i. 301, 307 *seq.*

*Dæmon* of Sokratès, viii. 563 *seq.*

*Dæmons*, i. 88, 91, 95 *seq.*; and gods, distinction between, i. 569 *seq.*; admission of, as partially evil beings, i. 572.

*Damascus*, capture of, by the Macedonians, xii. 173.

*Damasithymus* of Kalyndus, v. 184.

*Danaë*, legend of, i. 123.

*Danaos* and the Danaïdes, i. 120.

*Dancing*, Greek, iv. 114.

*Daphnæus*, at Agrigentum, x. 590 *seq.*; death of, x. 615.

*Dardanus*, son of Zeus, i. 387.

*Daric*, the golden, iv. 322 n. 1.

*Darius Hystaspès*, accession of, iv. 301 *seq.*; discontents of the satraps under, iv. 305 *seq.*; revolt of the Medes against, iv. 306 n.; revolt of Babylon against, iv. 310; organization of the Persian empire by, iv. 314 *seq.*; twenty satrapies of, iv. 317 *seq.*; organizing tendency, coinage, roads, and posts of, iv. 321 *seq.*; and Sylosôn, iv. 335; conquering dispositions of, iv. 340; probable consequences of an expedition by, against Greece before going against Scythia, iv. 350 *seq.*; invasion of Scythia by, iv. 353 *seq.*; his orders to the Ionians at the bridge over the Danube, iv. 363; return of, to Susa from Scythia, iv. 378; revenge of, against the Athenians, iv. 401; preparations of, for invading Greece, iv. 425; submission of Greeks to, before the battle of Marathon, iv. 426; heralds of, at Athens and Sparta, iv. 427; instructions of, to Datis and Artaphernès, iv. 444; resolution of, to invade Greece a second time, v. 1; death of, v. 2.

*Darius*, son of Artaxerxes Mnemon, x. 505.

*Darius Codomannus*, encouragement of anti-Macedonians in Greece by, xii. 27; his accession and preparations for defence against Alexander, xii. 102; irreparable mischief of Memnon's death to, xii. 143; change in the plan of, after Memnon's death, xii. 144, 147; puts Charidemus to death, xii. 145; Arrian's criticism on the plan of, against Alexander, xii. 148; at Mount Amanus, xii. 155 *seq.*; advances into

VOL. XII.

2 x

## DARIUS NOTHUS.

## [ 692 ] DEMETRIUS POLIORKETES.

Kilikia, xii. 157; at Issus before the battle, xii. 158; defeat of, at Issus, xii. 160 *seq.*; capture of his mother, wife, and family by Alexander, xii. 167, 207; his correspondence with Alexander, xii. 176, 190; inaction of, after the battle of Issus, xii. 206; defeat of, at Arbela, xii. 210 *seq.*; a fugitive in Media, xii. 241, 244; pursued by Alexander into Parthia, xii. 247 *seq.*; conspiracy against, by Bessus and others, xii. 248 *seq.*; death of, xii. 251; Alexander's disappointment in not taking him alive, xii. 252; funeral, fate, and conduct of, xii. 252.

*Darius Nothus*, ix. 2 *seq.*; death of, ix. 9.

*Daskon*, attack of Dionysius on the Carthaginian naval station at, x. 709.

*Datames*, x. 496.

*Datis*, siege and capture of Eretria by, iv. 417 *seq.*; conquest of Karystus by, iv. 417; Persian armament at Samos under, iv. 444; conquest of Naxos and other Cyclades by, iv. 445 *seq.*; forbearance of, towards Delos, iv. 446; at Marathon, iv. 450, 466 *seq.*; return of, to Asia, after the battle of Marathon, iv. 489.

*Debtor and creditor*, law of, at Athens before Solon, iii. 129; Roman law of, iii. 215 *seq.*

*Debtors*, Solon's relief of, iii. 135; treatment of, according to Gallic and Teutonic codes, iii. 149 *n.*

*Debts*, the obligation of, inviolable at Athens, iii. 144, 153; distinction between the principal and interest of, in an early society, iii. 145.

*Defence*, means of, superior to those of attack in ancient Greece, ii. 149.

*Deianeira*, i. 205.

*Deinokrates*, xii. 549, 550, 595, 603 *seq.*

*Dēiokes*, iii. 308 *seq.*

*Deities* not included in the twelve great ones, i. 14; of guilds or trades, i. 465.

*Dekamnichus*, x. 63.

*Dekarchies* established by Lysander, ix. 255 *seq.*, 272, 277.

*Dekeleia*, legend of, i. 232; fortification of, by the Lacedæmonians, vii. 393, 395, 486; Agis at, vii. 487, viii. 204.

*Delian Apollo*, i. 61.

*Delian festival*, iii. 225 *seq.*; early splendour and subsequent decline of, iv. 73; revival of, B.C. 426, vi. 423.

*Delium*, Hippokratēs's march to, and fortification of, B.C. 424, vi. 518 *seq.*; battle of, B.C. 424, vi. 526 *seq.*; siege and capture of, by the Boeotians, B.C. 424, vi. 539; Sokratēs and Alkibiadēs at the battle of, vi. 540.

*Delos*, Ionic festival at, iii. 225 *seq.*, iv. 73; forbearance of Datis towards, iv. 446; the confederacy of, v. 357 *seq.*, 394 *seq.*; the synod of, v. 410, 411; first breach of union in the confederacy of, v. 416; revolt of Thasos from the confederacy of, v. 419; transfer of the fund of the confederacy from,

to Athens, v. 464; transition of the confederacy of, into an Athenian empire, v. 464; purification of, by the Athenians, vi. 422; restoration of the native population to, B.C. 421, vii. 31.

*Delphi*, temple and oracle of, i. 63 *seq.*, ii. 338; oracle of, and the Battiad dynasty, iv. 61; early state and site of, iv. 79; growth of, iv. 83; conflagration and rebuilding of the temple at, iv. 161 *seq.*; the oracle at, worked by Kleisthenēs, iv. 163; oracle of, and Xerxes's invasion, v. 81 *seq.*; Xerxes's detachment against, v. 156; proceedings of Sparta and Athens at, B.C. 452-447, v. 468; answer of the oracle of, to the Spartans on war with Athens, B.C. 432, vi. 125; reply of the oracle at, about Sokratēs, viii. 567 *seq.*; Agesipolis and the oracle at, ix. 494; claim of the Phokians to the presidency of the temple at, xi. 344 *seq.*; Philomelus seizes and fortifies the temple at, xi. 348; Philomelus takes part of the treasures in the temple at, xi. 354; employment of the treasures in the temple at, by Onomarchus, xi. 358; Phayllus spoils the temple at, xi. 415; peculation of the treasures at, xi. 520; miserable death of all concerned in the spoliation of the temple at, xi. 599; relations of the Lokrians of Amphissa with, xi. 649; Amphiktyonic meeting at, B.C. 339, xi. 650 *seq.*

*Delphian Apollo*, reply of, to the remonstrance of Croesus, iv. 261.

*Delphians* and Amphiktyons, attack of, upon Kirrha, xi. 656.

*Delphinion* at Athens, iii. 108 *n.*

*Deluge* of Deucalion, i. 133 *seq.*

*Demades*, reproof of Philip by, xi. 697; peace of, xi. 698 *seq.*; remark of, on hearing of Alexander's death, xii. 346; Macedonizing policy of, xii. 374; and Phokion, embassy of, to Antipater, xii. 434; death of, xii. 456.

*Demagogues*, iii. 25, 29, viii. 57 *seq.*

*Demaratus* and Kleomenēs, iv. 439 *seq.*; conversations of, with Xerxes, v. 55, 118, 131; advice of, to Xerxes after the death of Leonidas, v. 131.

*Demes*, *Attic*, iii. 85, 91, 94, iv. 176 *seq.*

*Dēmēter*, i. 8, 9, 13; foreign influence on the worship of, i. 31, 32; how represented in Homer and Hesiod, i. 49; Homeric hymn to, i. 51 *seq.*; legends of, differing from the Homeric hymn, i. 59; Hellenic importance of, i. 60.

*Dēmētrius* of Skēpsis, on Ilium, i. 444.

*Demetrius Phalereus*, administration of, at Athens, xii. 488 *seq.*; retires to Egypt, xii. 505; condemnation of, xii. 511.

*Demetrius Poliorketes*, at Athens, xii. 504 *seq.*, 516, 518 *seq.*, 524; exploits of, xii. A.C. 307-304, xii. 514; his successes in Greece against Kassander, xii. 516; march of, through Thessaly into Asia, xii. 522; return of, from Asia to Greece, xii. 524; acquires the crown of Macedonia, xii. 525;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## DEMIURGI.

[ 693 ]

## DERDAS.

Greece under, xii. 526; captivity and death of, xii. 526.

*Demiurgi*, iii. 96.

*Demochares*, xii. 511, 513, 520, 529.

*Democracies*, Grecian, securities against corruption in, vii. 553.

*Democracy*, Athenian, iii. 171, 187, v. 515; effect of the idea of, upon the minds of the Athenians, iv. 239 *seq.*; at Athens, stimulus to, from the Persian war, v. 373; reconstitution of, at Samos, viii. 64 *seq.*; restoration of, at Athens, B.C. 411, viii. 101 *seq.*, 108 *seq.*, and B.C. 403, viii. 383, 399; moderation of Athenian, viii. 121, 411 *seq.*; at Samos contrasted with the oligarchy of the Four Hundred, viii. 123 *seq.*

*Democratical* leaders at Athens, and the Thirty, viii. 319, 326 *seq.*; sentiment, increase of, at Athens between B.C. 479–459, v. 480.

*Démokédēs*, romantic history of, iv. 341 *seq.*

*Demónax*, reform of Kyrênê by, iv. 58; constitution of, not durable, iv. 66.

*Demophantus*, psephism of, viii. 109.

*Demos* at Syracuse, v. 278.

*Demosthenês the general*, in Akarnania, vi. 401; expedition of, against Ætolia, vi. 401 *seq.*; saves Naupaktus, vi. 408; goes to protect Amphiloehian Argos, vi. 409; his victory over Eurylochus at Olpæ, vi. 410 *seq.*; his triumphant return from Akarnania to Athens, vi. 422; fortifies and defends Pylus, vi. 425 *seq.*; application of, for reinforcements from Athens, to attack Sphakteria, vi. 453 *seq.*; victory of, in Sphakteria, vi. 463 *seq.*; attempt of, to surprise Megara and Nisæa, vi. 504 *seq.*; scheme of, for invading Bœotia, B.C. 424, vi. 516; unsuccessful descent upon Bœotia by, vi. 517; his evacuation of the fort at Epidaurus, vii. 131; expedition of, to Sicily, vii. 383, 396, 414; arrival of, at Syracuse, vii. 413, 415; plans of, on arriving at Syracuse, vii. 416; night-attack of, upon Epipolæ, vii. 418 *seq.*; his proposals for removing from Syracuse, vii. 424 *seq.*; and Nikias, resolution of, after the final defeat in the harbour of Syracuse, vii. 454; capture and subsequent treatment of, vii. 468 *seq.*, 477; respect for the memory of, vii. 479; death of, vii. 478.

*Demosthenes*, father of the orator, xi. 370.

*Demosthenes the orator*, first appearance of, as public adviser in the Athenian assembly, xi. 368; parentage and early youth of, xi. 369 *seq.*; and his guardians, xi. 371; early rhetorical tendencies of, xi. 372; training and instructors of, xi. 375 *seq.*; action and matter of, xi. 379; first known as a composer of speeches for others, xi. 380; speech of, against Leptines, xi. 380; speech of, on the Symmories, xi. 398 *seq.*; exhortations of, to personal effort and sacrifice,

xi. 403, 498; recommendations of, on Sparta and Megalopolis, xi. 406; first Philippic of, xi. 431 *seq.*; opponents of, at Athens, B.C. 351, xi. 443; earliest Olynthiac of, xi. 456 *seq.*; practical effect of his speeches, xi. 460; second Olynthiac of, xi. 462 *seq.*; allusions of, to the Theoric fund, xi. 466, 471; third Olynthiac of, xi. 468 *seq.*, 469; insulted by Meidias, xi. 478; reproached for his absence from the battle of Tamynæ, xi. 480; serves as hoplite in Eubœa, and is chosen senator for, B.C. 349–348, xi. 481; order of the Olynthiacs of, xi. 499 *seq.*; and Æschines, on the negotiations with Philip, B.C. 347–346, xi. 515 *n.*, 525 *n.*; speaks in favour of peace, B.C. 347, xi. 517; and the first embassy from Athens to Philip, xi. 527 *seq.*, 536; failure of, in his speech before Philip, xi. 530; and the confederate synod at Athens respecting Philip, xi. 539 *n.*, 541, 544 *n.* 2; and the motion of Philokrates for peace and alliance with Philip, xi. 542 *seq.*; and the exclusion of the Phokians from the peace and alliance between Athens and Philip, xi. 553 *seq.*; and the second embassy from Athens to Philip, xi. 558, 560 *seq.*, 570, 574; and the third embassy from Athens to Philip, xi. 583; charges of, against Æschines, xi. 595; and the peace and alliance of Athens with Philip, B.C. 346, xi. 597; recommends acquiescence in the Amphiktyonic dignity of Philip, xi. 602; vigilance and warnings of, against Philip, after B.C. 346, xi. 614; speech on the Chersonese and third Philippic of, xi. 624; increased influence of, at Athens, B.C. 341–338, xi. 625; mission of, to the Chersonese and Byzantium, xi. 627; vote of thanks to, at Athens, xi. 638; reform in the administration of the Athenian marine by, xi. 639 *seq.*, 642 *n.*; his opposition to the proceedings of Æschines at the Amphiktyonic meeting, B.C. 339, xi. 661; on the special Amphiktyonic meeting at Thermopylæ, xi. 663; advice of, on hearing of the fortification of Elateia by Philip, xi. 672; mission of, to Thebes, B.C. 339, xi. 674 *seq.*; crowned at Athens, xi. 681, 685; at the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 687 *seq.*, 692; confidence shown to, after the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 694, 703; conduct of, on the death of Philip, xii. 13; correspondence of, with Persia, xii. 27 *seq.*; accusation against, respecting the revolt of Thebes against Alexander, xii. 46; position and policy of, in Alexander's time, xii. 375 *seq.*; and Æschines, judicial contest between, xii. 385 *seq.*; accusation against, in the affair of Harpalus, xii. 396 *seq.*; recall of, from exile, xii. 422; flight of, to Kalauria, xii. 434; condemnation and death of, xii. 439 *seq.*; life and character of, xii. 442 *seq.*

*Derdas* at Olynthus, x. 88.

*Derkyllidas*, in Asia, ix. 288 *seq.*, 303 *seq.*, 353; at Abydos and Sestos, ix. 444; superseded by Anaxibius at Abydos, ix. 512.

*Despots*, in Greece, iii. 5, 25 *seq.*; at Sikyôn, iii. 43 *seq.*, 51; at Corinth, iii. 54 *seq.*; of Asiatic Greece, deposition of, by Aristagoras, iv. 384; Sicilian, v. 279, 317.

*Deukaliôn*, i. 132 *seq.*

*Dexippus*, ix. 171, 204 *seq.*, x. 585, 594, 614.

*Diadochi*, Asia Hellenised by, xii. 362.

*Diagoras*, prosecution of, vii. 284.

*Dialectics*, Grecian, iv. 129, viii. 465, 473 *seq.*, 622 *seq.*

*Dictators* in Greece, iii. 26.

*Dido*, legend of, iii. 463.

*Digamma* and the Homeric poems, ii. 197.

*Ditrephe's*, vii. 490 *seq.*

*Dikæus*, vision of, v. 161.

*Dikasteries* not established by Solon, iii. 167; Athenian, iv. 188 *seq.*, v. 521 *seq.*, 539, 546; constitution of, by Periklês, v. 481 *seq.*, 496; working of, at Athens, v. 516 *seq.*; at Rhodes and other Grecian cities, v. 519 *n.* 2; jurisdiction of, over the subject-allies of Athens, vi. 51 *seq.*, 58, 59, 62.

*Dikasts*, oath of, at Athens, iii. 144, viii. 409; Athenian, iv. 189, 502; under Periklês, v. 483, 496, 512 *seq.*, 532.

*Dikon* of Kaulonia, xi. 39.

*Dimnus*, xii. 259, 263.

*Diodôrus*, his historical versions of myths, i. 555; statement of, respecting the generals at Arginusæ, viii. 250.

*Diodotus*, speech of, vi. 343 *seq.*

*Diogenes* and Alexander, xii. 64.

*Diokleidês*, vii. 271, 278.

*Dioklês the Corinthian*, ii. 398.

*Dioklês the Syracusan*, the laws of, x. 537 *seq.*; aid to Himera under x. 566, 569; banishment of, x. 577.

*Dio Chrysostom's* attempt to historicise the legend of Troy, i. 435.

*Dio Chrysostom* at Olbia, xii. 646 *seq.*

*Diomêdês*, return of, from Troy, i. 421.

*Diomedon*, pursuit of Chians by, vii. 517; at Teos and Lesbos, vii. 526; at Milêtus and Chios, vii. 529 *seq.*; at Samos, viii. 38; defeat of, by Kallikratidas, viii. 230.

*Dion*, his Dionysian connexion, and character, xi. 76; Plato, and the Pythagoreans, xi. 78 *seq.*; political views of, xi. 81 *seq.*; maintains the confidence of Dionysius the Elder to the last, xi. 84; his visits to Peloponnesus and Athens, xi. 85; conduct of, on the accession of Dionysius the Younger, xi. 88 *seq.*; efforts of, to improve Dionysius the Younger, xi. 92 *seq.*; entreats Plato to visit Dionysius the Younger, xi. 95; and Plato urge Dionysius the Younger to reform himself, xi. 101; and Plato, intrigues of Philistus against, xi. 105; alienation of Dionysius the Younger from, xi. 107; banishment of, xi. 108; property of, confiscated by Dionysius the Younger, xi.

113; resolution of, to avenge himself on Dionysius the Younger, and free Syracuse, xi. 114 *seq.*, 118; forces of, at Zakynthos, xi. 116, 121; expedition of, against Dionysius the Younger, xi. 118 *seq.*; entry of, into Syracuse, b.c. 357, xi. 128 *seq.*; chosen general by the Syracusans, xi. 131; captures Epipolæ and Euryalus, xi. 132; blockade of Ortygia by, xi. 133, 137, 160; negotiations of Dionysius the Younger with, xi. 134, 145; victory of, over Dionysius the Younger, xi. 135 *seq.*; intrigues of Dionysius the Younger against, xi. 140, 143; suspicions of the Syracusans against, xi. 140, 144, 166; and Herakleides, xi. 141, 146, 157, 161 *seq.*, 170, 171; deposition and retreat of, from Syracuse, xi. 147; at Leontini, xi. 148, 151, 152; repulse of Nysius and rescue of Syracuse by, xi. 151 *seq.*; entry of, into Syracuse, b.c. 356, xi. 154; entry of, into Ortygia, xi. 164; conduct of, on his final triumph, xi. 165 *seq.*; his omission to grant freedom to Syracuse, xi. 167 *seq.*; opposition to, as dictator, xi. 170 *seq.*; tyranny, unpopularity and disquietude of, xi. 171 *seq.*; death and character of, xi. 173 *seq.*; and Timoleon, contrast between, xi. 276 *seq.*

*Dionysia*, Attic, i. 41, iv. 94.

*Dionysiac* festival at Athens, b.c. 349, xi. 478.

*Dionysius*, *Phôkæan*, iv. 407 *seq.*, 412.

*Dionysius the Elder*, and Konon, ix. 453; demonstration against, at Olympia, b.c. 384, x. 101 *seq.*, xi. 37 *seq.*; triremes of, captured by Iphikrates, x. 204; first appearance of, at Syracuse, x. 581; movement of the Hermokratean party to elevate, x. 598; harangue of, against the Syracusan generals at Agrigentum, x. 600 *seq.*; one of the generals of Syracuse, x. 602 *seq.*; first expedition of, to Gela, x. 606; accusations of, against his colleagues, x. 608; election of, as sole general, x. 609; stratagem of, to obtain a body-guard, x. 610 *seq.*; establishes himself as despot at Syracuse, x. 615 *seq.*, 630; second expedition of, to Gela, x. 620 *seq.*; charges of treachery against, x. 625, 633; mutiny of the Syracusan horsemen against, x. 626 *seq.*; and Imilkon, peace between, x. 631 *seq.*; sympathy of Sparta with, x. 634, 705; strong position of, after his peace with Imilkon, x. 635; fortification and occupation of Ortygia by, x. 636 *seq.*; re-distribution of property by, x. 637 *seq.*; exorbitant exactions of, x. 640; mutiny of the Syracusan soldiers against, x. 641 *seq.*; besieged in Ortygia, x. 642 *seq.*; strengthens his despotism, x. 647 *seq.*; conquers Ætna, Naxos, Katana, and Leontini, x. 649; at Enna, x. 650; resolution of, to make war upon Carthage, b.c. 400, x. 652; additional fortifications at Syracuse by, x. 655 *seq.*; preparations of, for war with Carthage, b.c. 399–397, x. 658, 664 *seq.*; improved behaviour of, to the

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## DIONYSIUS.

[ 695 ]

## DORIEUS.

Syracusans, B.C. 399, x. 658; conciliatory policy of, towards the Greek cities near the Strait of Messênê, B.C. 399, x. 660 *seq.*; marriage of, with Doris and Aristomachê, x. 663, 669; exhorts the Syracusan assembly to war against Carthage, x. 670; permits the plunder of the Carthaginians at Syracuse, x. 671; declares war against Carthage, B.C. 397, x. 672; marches against the Carthaginians in Sicily, B.C. 397, x. 673 *seq.*; siege and capture of Motyê by, x. 675 *seq.*; revolt of the Sikels from, x. 688; provisions of, for the defence of Syracuse against the Carthaginians, B.C. 396, x. 688; naval defeat of, near Katana, x. 690; retreat of, from Katana to Syracuse, B.C. 395, x. 693; Syracusan naval victory over the Carthaginians in the absence of, x. 698; speech of Theodôrus against, x. 699 *seq.*; discontent of the Syracusans with, B.C. 395, x. 699 *seq.*; and Pharakidas, x. 703; attacks the Carthaginian camp before Syracuse and sacrifices his mercenaries, x. 708; success of, by sea and land against the Carthaginians before Syracuse, x. 709; secret treaty of, with Imilkon before Syracuse, x. 712; and the Iberians, x. 713; capture of Libyans by, x. 713; difficulties of, from his mercenaries, xi. 2; re-establishment of Messênê by, xi. 4; conquests of, in the interior of Sicily, B.C. 394, xi. 5; at Tauromenium, xi. 6, 11; and the Sikels, B.C. 394-393, xi. 7, 8; declaration of Agrigentum against, B.C. 393, xi. 8; victory of, near Abakônâ, xi. 8; expedition of, against Rhegium, B.C. 393, xi. 9; repulses Magon at Agyrium, xi. 10; plans of, against the Greek cities in Southern Italy, xi. 11; alliance of, with the Lucanians against the Italiot Greeks, xi. 14; attack of, upon Rhegium, B.C. 390, xi. 15; expedition of, against the Italiot Greeks, B.C. 389, xi. 19 *seq.*; his capture and generous treatment of Italiot Greeks, xi. 20; besieges and grants peace to Rhegium, xi. 22; capture of Kaulonia and Hipponium by, xi. 23; capture of Rhegium by, xi. 24, 25, 29; cruelty of, to Phytton, xi. 26; and Sparta, ascendancy of, B.C. 387, xi. 30; capture of Kroton by, xi. 31; schemes of, for conquests in Epirus and Illyria, xi. 32; plunders Latium, Etruria, and the temple of Agylla, xi. 34; poetical compositions of, xi. 35; dislike and dread of, in Greece, xi. 35, 42; harshness of, to Plato, xi. 53; new constructions and improvements by, at Syracuse, B.C. 387-383, xi. 54; renews the war with Carthage, B.C. 383, xi. 56 *seq.*; disadvantageous peace of, with Carthage, B.C. 383, xi. 58; projected wall of, across the Calabrian peninsula, xi. 60; relations of, with Central Greece, B.C. 382-369, xi. 60; war of, with Carthage, B.C. 368, xi. 61; gains the tragedy prize at the Lenæan

festival at Athens, xi. 63; death and character of, xi. 63 *seq.*, 86; family left by, xi. 75, 86; the good opinion of, enjoyed by Dion to the last, xi. 84; drunken habits of his descendants, xi. 186.

*Dionysius the Younger*, age of, at his father's death, xi. 76 *n.* 1; accession and character of, xi. 87; Dion's efforts to improve, xi. 92 *seq.*; Plato's visits to, xi. 95 *seq.*, 111 *seq.*; Plato's injudicious treatment of, xi. 100 *seq.*; his hatred and injuries to Dion, xi. 107, 108, 113 *seq.*; detention of Plato by, xi. 110; Dion's expedition against, xi. 118 *seq.*; weakness and drunken habits of, xi. 121; absence of, from Syracuse, B.C. 357, xi. 124; negotiations of, with Dion and the Syracusans, xi. 133, 145; defeat of, by Dion, xi. 135 *seq.*; blockaded in Ortygia by Dion, xi. 137; intrigues of, against Dion, xi. 140, 143; his flight to Lokri, xi. 145; return of, to Syracuse, xi. 186; at Lokri, xi. 187; his surrender of Ortygia to Timoleon, xi. 212; at Corinth, xi. 214 *seq.*

*Dionysius of the Pontic Herakleia*, xii. 629 *seq.*

*Dionysus*, worship of, i. 31, 32, 40, 44; legend of, in the Homeric hymn to, i. 46; alteration of the primitive Grecian idea of, i. 47 *seq.*

*Diopetthes*, xi. 623.

*Dioskuri*, i. 234.

*Diphilus* at Naupaktus, B.C. 413, vii. 493.

*Diphridas*, in Asia, ix. 504.

*Dirkê*, i. 358.

*Discussion*, growth of, among the Greeks, iv. 129.

*Dithyramb*, iv. 118.

*Dôdônâ*, i. 533 *seq.*

*Doloneia*, ii. 253, 268.

*Dolonians* and Miltiadês the first, iv. 157.

*Dorian* cities in Peloponnesus about 450 B.C., ii. 402; islands in the Ægean and the Dorians in Argolis, ii. 433; immigration to Peloponnesus, ii. 408; settlers at Argos and Corinth, ii. 414 *seq.*, 419; settlement in Sparta, ii. 441; allotment of land at Sparta, ii. 561; mode, the, ii. 583, iii. 288; states, inhabitants of, iii. 43; tribes at Sikyôn, names of, iii. 45, 50.

*Dorians*, early accounts of, i. 140 *seq.*, ii. 2; mythical title of, to the Peloponnesus, ii. 8; their occupation of Argos, Sparta, Messenia, and Corinth, ii. 11, 12; early Krêtan, ii. 417; in Argolis and the Dorian islands in the Ægean, ii. 433; of Sparta and Stenyklêrus, ii. 439 *seq.*; divided into three tribes, ii. 486; Messenian, ii. 590; Asiatic, iii. 273, 274; of Ægina, iv. 232.

*Doric* dialect, ii. 451 *seq.*, iv. 117; emigrations, ii. 35 *seq.*

*Dorieus the Spartan prince*, aid of, to Kinyps, iv. 53; and the Krotoniates, iv. 556, 559; Sicily, v. 279.

*Dorieus, the Rhodian*, vii. 542, viii. 156, 157;



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## DORIS.

[ 696 ]

## ENNA.

capture and liberation of, viii. 217; treatment of, by the Athenians and Lacedæmonians, ix. 377 *seq.*; and Hermokrates in the Ægean, x. 531.

*Doris*, i. 140, ii. 387.

*Doris*, wife of Dionysius, x. 663, 669.

*Doriskus*, Xerxes at, v. 43 *seq.*

*Dorkis*, v. 348, 350.

*Dórus*, i. 136 *seq.*

*Drako* and his laws, iii. 102 *seq.*

*Dramatic* genius, development of, at Athens, viii. 434 *seq.*

*Drangiana*, Alexander in, xii. 258 *seq.*, 270.

*Drepanē*, i. 327.

*Dryopians*, settlements of, formed by sea, ii. 417.

*Dryopis*, ii. 387.

*Duketius*, the Sikel prince, iii. 500, vii. 167 *seq.*

*Dymanes*, Hylleis, and Pamphyli, ii. 486.

*Dyrrachium*, iii. 547 *seq.*

## E.

*Earliest Greeks*, residences of, ii. 146 *seq.*

*Early poets*, historical value of, ii. 60.

*Echemus*, i. 130, 244.

*Echidna*, i. 10.

*Eclipse* of the sun in a battle between Medes and Lydians, iii. 313; of the moon, B.C. 413, vii. 432; of the moon, B.C. 331, xii. 205.

*Edda*, the, i. 640.

*Edessa*, the dynasty of, iv. 21, 23.

*Elitioneia*, fort at, viii. 79, 86; viii. 93.

*Egesta*, application of, to Athens, vii. 196 *seq.*; application of, to Carthage, x. 553 *seq.*; Syracusan attack upon, x. 682; barbarities of Agathokles at, xii. 602.

*Egypt*, influence of, upon the religion of Greece, i. 32, 38, 42; the opening of, to Grecian commerce, i. 492; ante-Hellenic colonies from, to Greece not probable, ii. 357; Solon's visit to, iii. 200; Herodotus's account of, iii. 412 *seq.*; antiquity of, iii. 416; peculiar physical and moral features of, iii. 417; large town-population in, iii. 426; profound submission of the people in, iii. 428, 429; worship of animals in, iii. 430; relations of, with Assyria, iii. 433; archæology and chronology of, iii. 453 *seq.*; and Kyrênê, iv. 56; Persian expedition from, against Barka, iv. 64; Kambyzes's invasion and conquest of, iv. 295; revolt and reconquest of, under Xerxes, v. 3; defeat and losses of the Athenians in, v. 451; unavailing efforts of Persia to reconquer, x. 17; Agesilaus and Chabrias in, x. 498 *seq.*; reconquest of, by Ochus, xi. 607; march of Alexander towards, xii. 191, 193, 197; Alexander in, xii. 198 *seq.*

*Egyptians*, ethnography of, iii. 356; contrasted with Greeks, Phenicians, and Assyrians, iii. 407; and Ethiopians, iii. 419; effect of, on the Greek mind, iii. 458.

*Elleithyia*, i. 13.

*Eion*, capture of, by Kimon, v. 399 *seq.*; defended by Thucydides against Brasidas, vi. 560; Kleon at, vi. 633.

*Ekkabatana*, foundation of, iii. 309; Darius at, xii. 244; Alexander at, xii. 245 *seq.*, 331 *seq.*; Parmenio at, xii. 245, 265 *seq.*

*Ekdikus*, expedition of, to Rhodes, ix. 505.

*Ekklesia*, Athenian, iv. 186.

*Elæa*, iii. 258.

*Elæus*, escape of the Athenian squadron from Sestos to, viii. 142; Mindarus and Thrasylus at, viii. 146, 152.

*Elatæia*, refortification of, by Philip; xi. 667.

*Elatus*, i. 242.

*Elea*, Phôkæan colony at, iv. 278; vii. 173.

*Eleatic* school, viii. 467 *seq.*, 507.

*Elegiac* verse of Kallinus, Tyrtaeus, and Mimnermus, iv. 110.

*Eleian* genealogy, i. 188, 193.

*Eleians* excluded from the Isthmian games, i. 191; and the Olympic games, ii. 13, 427; and Pisatans, ii. 585, 591; their exclusion of the Lacedæmonians from the Olympic festival, vii. 77 *seq.*; desert the Argeian allies, vii. 103; and Arcadians, x. 430 *seq.*, 444; exclusion of, from the Olympic festival, B.C. 364, x. 436 *seq.*

*Elektra* and Thಾಮas, progeny of, i. 10.

*Elektryôn*, death of, i. 126.

*Eleusinian* mysteries, i. 50, 55, 58; alleged profanation of, by Alkibiades and others, vii. 239 *seq.*, 282 *seq.*; celebration of, protected by Alkibiades, viii. 203.

*Eleusinians*, seizure and execution of, by the Thirty at Athens, viii. 364.

*Eleusis*, temple of, i. 53; importance of mysteries to, i. 58; early independence of, iii. 95; retirement of the Thirty to, viii. 371; capture of, viii. 383.

*Eleutheria*, institution of, at Platæa, v. 256.

*Elis*, genealogy of, i. 188, 193; Oxylus and the Ætolians at, ii. 13; Pisa, Triphylia, and Lepreum, ii. 591, 592; formation of the city of, v. 427; revolt of, from Sparta to Argos, vii. 24 *seq.*; and Lepreum, vii. 24; and Sparta, war between, ix. 310 *seq.*; claim of, to Triphylia and the Pisatid, x. 356 *seq.*, 429; alienation of, from the Arcadians, x. 356; alliance of, with Sparta and Achaia, x. 429.

*Elymi*, iii. 468.

*Emigrants* to Iônia, the, ii. 33 *seq.*

*Emigration*, early, from Greece, iii. 467.

*Emigrations* consequent on the Dorian occupation of Peloponnesus, ii. 16; Æolic, Ionic, and Doric, ii. 26 *seq.*

*Empedoklēs*, i. 569 *seq.*, vii. 174, viii. 465.

*Emporia*, xii. 616.

*Endius*, viii. 165 *seq.*

*Endymion*, stories of, i. 188.

*Eneti*, the, i. 431.

*England*, her government of her dependencies compared with the Athenian empire, vi. 66 n.

*Eniënes*, ii. 383.

*Enna*, Dionysius at, x. 650.

*Ennea Hodoi*, v. 421, vi. 18.

*Enomoties*, ii. 615 *seq.*

*Entella*, Syracusan attack upon, x. 682, 693.

*Eos*, i. 8,

*Epaminondas*, and the conspiracy against the philo-Laonian oligarchy at Thebes, x. 112, 119, 168 *seq.*; training and character of, x. 163 *seq.*; and Pelopidas, x. 163; and Kallistratus, x. 221, 395; and Agesilaus at the congress at Sparta, x. 226 *seq.*, 233; at Leuktra, x. 242; and Orchomenus, x. 264; proceedings and views of, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 291 *seq.*; expeditions of, into Peloponnesus, x. 294 *seq.*, x. 348 *seq.*, 364 *seq.*, 451 *seq.*; foundation of Megalopolis and Messênê by, x. 306 *seq.*; his retirement from Peloponnesus, x. 319; his trial of accountability, x. 327 *seq.*; mildness of, x. 354; and the Theban expedition to Thessaly, to rescue Pelopidas, x. 388, 390; mission of, to Arcadia, x. 395; Theban fleet and naval expedition under, x. 415 *seq.*; and Menekleidas, x. 367, 417 *seq.*; and the destruction of Orchomenus, x. 428; and the arrest of Arcadians by the Theban harmost at Tegea, x. 447 *seq.*; attempted surprise of Mantinea by the cavalry of, x. 456 *seq.*; at the battle of Mantinea, x. 460 *seq.*; death of, x. 474 *seq.*; character of, x. 483 *seq.*

*Epeians*, i. 189, 192 *seq.*, ii. 16.

*Epeius* of Panopeus, i. 410, 422.

*Epeunaktæ*, iii. 519.

*Epheus*, iii. 243 *seq.*; capture of, by Croesus, iii. 351; defeat of Thrasyllus at, viii. 174; Lysander at, viii. 207, 288; capture of, by Alexander, xii. 121.

*Ephetai*, iii. 103, 106 *seq.*

*Ephialtês*, the *Alôid*, i. 186.

*Ephialtês*, the general, xii. 62, 128, 131.

*Ephialtês*, the statesman, v. 493, 500; and Periklês, constitution of dikasteries by, v. 481 *seq.*; judicial reform of, v. 406.

*Ephors*, Spartan, ii. 468, 471 *seq.*, 478, vii. 32; appointment of, at Athens, viii. 319.

*Ephorus*, i. 550, ii. 497.

*Epic cycle*, ii. 164 *seq.*

*Epic poems*, lost, ii. 162; recited in public, not read in private, ii. 182; variations in the mode of reciting, ii. 188 *seq.*; long, besides the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, ii. 209.

*Epic poetry* in early Greece, ii. 158 *seq.*

*Epic poets* and their dates, ii. 164.

*Epic of the middle ages*, i. 643.

*Epical localities*, transposition of, i. 338; age preceding the lyrical, iv. 100.

*Epicharmus*, i. 507 n.

*Epidamnus*, iii. 547 *seq.*; and the Illyrians, iv. 7 *seq.*; foundation of, vi. 70; application of the democracy at, to Korkyra and Corinth, vi. 71; attacked by the Korkyraans, vi. 72; expeditions from Corinth to, vi. 72.

*Epidauros*, attack of Argos and Athens upon, vii. 87, 90; ravaged by the Argeians, vii.

94; Lacedæmonian movements in support of, vii. 94; attempts of the Argeians to storm, vii. 96; operations of the Argeian allies near, vii. 122; evacuation of the fort at, vii. 131.

*Epigoni*, the, i. 378, 379, ii. 174 n. 2.

*Epimenides*, visit of, to Athens, i. 37.

*Epimenides*, of *Krete*, iii. 115 *seq.*

*Epimêtheus*, i. 8, 102.

*Epipolæ*, vii. 334; intended occupation of, by the Syracusans, vii. 337; occupation of, by the Athenians, vii. 338; defeat of the Athenians at, vii. 373; Demosthenês's night-attack upon, vii. 418 *seq.*; capture of, by Dion, xi. 132; capture of, by Timoleon, xi. 226.

*Epirots*, ii. 311, iii. 470, 555 *seq.*; attack of, upon Akarnania, vi. 262 *seq.*

*Epirus*, discouraging to Grecian colonisation, iii. 561; Dionysius's schemes of conquest in, xi. 32; government of Olympias in, xii. 533 n. 3.

*Epistatês*, iv. 185.

*Epitadas*, vi. 453, 463 *seq.*, 470.

*Epitadeus*, the Ephor, ii. 547.

*Epôdus*, introduction of, iv. 119.

*Epyaxa*, and Cyrus the Younger, ix. 24.

*Eræ*, revolt of, from Athens, vii. 517.

*Erasimides*, trial and imprisonment of, viii. 244.

*Eratosthenês*, viii. 338, 371, 401.

*Erechtheion*, restoration of, vi. 30.

*Erechtheus*, i. 262 *seq.*, 271, 278.

*Eresus*, Thrasyllus at, viii. 137.

*Eretria*, iii. 220 *seq.*, 228 *seq.*; assistance of, to the Milesians, iv. 391; siege and capture of, by Datis, iv. 447 *seq.*; fate of captives taken by Datis at, iv. 489; naval defeat of the Athenians near, viii. 97 *seq.*; Phokion at, xi. 474 *seq.*; Philipprising faction at, xi. 622; liberation of, xi. 626.

*Ergoklês*, ix. 510 n. 2.

*Ergophilus*, x. 508 *seq.*

*Erichthonius*, i. 263, 269, 387.

*Eriphylê*, i. 369 *seq.*

*Erôs*, i. 5; and Aphrodite, function of, i. 7.

*Erytheia*, i. 339.

*Erythra*, iii. 252, vii. 512.

*Eryx*, defeat of Dionysius at, xi. 62.

*Eryxô* and Learchus, iv. 58.

*Eteoklês*, i. 175, 364, 380.

*Eteonikus*, expulsion of, from Thasos, viii. 172; at Mitylênê, viii. 231; escape of, from Mitylênê to Chios, viii. 237, 256; at Chios, viii. 287; removal of, from Chios to Ephesus, viii. 289; in Ægina, ix. 516, 521.

*Ethiopians* and Egyptians, iii. 419.

*Etruria*, plunder of, by Dionysius, xi. 34.

*Euæphnus* and Polycharês, ii. 573.

*Eubœa*, iii. 220 *seq.*; resolution of Greeks to oppose Xerxes at the strait on the north of, v. 98; advance of the Persian fleet to, v. 141; revolt and reconquest of, by Periklês, v. 472; application from, to Agis, vii. 502; revolt of, from Athens, b.c. 411, viii. 99; Peloponnesian fleet sum-

## EUBŒA.

[ 698 ]

## GAZA.

moned from, by Mindarus, viii. 149; bridge joining Bœotia and, viii. 150, 159; rescued from Thebes by Athens, B.C. 358, xi. 306 *seq.*; revolt of, from Athens, B.C. 350-349, xi. 473 *seq.*; intrigues of Philip in, xi. 473; expedition of Phokion to, B.C. 342, xi. 475 *seq.*; hostilities in, B.C. 349-348, xi. 481; Philippizing factions in, B.C. 342, xi. 621; expedition of Phokion to, B.C. 341, xi. 626.

*Eubœa in Sicily*, v. 290.

*Euboic scale*, ii. 428, 436, iii. 230.

*Euboic synod*, xi. 626.

*Eubulus*, xi. 387, 430, 508, 511, 546.

*Eudamidas*, x. 78, 88.

*Euëmerus's* treatment of mythes, i. 552.

*Euëmus*, i. 236.

*Eukleidēs*, archonship of, viii. 383, 422.

*Euklēs*, vi. 558, 560, 564 *seq.*

*Eumachus*, xii. 592, 593.

*Eumēlus of Bosporus*, xii. 654 *seq.*

*Eumēlus, the poet*, i. 164 *seq.*

*Eumenes*, xii. 99; and Hephæstion, xii. 331; and Perdikkas, xii. 431; victory of, over Kraterus and Neoptolemus, xii. 452 *seq.*; attempts of, to uphold Alexander's dynasty in Asia, xii. 459 *seq.*; and Antigonos, xii. 455.

*Eumenides*, Æschylus's, and the Areopagus, iii. 108 n.

*Eumolpus*, i. 275 *seq.*

*Eunomus*, ix. 519.

*Eupatridæ*, iii. 96 *seq.*

*Euphaēs*, ii. 573.

*Euphēmus*, speech of, at Kamarina, vii. 314.

*Euphilētus* and Melētus, vii. 277.

*Euphræus*, xi. 292, 621.

*Euphrates*, Cyrus the Younger at, ix. 42; the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 141; Alexander at, xii. 204, 337.

*Euphron*, x. 368 *seq.*

*Euripides*, faults imputed to, i. 520 *seq.*; story about the dramas of, and the Athenian prisoners in Sicily, vii. 476; number of tragedies by, viii. 437 n.; Æschylus and Sophokles, viii. 441 *seq.*; and Dekamnichus, x. 63.

*Euripides*, financial proposal of, ix. 528 n.

*Euripus*, bridge across, viii. 150, 159.

*Eurōpa*, i. 299 *seq.*, 350.

*Eurotas*, crossed by Epaminondas, x. 298.

*Euryalus*, Hamilkar's attempt on, xii. 572.

*Eurybatēs*, v. 68.

*Eurybiadēs*, v. 109, 167 *seq.*

*Eurydikē*, widow of Amyntas, x. 342, 343.

*Eurydikē*, granddaughter of Philip, xii. 449, 450, 454.

*Euryleon*, v. 280.

*Eurylochos*, vi. 407, 408, 410, 411.

*Eurymedon*, victories of the, v. 417.

*Eurymedon* at Korkyra, vi. 372 *seq.*; and Sophokles, expedition of, to Korkyra and Sicily, vi. 424 *seq.*, 486 *seq.*; at Pylus, vi. 435 *seq.*, 450; expeditions of, to Sicily, vii. 182, 186, 383; return of, from Sicily to Athens, vii. 190.

*Eurynomē* and Zeus, offspring of, i. 13.

*Euryptolemus*, viii. 241 n., 249, 268, 272 *seq.*

*Eurypylus*, i. 409.

*Eurystheus*, i. 127, 129, 130, 219.

*Eurytos*, i. 190, 206.

*Eurytus*, v. 129.

*Eutæa*, Agesilaus at, B.C. 370, x. 288.

*Euthydemus*, Plato's, viii. 540 n.

*Euthykrates* and Lasthenes, xi. 489, 490.

*Euxine*, Greek settlements on, iii. 318; iv. 37, ix. 164; first sight of, by the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 152; indigenous tribes on, ix. 165; the Greeks on, and the Ten Thousand, ix. 166 *seq.*; Xenophon's idea of founding a new city on the, ix. 179 *seq.*

*Evadnē*, i. 377.

*Evagoras*, ix. 506, 520, x. 18 *seq.*

## F.

*Family tie*, in legendary Greece, ii. 112; rites in Greece, iii. 77.

*Fates*, i. 9; and Cræsus, iv. 264 *seq.*

*Ferdousi*, Persian epic of, i. 641.

*Festivals*, Grecian, i. 70, ii. 304, iv. 72, 91 *seq.*, 95 *seq.*; at Athens, viii. 444.

*Fiction*, plausible, i. 583; ii. 70.

*Fictitious matter* in Greek tradition, i. 581.

*Financial changes*, Kleisthenean, iv. 184.

*Five Thousand*, the, at Athens, viii. 49, 73 n., 83, 102 n. 2, 105 *seq.*

*Playing alive* by Persians and Turks, iv. 396 n.

*Fleece, Golden*, legend of, i. 169.

*Flute*, use of, in Sparta, iv. 111.

*Fortification* of towns in early Greece, ii. 145 *seq.*; of the Grecian camp in the Iliad, ii. 251.

*Four Hundred*, the oligarchy of, viii. 46 *seq.*

*Frenzy*, religious, of women, i. 39 *seq.*

*Funeral ceremony* at Athens over slain warriors, vi. 43; orations, besides that of Periklēs, vi. 193 n.; obsequies of Hephæstion, xii. 339, 342.

*Funerals*, Solon's regulations about, iii. 189.

## G.

*Gadēs*, iii. 365 *seq.*; voyage from Corinth to, in the seventh and sixth centuries B.C., iii. 374.

*Gæa*, i. 6, 9, 12.

*Gæsyllus*, xi. 163.

*Games*, Olympic, i. 137, ii. 321 *seq.*, 426 *seq.*, iv. 74 *seq.*; Isthmian, i. 170, ii. 411 n. 2, iv. 88; the four great Grecian, ii. 321, iv. 90, 95 *seq.*; Solon's rewards to victors at, iii. 191; Pythian, iv. 79, 86 *seq.*; Nemean, iv. 88.

*Gamori*, iii. 40; at Syracuse, v. 278.

*Ganymēdēs*, i. 387.

*Gargaphia*, fountain of, v. 224 n. 2.

*Gaugamela*, battle of, xii. 210 *seq.*

*Gauls*, embassy of, to Alexander, xii. 35; invasion of Greece by, xii. 527.

*Gaza*, capture of, by Alexander, xii. 193 *seq.*

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## GEDROSIA.

[ 699 ]

## GRECIAN.

*Gedrosia*, Alexander in, xii. 270, 317.*Gela*, iii. 419; and Syracuse, before B.C. 500, v. 276; Kleander of, v. 281; Gelo, despot of, v. 288 *seq.*; congress of Sicilian cities at, vii. 187; and Hannibal's capture of Selinus, x. 564; expeditions of Dionysius to, x. 606, 608, 620 *seq.*; capture of, by Imilkon, x. 620 *seq.*; Timoleon and the fresh colonization of, xi. 264; Agathokles at, xii. 551.*Gelontes*, iii. 69.*Gelo*, v. 91, 281–306.*Gelóni*, iii. 330.*Gelonian* dynasty, fall of, v. 316; citizens of Syracuse, v. 317 *seq.**Genealogies*, Grecian, i. 110 *seq.*, 600; Argæan, i. 113; mythical, i. 260, 596 *seq.*; Egyptian, i. 600; Clinton's vindication of, ii. 56 *seq.**Genealogy*, Corinthian, of Eumêlus, i. 164 *seq.*; of Orchomenos i. 178 *seq.*; Eleian, i. 188; Ætolian, i. 193; Laconian, i. 230; Messenian, i. 235; Arcadian, i. 238.*Generals*, Kleisthenean, iv. 182.*Gentes*, Attic, iii. 73 *seq.*, iii. 88 *seq.*; analogy between those of Greece and other nations, iii. 81 *seq.*; Grecian, patronymic names of, iii. 84; difference between Grecian and Roman, iii. 87; non-members of, under Solon, iii. 178.*Geographical* knowledge, Hesiodic and Homeric, ii. 153; views of Alexander, xii. 312 n. 1.*Geography*, fabulous, i. 334 *seq.*; Homeric, iii. 276; of the retreat of the Ten Thousand, ix. 157 *seq.**Geological* features of Greece, ii. 287.*Geomori*, iii. 40, 96.*Gergis*, iii. 267; Derkyllidas at, ix. 296.*Gergithes*, iii. 267.*German* progress brought about by violent external influences, i. 621; mythes, i. 622.*Gerontes*, ii. 90.*Geronthrae*, conquest of, ii. 564.*Geryôn*, i. 10, 339.*Getae*, Alexander's defeat of, xii. 32.*Gigantes*, birth of, i. 7, 12 n.*Gillus*, iv. 348.*Giskon*, x. 553, 556 n., xi. 254.*Glaukæ*, xii. 309.*Glauke*, i. 161.*Glaukon*, discourse of, in Plato's Republic, viii. 539.*Glaukus*, i. 306.*Gnomic*, Greek poets, iv. 122 *seq.**Gnomon*, whence obtained by the Greeks, iii. 461.*Goddesses*, and Gods, twelve great, i. 14.*Gods*, Grecian, how conceived by the Greeks, i. 4 *seq.*, 469 *seq.*; and dæmons, i. 569 *seq.*; and men, i. 601.*Golden Fleece*, legend of, i. 169.*Golden race*, the, i. 88.*Gongylus*, the Corinthian, vii. 363, 372.*Good*, &c., meaning of, in early Greek

writers, ii. 88; double sense of the Greek and Latin equivalents of, iii. 62 n. 2.

*Gordian knot*, Alexander cuts the, xii. 140.*Gordium*, Alexander's march from, xii. 149.*Gordius*, legend of, iii. 294.*Gorgias* of Leontini, vii. 174, 180, viii. 507, 526.*Gorgons*, i. 124.*Gorgôpas* at Ægina, ix. 518 *seq.**Government* of historical and legendary Greece, ii. 82 *seq.*; heroic, ii. 102; earliest changes of, in Greece, iii. 6 *seq.*; kingly, iii. 10 *seq.*; change from monarchical to oligarchical in Greece, iii. 21 *seq.**Governments*, Grecian, weakness of, iv. 204.*Graces*, the, i. 13.*Grææ*, i. 10.*Græci*, ii. 359.*Græcia Magna*, iii. 534.*Græco-Asiatic* cities, xii. 364.*Granikus*, battle of the, xii. 107 *seq.*; Athenians captured at the, xii. 141.*Graphê Paranômôn*, v. 507 *seq.*; abolition of, B.C. 411, viii. 48.*Grecian* mythes, i. 71, 614 *seq.*; genealogies, i. 110 *seq.*; mythology, sources of our information on, i. 146; intellect, expansive force of, i. 487; progress between B.C. 700 and 500, i. 492 *seq.*; antiquity, i. 596, 597, 601; genealogies, i. 600; townsman, intellectual acquisitions of a, i. 613; poetry, matchless, i. 620; progress self-operated, i. 620; mythology, how it would have been affected by the introduction of Christianity, B.C. 500, i. 626; mythes, proper treatment of, i. 651 *seq.*; computation of time, ii. 155 n. 2; festivals, intellectual influence of, ii. 304; history, first and second periods of, ii. 362 *seq.*, iv. 70; opinion, change in, on the decision of disputes by champions, ii. 607; states, growing communion of, between B.C. 600 and 547, ii. 621; "faith," iii. 155; settlements on the Euxine, iii. 318; marine and commerce, growth of, iii. 457; colonies in Southern Italy, iii. 501 *seq.*; world about 560 B.C., iii. 533; history, want of unity in, iv. 68, 70; games, influence of, upon the Greek mind, iv. 95 *seq.*; art, beginnings and importance of, iv. 132 *seq.*; architecture, iv. 134; governments, weakness of, iv. 204; world, in the Thirty years' truce, vi. 66; and barbarian military feeling, contrast between, vi. 608; youth, society and conversation of, vii. 46 n.; states, complicated relations among, B.C. 420, vii. 70, and B.C. 366, x. 400; philosophy, negative side of, viii. 471; dialectics, their many-sided handling of subjects, viii. 622 *seq.*; states, embassies from, at Pella, B.C. 346, xi. 560 *seq.*; captives, mutilated, at Persepolis, xii. 234; history, bearing of Alexander's Asiatic campaigns on, xii. 242 *seq.*; mercenaries under Darius, xii. 248, 249, 255, 256; envoys with Darius, xii. 256; world, state of, B.C. 334, xii. 370;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## GREECE.

[ 700 ]

## GREEKS.

exiles, Alexander's rescript directing the recall of, xii. 416 *seq.*  
*Greece*, legends of, originally isolated, afterwards thrown into series, i. 145; legendary and historical, state of society and manners in, ii. 82-159; subterranean course of rivers in, ii. 292; difficulty of land communication in, ii. 294; accessibility of, by sea, ii. 295; islands and colonies of, ii. 298; difference between the land-states and sea-states in, ii. 300; effects of the configuration of, ii. 301 *seq.*; mineral and other productions of, ii. 305 *seq.*; climate of, ii. 309; difference between the inhabitants of different parts of, ii. 310; ante-Hellenic inhabitants of, ii. 350; discontinuance of kingship in, iii. 10; anti-monarchical sentiment of, iii. 15 *seq.*, iv. 236; the voyage from, to Italy or Sicily, iii. 483; seven wise men of, iv. 126 *seq.*; first advance of, towards systematic conjunction, iv. 234; probable consequences of a Persian expedition against, before that against Scythia, iv. 350 *seq.*; on the eve of Xerxes's invasion, v. 77, 80; first separation of, into two distinct parties, v. 350 *seq.*, 394; proceedings in central, between B.C. 470-464, v. 424; state of feeling in, between B.C. 445-431, vi. 103; bad morality of the rich and great in, vi. 383; atmospheric disturbances in, B.C. 427, vi. 396; warlike preparations in, during the winter of B.C. 414-413, vii. 394; alteration of feeling in, after the capture of Athens by Lysander, viii. 353, 361, 376; disgust in, at the Thirty at Athens, viii. 357; degradation of, by the peace of Antalkidas, x. 3 *seq.*, 13; effect of the battle of Leuktra on, x. 250, 252, 263; relations of Dionysius with, B.C. 382-369, xi. 60; state of, B.C. 360-359, xi. 279; decline of citizen-soldiership and increase of mercenaries in, after the Peloponnesian war, xi. 390 *seq.*; effect of the peace and alliance between Philip and Athens upon, xi. 593; movements and intrigues of Philip throughout, after B.C. 346, xi. 612 *seq.*; state of, on Alexander's accession, xii. 1, 12 *seq.*; march of Alexander into, B.C. 336, xii. 15; Macedonian interventions in, B.C. 336-335, xii. 21 *seq.*; terror in, on the destruction of Thebes by Alexander, xii. 58; connexion of Alexander with, history of, xii. 67 *seq.*, 242 *seq.*; an appendage to Macedonia under Alexander, xii. 71; military changes in, during the sixty years before Alexander's accession, xii. 72 *seq.*; possibility of emancipating, during Alexander's earlier Asiatic campaigns, xii. 371; hopes raised in, by the Persian fleet and armies, B.C. 334-331, xii. 372; submission of, to Antipater, xii. 383; effect of Alexander's death on, xii. 419; confederacy for liberating, after Alexander's death, xii. 419 *seq.*; Ptolemy of Egypt in, xii. 504; success of Demetrius Poliorketes in, against

Kassander, xii. 516; under Demetrius Poliorketes and Antigonos Gonatas, xii. 526; invasion of, by the Gauls, xii. 527; of Polybius, xii. 528.

*Greece*, Proper, geography of, ii. 281 *seq.*

*Greek* forces against Troy, i. 393 *seq.*; language and the myths, i. 474; tradition, matter of, uncertified, i. 580; language, various dialects of, ii. 318; alphabet, origin of, iii. 459 *n.*; Latin and Oscan languages, iii. 473; settlements, east of the Strymon in Thrace, iv. 33; settlements on the Euxine south of the Danube, iv. 37; settlements in Libya, and the nomads, iv. 50; cities, local festivals in, iv. 72, 91 *seq.*; lyric poetry, iv. 99, 125; poetry about the middle of the seventh century B.C., iv. 101; music, about the middle of the seventh century B.C., iv. 102; poetry, after Terpander, iv. 104; hexameter, new metres superadded to, iv. 106; chorus, iv. 112, 119; dancing, iv. 114; mind, positive tendencies of, in the time of Herodotus, iv. 141 *n.*; philosophy, in the sixth century B.C., iv. 513 *seq.*; fleet at Artemisium, v. 109 *seq.*, 114 *seq.*; fleet at Salamis, v. 152; fleet at Mykalé, v. 259 *seq.*; fleet after the battle of Mykalé, v. 270 *seq.*; fleet, expedition of, against Asia, B.C. 478, v. 343; generals and captains, slaughter of Cyreian, ix. 93 *seq.*; heroes, analogy of Alexander to the, xii. 95.

*Greeks*, return of, from Troy, i. 418 *seq.*; their love of antiquities, i. 470; their distaste for a real history of the past, i. 481; Homeric, ii. 131, 157; in Asia Minor, ii. 313, iii. 290; extra-Peloponnesian north of Attica in the first two centuries, ii. 366 *seq.*; advance of, in government in the seventh and sixth centuries B.C., iii. 27; musical modes of, iii. 288; and Phenicians in Sicily and Cyprus, iii. 372; contrasted with Egyptians, Assyrians, and Phenicians, iii. 407; influence of Phenicians, Assyrians, and Egyptians on, iii. 458 *seq.*; and Carthaginians, first known collision between, iii. 465; Sicilian and Italian, monetary and statal scale of, iii. 494; in Sicily, prosperity of, between B.C. 735 & 485, iii. 491 *seq.*; in Sicily and in Greece Proper, difference between, iii. 498; Italian, between B.C. 700-500, iii. 525, 527, 533; their talent for command over barbarians, iv. 22; first voyage of, to Libya, iv. 39; and Libyans at Kyrene, iv. 53; political isolation of, iv. 68; tendencies to political union among, after B.C. 560, iv. 69; growth of union among, between B.C. 776-560, iv. 71; rise of philosophy and dialectics among, iv. 129; writing among, iv. 130; Asiatic, after Cyrus's conquest of Lydia, iv. 267; Asiatic, application of, to Sparta, 546 B.C., iv. 268; and Darius, before the battle of Marathon, iv. 426; eminent, liable to be corrupted by success, iv. 503 *seq.*; and Persians, religious conception



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## GRYLLUS.

[ 701 ]

## HELLESPONT.

of history common to, v. 13; northern, and Xerxes, v. 87, 95; confederate, engagement of, against such as joined Xerxes, v. 97; effect of the battle of Thermopylæ on, v. 144 *seq.*; and the battle of Salamis, v. 164 *seq.*; Medising, and Mar-donius, v. 201; Medising, at Plataea, v. 220; at Plataea, v. 224 *seq.*; at Mykalè, v. 259 *seq.*; Asiatic, first step to the ascendancy of Athens over, v. 269; Sicilian, early governments of, v. 278; Sicilian, progress of, between the battle of Salamis and Alexander, v. 327; allied, oppose the fortification of Athens, v. 329 *seq.*, 335; allied, transfer the headship from Sparta to Athens, b.c. 477, v. 348 *seq.*; allied, Aristides' assessment of, v. 359; allied, under Athens, substitute money-payment for personal service, v. 405 *seq.*; effect of the Athenian disaster in Sicily upon, vii. 500; and Tissaphernes, Alkibiades acts as interpreter between, viii. 6 *seq.*; Asiatic, surrender of, by Sparta to Persia, ix. 284; Asiatic, and Cyrus the Younger, ix. 284; Asiatic, and Tissaphernes, ix. 286; the Ten Thousand, their position and circumstances, ix. 15; Ten Thousand at Kunaxa, ix. 56 *seq.*; Ten Thousand, after the battle of Kunaxa, ix. 64 *seq.*; Ten Thousand, retreat of, ix. 75-163, 247 *seq.*; Ten Thousand, after their return to Trapezus, ix. 164-246; Asiatic, their application to Sparta for aid against Tissaphernes, ix. 287; in the service of Alexander in Asia, xii. 99; unpropitious circumstances for, in the Lamian war, xii. 451; Italian, pressed upon by enemies from the interior, xii. 532.

*Gryllus*, death of, x. 460.

*Guilds*, Grecian deities of, i. 465; German and early English, iii. 82 n.; compared with ancient political associations, viii. 22 n.

*Gygès*, i. 6, iii. 299 *seq.*

*Gylippus*, expedition of, to Syracuse, vii. 330, 357 *seq.*, 371 *seq.*, 398 *seq.*, 435, 444 *seq.*

*Gylon*, father of Kleobulè, the mother of Demosthenes, xi. 369 n. 2.

*Gymnēsii*, iii. 48.

*Gyndēs*, distribution of, into channels by Cyrus, iv. 286.

## H.

*Hadēs*, i. 8 *seq.*, 9, 13.

*Hæmôn* and Antigônè, i. 376.

*Haliartus*, Lysander at, ix. 409.

*Halikarnassus*, ii. 42, iii. 275; capture of, by Alexander, xii. 127 *seq.*

*Halonnesus*, dispute between Philip and the Athenians about, xi. 618 *seq.*

*Halys*, the, iii. 280.

*Hamilkar*, defeat and death of, at Himera, v. 298 *seq.*

*Hamilkar*, collusion of, with Agathokles, xii.

541; superseded in Sicily by another general of the same name, xii. 545.

*Hamilkar*, victory of, at the Himera, xii. 551 *seq.*; attempt of, upon Syracuse, xii. 570; defeat and death of, xii. 572.

*Hannibal*, expeditions of, to Sicily, x. 555-573, 583 *seq.*

*Hanno*, silly fabrication of, xi. 223.

*Harmodius* and Aristogeiton, iv. 149 *seq.*

*Harmosts*, Spartan, ix. 261 *seq.*, 272, 277.

*Harpagus*, iv. 273, 280.

*Harpalus*, xii. 323, 397 *seq.*

*Harpies*, the, i. 1, 321.

*Hébè*, i. 13.

*Hectôr*, i. 389, 403.

*Hegemony*, Athenian, v. 395 *seq.*

*Hegesippus*, xi. 617.

*Hegesistratus*, iv. 159, v. 259, xii. 121, 123.

*Hekabè*, i. 389.

*Hekateus* on Geryôn, i. 339; on the Argonauts, i. 344; and the mythes, i. 525; and the Ionic revolt, iv. 383, 399.

*Hekatompylus*, Alexander at, xii. 254.

*Hekatoncheires*, the, i. 6, 7.

*Hekatonymus* and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 176 *seq.*

*Helen*, i. 225, 231, 232; necklace of, i. 383; and Paris, i. 391; and Achilles, i. 399; various legends of, i. 414 *seq.*

*Helenus* and Andromachè, i. 414.

*Heliaë*, iii. 173 n., iv. 183, 188 *seq.*

*Heliaſts*, iv. 189.

*Helikè*, destruction of, x. 212.

*Helios*, i. 8, 466.

*Heliurus*, viii. 181.

*Hellaniſtus*, his treatment of mythes, i. 525; contrasted with Saxo Grammaticus and Snorro Sturleson, i. 627.

*Hellas*, division of, i. 138; proper, ii. 282; mountain systems of, ii. 282 *seq.*; islands and colonies of, ii. 298; most ancient, ii. 358; first historical manifestation of, as an aggregate body, iv. 430.

*Hellè* and Phryxus, i. 169.

*Hellèn* and his sons, i. 136 *seq.*

*Hellènes*, i. 136, ii. 315 *seq.*, 341 *seq.*

*Hellenic* religion and customs in the Trôad, i. 456; cities, ii. 344.

*Hellénion* at Naukratis, iii. 449.

*Hellenism*, definition of, xii. 363.

*Hellenotamiaë*, v. 359, viii. 423.

*Hellespont*, bridges of Xerxes over, v. 19 *seq.*, 24 n. 2; crossed by Xerxes, v. 42; retreating march of Xerxes to, v. 193 *seq.*; Grecian fleet at, b.c. 479, v. 270; Strombichidès at, viii. 127; Peloponnesian reinforcement to, b.c. 411, viii. 130; Mindarus and Thrasyllus at, viii. 138, 146, 157; Athenians and Peloponnesians at, after the battle of Kynosséma, viii. 157; Thrasyllus and Alkibiadès at, viii. 176; Thrasybulus at, ix. 509; Iphikrates at, ix. 513 *seq.*; Antalkidas at, ix. 533; Epaminondas at, x. 413, 419; Timotheus at, x. 413, 419, 507; Autoklès at, x. 511 *seq.*; operations of the Athenians at, b.c. 357, xi.

## HELOTS.

[ 702 ]

## HINDOOS.

316; disputes between Athens and Philip about, xi. 623; imprudence of the Persians in letting Alexander cross the, xii. 104.  
*Helóris*, unsuccessful expedition of, xi. 6, 9, 20.  
*Helots*, ii. 503 *seq.*; Pausanias and, v. 366; revolt of, v. 428 *seq.*; at Ithômê, capitulation of, v. 452; assassination of, vi. 500 *seq.*; Brasidean, vii. 29; brought back to Pylus, vii. 95; and the invasion of Laconia by Epaminondas, x. 300; establishment of, with the Messenians, x. 313 *seq.*  
*Helus* conquered by Alkamenês, ii. 565.  
*Hephæstion*, xii. 331, 332, 339, 341, 342.  
*Hephæstos*, i. 13, 79.  
*Hēræon* near Mykênæ, i. 226.  
*Hēræon Teichos*, siege of, by Philip, xi. 428.  
*Hērakleia Pontica*, i. 330, xii. 622 *seq.*; the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 199.  
*Hērakleia in Italy*, iii. 515, vi. 20.  
*Hērakleia in Sicily*, v. 280; Dion at, xi. 123, 125 *seq.*  
*Hērakleia Trachinea*, vi. 397 *seq.*, vii. 82, ix. 396, 420, xi. 125 *seq.*  
*Hērakleid* kings of Corinth, ii. 411.  
*Hērakleides the Syracusan*, exile of, xi. 119; victory of, over Philistus, xi. 139; and Dion, xi. 141, 142, 146, 153, 157 *seq.*, 170; victory of, over Nypsius, xi. 149; death of, xi. 171.  
*Hērakleides*, governor of the Pontic Hērakleia, xii. 635, 636.  
*Hērakleids*, i. 129, 130, ii. 1 *seq.*; Lydian dynasty of, iii. 298.  
*Hēraklēs*, i. 127 *seq.*; attack of, on Pylos, i. 152; and Alkêstis, i. 156; overthrows Orchomenos, i. 176; death of, i. 206; and Hylas, i. 320; and Laomedôn, i. 388; Tyrian, temple of, iii. 362.  
*Hēraklēs*, son of Alexander, xii. 502.  
*Hêrê*, i. 8, 9, 13, 78; and Mykênæ, i. 226; temple of, near Argos, burnt, vi. 616; Lakinian, robe of, xi. 31.  
*Herippidas*, ix. 382, 436, 454.  
*Hermæ*, mutilation of, at Athens, vii. 227 *seq.*, 267 *seq.*  
*Herncias* of Atarneus, xi. 610.  
*Hermes*, i. 13, 80 *seq.*  
*Hermionê*, i. 223.  
*Hermokratês*, at the congress at Gela, vii. 187; and the Athenian armament, vii. 249; recommendations of, after the battle near Olympieion, vii. 309; speech of, at Kamarina, vii. 312; urges the Syracusans to attack the Athenians at sea, vii. 399; postpones the Athenians' retreat from Syracuse, vii. 455; and Tissaphernês, vii. 536; viii. 133; in the Ægean, x. 530 *seq.*; banishment of, x. 534 *seq.*; his return to Sicily, and death, x. 574 *seq.*  
*Hermokratean* party, x. 598; exiles, x. 606.  
*Hermolaus*, xii. 298.  
*Hermotybii* and Kalasiries, iii. 422.  
*Herodotus*, on Minôs, i. 311, 313; on Helen and the Trojans, i. 417; treatment of

mythes by, i. 527 *seq.*; his view of Lykurgus, ii. 462; his story of Solon and Cræsus, iii. 201 *seq.*; chronological mistakes of, iii. 208 *n.*, 269 *n.*; chronological discrepancies of, respecting Kyaxarês, iii. 314 *n.* 2; his description of Scythia, iii. 320 *seq.*; his account of Babylon, iii. 390 *seq.*, 399 *n.*; distinction between what he professes to have seen and heard, iii. 413; on the effects of despotism and democracy upon the Athenians, iv. 238; and Ktésias, on Cyrus, iv. 249; chronology of his life and authorship, iv. 306 *n.*, v. 67 *n.*; his narrative of Darius's march into Scythia, iv. 357 *seq.*; does not mention Pythagoras in connexion with the war between Sybaris and Kroton, iv. 561; historical manner and conception of, v. 7, 15 *n.* 2; his estimate of the number of Xerxes's army, v. 48 *seq.*; doubts about the motives ascribed to Xerxes at Thermopylæ by, v. 119; a proof of the accuracy of, v. 122 *n.*; on the movements of the Persian fleet before the battle of Salamis, v. 175 *nm.*  
*Heroes* appear with gods and men on mythes, i. 87; Greek, at Aulis, i. 393 *seq.*, 469; Greek, analogy of Alexander to, xii. 95.  
*Heroic* race, i. 89; legends, i. 568.  
*Hesiod*, theogony of, i. 5–22, 27, 104; family affairs of, i. 98; Iapetids in, i. 101; complaints of, against kings, ii. 100; dark picture of Greece by, ii. 123.  
*Hesiodic* mythes traceable to Krête and Delphi, i. 21; "Works and Days," i. 88 *seq.*; philosophy, i. 495; Greeks, ii. 153 *seq.*; epic, ii. 160.  
*Hesioneê*, i. 388, 389.  
*Hesperides*, dragon of, i. 10.  
*Hesperides*, town of, iv. 44 *n.* 2, 57.  
*Hestia*, i. 8, 9, 80.  
*Hestiaæ* on Ilium, i. 444.  
*Hetæraæ*, vi. 136.  
*Hetæries* at Athens, vi. 392, viii. 21.  
*Hexameter*, the ancient, i. 100; new metres superadded to, iv. 106.  
*Hierax*, ix. 518.  
*Hiero of Syracuse*, v. 306 *seq.*  
*Hieromnêmôn*, ii. 328.  
*Hiketæ*s, xi. 181; and the Syracusans, xi. 189; message of, to Corinth and to Timoleon, xi. 202, 203; defeat of, at Adranum, xi. 209; and Magon, xi. 220 *seq.*, 224; flight of, from Syracuse to Leontini, xi. 227; capitulation of, with Timoleon, xi. 241; invites the Carthaginians to invade Sicily, xi. 241; defeat, surrender, and death of, xi. 256, 257.  
*Himera*, iii. 491; battle of, v. 298 *seq.*; treatment of, by Thêro, v. 307; capture of, by Hannibal, x. 566 *seq.*; defeat of Agathokles at the, xii. 551 *seq.*  
*Hindoos*, rivers personified by, i. 463 *n.* 2; their belief with regard to the small pox, i. 485 *n.*; belief of, in fabulous stories, i. 577 *n.*; expensiveness of marriage among, iii. 189 *n.* 2; sentiment of, with regard to

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

HINDOO KOOSH.

[ 703 ]

ILLYRIANS.

- the discontinuance of sacrifices, xii. 57 n. 2.
- Hindoo Koosh*, Alexander at, xii. 271; Alexander reduces the country between the Indus and, xii. 303 *seq.*
- Hindustan*, hoarding in, xii. 237 n. 3.
- Hipparchus*, ii. 205 n., iv. 149 *seq.*
- Hippiarinos*, son of Dionysius, xi. 183.
- Hippeis*, Solonian, iii. 159.
- Hippias* of Elis, viii. 524 *seq.*
- Hippias the Peisistratid*, iv. 149 *seq.*, 159 *seq.*, 379, 481 n. 3.
- Hippo*, iv. 519.
- Hippodameia*, i. 217.
- Hippodamus*, vi. 28.
- Hippokleidēs*, iii. 53.
- Hippokratēs the physician*, i. 500; viii. 586 n.
- Hippokratēs of Gela*, v. 285 *seq.*
- Hippokratēs, the Athenian general*, vi. 504 *seq.*, 516, 518 *seq.*, 533.
- Hippon*, xi. 259.
- Hipponikus*, iii. 139.
- Hipponium*, capture of, xi. 23; re-establishment of, xi. 59.
- Hipponoidas*, vii. 115, 121.
- Histiaeus* and the bridge over the Danube, iv. 367; and Myrkinus, iv. 369, 373; detention of, at Susa, iv. 373; and the Ionic revolt, iv. 383, 400 *seq.*, 416.
- Historians*, treatment of mythes by, i. 527 *seq.*
- Historical* proof, positive evidence indispensable to, i. 576; sense of modern times not to be applied to an unrecording age, i. 579; evidence, the standard of, raised with regard to England, but not with regard to Greece, i. 648; and legendary Greece compared, ii. 82 *seq.*
- Historicising* innovations in the tale of Troy, i. 435; of ancient mythes, i. 552 *seq.*; applicable to all mythes or none, i. 592.
- History*, uninteresting to early Greeks, i. 481; of England, how conceived down to the seventeenth century, i. 644 *seq.*; and legend, Grecian, blank between, ii. 43 *seq.*; Grecian, first period of, from b.c. 776 to 560, ii. 362, 365; Grecian, second period of, from b.c. 560 to 300, ii. 362 *seq.*; religious conception of, common to Greeks and Persians, v. 13.
- Homer* and Hesiod, mythology of, i. 16; personality and poems of, ii. 172 *seq.*
- Homeric Zeus*, i. 17; hymns, i. 45, 50 *seq.*, 61, 80, 82, iii. 225 *seq.*; legend of the birth of Hēraklēs, i. 127 *seq.*; Pelops, i. 214; gods, types of, i. 471; age, mythical faith of, i. 483; philosophy, i. 495; account of the inhabitants of Peloponnesus, ii. 17; Boulē and Agora, ii. 90 *seq.*; Greeks, social condition of, ii. 131 *seq.*, 142; Greeks, unity, idea of, partially revived, ii. 218 *seq.*; epoch, right conception of, ii. 235; mode of fighting, ii. 622; geography, iii. 276.
- Homērids*, the poetical gens of, ii. 177.
- Homicide*, purification for, i. 33, 34; mode of dealing with, in legendary and historical Greece, ii. 125 *seq.*; tribunals for, at Athens, iii. 103; Drako's laws of, retained by Solon, iii. 180; trial for, and the senate of, Areopagus, v. 498 n.
- Homoioi*, Spartan, ii. 489, 562.
- Hoplētes*, iii. 69.
- Hōræ*, the, i. 13.
- Horkos*, i. 9, 11.
- Horse*, the wooden, of Troy, i. 410, 418.
- Horsemen* at Athens, after the restoration of the democracy, b.c. 403, viii. 417.
- Hospitality* in legendary Greece, ii. 109.
- Human* sacrifices in Greece, i. 172 *seq.*
- Hyakinthia* and the Lacedæmonians, v. 208.
- Hyakinthus*, i. 230.
- Hyblæan Megara*, iii. 488.
- Hydarnēs*, v. 122.
- Hydaspes*, Alexander at the, xii. 306 *seq.*; Alexander sails down the, xii. 314.
- Hydra*, the Lernean, i. 10.
- Hydra*, sailors of, v. 70 n. 2.
- Hykkara*, capture of, vii. 295.
- Hylas* and Hēraklēs, i. 320.
- Hylleis*, ii. 486.
- Hyllus*, i. 130, 244.
- Hymns*, Homeric, i. 45, 50 *seq.*, 61, 80, 82, iii. 225 *seq.*; at festivals in honour of gods, i. 70.
- Hypaspistæ*, xii. 82.
- Hyperbodus*, iv. 202, vii. 145 *seq.*, viii. 37.
- Hyperides*, xi. 703, xii. 401 n. 1, 411 n. 1, 439, 440.
- Hyperion*, i. 6, 8.
- Hypermenēs*, x. 198.
- Hypermnēstra*, i. 120.
- Hyphasis*, Alexander at, xii. 311.
- Hypomeiones*, Spartan, ii. 489, 562.
- Hyrcania*, Alexander in, xii. 255.

## I.

- Ialmenos* and Askalaphos, i. 178.
- Iapetids* in Hesiod, i. 101.
- Iapetos*, i. 6, 8.
- Iapygians*, iii. 523.
- Iasus*, capture of, vii. 534.
- Iberia* in Spain, iii. 374.
- Iberians* and Dionysius, x. 713.
- Ida* in Asia, iii. 263, 265.
- Ida* in Crête, Zeus at, i. 8.
- Idanthyrus*, iv. 360.
- Idas*, i. 233, 236.
- Idomenē*, Demosthenēs at, vi. 415 *seq.*
- Idrieus*, xi. 603.
- Ikarus*, i. 307.
- Iliad* and the Trojan war, i. 403; and Odyssey, date, structure, and authorship of, ii. 171-279.
- Ilium*, i. 388, 436 *seq.*
- Illyria*, Dionysius's schemes of conquest in, xi. 33.
- Illyrians*, different tribes of, iv. 1 *seq.*; retreat of Perdikkas and Brasidas before, vi. 606 *seq.*; victory of Philip over, xi. 302 *seq.*; defeat of, by Alexander, xii. 36 *seq.*

*Ilus*, i. 387, 388.

*Imbros*, iv. 38, 374 *seq.*

*Imilkon* and Hannibal, invasion of Sicily by, x. 583 *seq.*; at Agrigentum, x. 589 *seq.*; at Gela, x. 620 *seq.*; and Dionysius, x. 631 *seq.*; at Motyë, x. 677, 683; capture of Messênê by, x. 685 *seq.*; and the Campanians of Ætna, x. 693; before Syracuse, x. 695 *seq.*; flight of, from Syracuse, x. 712; miserable end of, x. 714.

*Inachus*, i. 113.

*Indus*, Alexander at, xii. 303 *seq.*, 314 *seq.*; voyage of Nearchus from the mouth of, to that of the Tigris, xii. 317, 318.

*Industry*, manufacturing, at Athens, iii. 182 *seq.*

*Infantry* and oligarchy, iii. 42.

*Inland* and maritime cities contrasted, ii. 299.

*Inf*, i. 169 *seq.*

*Inscriptions*, ii. 56.

*Interest* on loans, iii. 145 *seq.*, 217.

*Interpreters*, Egyptian, iii. 437.

*Io*, legend of, i. 115 *seq.*

*Ión*, i. 272, 280.

*Iónia*, emigrants to, ii. 33 *seq.*; conquest of, by Harpagus, iv. 273; Mardonius's deposition of despots in, iv. 422; expedition of Astyochus to, vii. 525; expedition of Thrasyllus to, viii. 174.

*Ionian*, the name a reproach, iii. 228.

*Ionians*, ii. 16, 17; and Darius's bridge over the Danube, iv. 363 *seq.*; abandonment of, by the Athenians, iv. 392; at Ladê, iv. 405 *seq.*; at Mykalê, v. 260 *seq.*, 266; after the battle of Mykalê, v. 268.

*Ionic* emigration, ii. 28, 33 *seq.*, iii. 232; tribes in Attica, iii. 68, 71 *seq.*; cities in Asia, iii. 232 *seq.*, 349; and Italic Greeks, iii. 533; revolt, iv. 383 *seq.*, 413 n. 2; philosophers, iv. 514; Sicilians and Athens, vii. 180; alphabet and the Athenian laws, viii. 421.

*Iphigeneia*, i. 398.

*Iphiklos*, i. 150.

*Iphikrates*, destruction of a Lacedæmonian *mora* by, ix. 455 n. 2, 474 n., 482 *seq.*; military improvements and successes of, ix. 467 *seq.*, 490; defeat of Anaxibius by, ix. 513 *seq.*; proceedings of, between B.C. 387–378, x. 143 *seq.*; and Kotys, x. 144, 410, 508, 514; expedition of, to Korkyra, x. 202 *seq.*, 209 n.; and Timotheus, x. 202, 409, xi. 316 *seq.*; expedition of, to aid Sparta against Thebes, x. 324 *seq.*; in Thrace and Macedonia, x. 342 *seq.*, 409; in the Hellespont, xi. 316; and Chares, xi. 316 *seq.*

*Iphikrates the Younger*, xii. 174.

*Ipsus*, battle of, xii. 522.

*Iran*, territory of, iv. 252.

*Irasa*, iv. 43.

*Iris*, i. 10.

*Iron race*, the, i. 90.

*Isagoras*, iv. 170, 220 *seq.*

*Ischagoras*, vi. 614.

*Ischolaus*, x. 297.

*Ischys*, i. 245.

*Isidas*, x. 456.

*Islands* in the Ægean, ii. 313.

*Ismenias* in the north of Bœotia, ix. 420; and Leontiades, x. 80; trial and execution of, x. 86.

*Ismenias* and Pelopidas, x. 380 *seq.*, 387, 391.

*Isokratês*, his treatment of mythes, i. 547 n. 4; on the origin of Pericæi, ii. 495; pauegyrical oration of, x. 59, 105; the Plataic oration of, x. 220; the Archidamus of, x. 313 n., 314 n. 1, 399 n.; his letter to Philip, xi. 394, 603.

*Issêdones*, iii. 330.

*Issus*, Alexander at, before the battle, xii. 155; Darius at, before the battle, xii. 158; battle of, xii. 159 *seq.*; inaction of Darius after the battle of, xii. 206; and its neighbourhood, as connected with the battle, xii. 665 *seq.*

*Isthmian games*, i. 170, ii. 323, iv. 88 *seq.*; Eleians excluded from, i. 191, ii. 411 n. 2, B.C. 412, vii. 507; and Agesilaus, ix. 477.

*Istônê*, Korkyræan fugitives at, vi. 376, 424, 486 *seq.*

*Italia*, iii. 468.

*Italian* Greeks, iii. 494, 525, 527 *seq.*, ix. 11 *seq.*, 187, xii. 532.

*Italians*, iii. 503.

*Italy and Sicily*, early languages and history of, iii. 474 n.

*Italy*, the voyage from Greece to, iii. 483; Grecian colonies in, iii. 476, 482, 501 *seq.*; decline of Greek power in, after the fall of Sybaris, iv. 558; Southern, affairs of, B.C. 382–369, xi. 59.

*Ithômê*, ii. 574, 575, v. 429.

*Jason*, i. 157 *seq.*, 317 *seq.*

*Jason of Pheræ*, x. 187 *seq.*, 199 n., 208, 257 *seq.*, 265 *seq.*

*Jaxartes*, Alexander at the, xii. 276 *seq.*

*Jocasta*, i. 361 *seq.*

*Jurkæ*, iii. 330.

*Jury-trial*, characteristics of, exhibited in the Athenian dikasteries, v. 521 *seq.*

## K.

*Kabala*, victory of Dionysius at, xi. 57.

*Kabeirichus*, x. 117.

*Kadmeia* at Thebes, seizure of, by Phœbidas, x. 79 *seq.*; surrender of, by the Lacedæmonians, x. 121 *seq.*

*Kadmus*, i. 350 *seq.*

*Kalais* and Zêtês, i. 273.

*Kalasiries* and Hermotybi, iii. 422.

*Kalauria*, i. 76; Amphiktyony at, i. 183; the Athenian allied armament at, x. 200; death of Demosthenes at, xii. 440 *seq.*

*Kalchas*, wanderings and death of, i. 423.

*Kalê Aktê*, foundation of, vii. 170.

*Kallias*, treaty of, v. 455 *seq.*

*Kallias*, son of *Kalliades*, vi. 97, 100.

*Kallias* at the congress at Sparta, B.C. 371, x. 223.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## KALLIAS.

[ 705 ]

## KIRRHA.

*Kallias of Chalkis*, xi. 476 *seq.*, 626.  
*Kallibius, the Lacedæmonian*, viii. 329, ix. 261.  
*Kallibius of Tegea*, x. 285.  
*Kalliklēs*, in Plato, viii. 526 *seq.*  
*Kallikratidas*, viii. 218 *seq.*, 359.  
*Kallimachus, the polemarch*, iv. 464, 474.  
*Kallinus*, iv. 104, 110.  
*Kallipidæ*, iii. 323.  
*Kallippus*, xi. 173 *seq.*, xi. 181 *seq.*  
*Kallirrhoe*, i. 10, 383.  
*Kallisthenēs, the historian*, i. 551.  
*Kallisthenes, the general*, failure and condemnation of, x. 510, xi. 585.  
*Kallisthenes of Olynthus*, xii. 288, 291 *seq.*, 300 *seq.*  
*Kallistō*, i. 241.  
*Kallistratus*, x. 149, 221 *seq.*, 232, 395, xi. 372.  
*Kallixenus*, viii. 265 *seq.*, 275, 279.  
*Kalpē*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 201 *seq.*  
*Kalydōnian boar*, i. 195, 199 *seq.*  
*Kamarina*, iii. 490; restoration of, to independence, v. 321; and the Athenians, vii. 265; Athenian and Syracusan envoys at, vii. 312 *seq.*; neutral policy of, B.C. 415, vii. 318; evacuation of, x. 624; and Timoleon, xi. 264.  
*Kambyes*, iv. 63, 295 *seq.*  
*Kandaulēs*, iii. 299.  
*Kannōnus*, psephism of, viii. 266 n.  
*Kanōpic branch of the Nile*, opening of, to Greek traffic, iii. 437.  
*Kapaneus*, i. 372, 377.  
*Kappadokia* subdued by Alexander, xii. 149.  
*Kardia*, Athenian fleet at, viii. 162; alliance of, with Philip, xi. 623; Eumenes of, xii. 99.  
*Karduchians*, and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 129 *seq.*  
*Karia*, resistance of, to Daurisēs, iv. 397.  
*Karmania*, Alexander's bacchanalian procession through, xii. 318.  
*Karneian festival*, ii. 411 n. 2, v. 106.  
*Karneius Apollo*, i. 67.  
*Karnus*, ii. 4.  
*Karpathus*, ii. 42.  
*Karystus*, iv. 447, v. 412.  
*Kasmenæ*, ii. 490.  
*Kassander*, Alexander's treatment of, xii. 341; schemes of, on Antipater's death, xii. 457; and Polysperchon, war between, xii. 486; gets possession of Athens, xii. 487; in Peloponnesus, xii. 493; defeat of Olympias by, xii. 494; confederacy of, with Lysimachus, Ptolemy, and Seleukus against Antigonus, xii. 496, 502, 517, 522; founds Kassandreia and restores Thebes, xii. 496; and Alexander, son of Polysperchon, xii. 497, 499; and the Ætolians, xii. 499; measures of Antigonus against, xii. 498, 500; great power of, in Greece, xii. 500; Ptolemy, and Lysimachus, pacification of, with Antigonus, xii. 501; compact of Polysperchon with, xii. 502, 515; Ptolemy

makes a truce with, xii. 504; success of Demetrius Poliorketes in Greece against, xii. 516; truce of, with Demetrius Poliorketes, xii. 522; death of, xii. 525.  
*Kassandra*, i. 413.  
*Kastōr and Pollux*, i. 231 *seq.*  
*Katabothra*, ii. 291.  
*Katana*, iii. 487; and Ætna, v. 320; Alki-biadēs at, vii. 265; Nikias at, vii. 319; conquest of, by Dionysius, x. 650; Carthaginian naval victory near, x. 690; Hiketas and Magon at, xi. 221.  
*Katōnakophorī*, iii. 48.  
*Katreus and Althamēnēs*, i. 306.  
*Kaulonia*, iii. 514, xi. 19, 23; Dikon of, xi. 39.  
*Kawnus*, Antisthenēs at, vii. 545.  
*Käystru-Pedion*, march of Cyrus from Kera-môn-Agora to, ix. 23 n.  
*Kebalinus*, xii. 258, 259, 263.  
*Kekrops*, i. 286 *seq.*; the second, i. 279.  
*Kelenæ*, Alexander at, xii. 136.  
*Keleos*, i. 51 *seq.*, 276.  
*Keleustes*, vi. 271 n.  
*Kenchreæ*, Peloponnesian fleet at, vii. 524.  
*Kentrites*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at the, ix. 135 *seq.*  
*Kephallēnia*, iii. 551, vi. 183, 191.  
*Kephalus*, i. 268 n. 3, 271; and Dionysius at Syracuse, xi. 236.  
*Kephisodotus*, x. 515, 519.  
*Kerasus*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 172.  
*Kersobleptes*, x. 518; and Charidemus, x. 518, 521, 522; intrigues of, against Athens, xi. 362; and the peace and alliance between Athens and Philip, xi. 549 *seq.*; defeat of, by Philip, xi. 613.  
*Kertch*, tumult near, xii. 658 *seq.*  
*Ketō*, i. 9, 10.  
*Keyx and Alcyone*, i. 185.  
*Kilikia*, Alexander in, xii. 153, 154; Darius in, xii. 157.  
*Kimon* and Themistoklēs, v. 378, 381; capture of Skyros by, v. 410, 413 n. 2; victories of, at the Eurymedon, v. 417; trial and acquittal of, v. 423, 494; and the Spartan application for aid against the Helots, v. 432, 494; recall of, from ostracism, v. 446; death of, v. 454, 501; political party of, v. 489; and Periklēs, v. 447, 490 *seq.*, 501; character of, v. 492; ostracism of, v. 494.  
*Kimonian treaty*, the so-called, v. 455 *seq.*  
*Kinadon*, conspiracy and character of, ix. 343 *seq.*  
*King*, the, in legendary Greece, ii. 84 *seq.*, 101 *seq.*; the, in historical Greece, ii. 104; English theory of a, iii. 17.  
*Kings*, Egyptian, iii. 432, 441 n. 3.  
*Kingship*, discontinuance of, in Greece generally, ii. 104, iii. 10; in mediæval and modern Europe, iii. 10 *seq.*  
*Kinyps* and Dorieus, iv. 53.  
*Kirrhæ*, 81 n. 2, iv. 82 *seq.*, xi. 647 *seq.*, 656.



## KIRRHÆANS.

[ 706 ]

## KORKYRA.

*Kirrhæans*, punishment of, iv. 83 *seq.*  
*Kissidas*, x. 362, 363.  
*Klarus* temple of Apollo at, iii. 248.  
*Klazomenæ*, iii. 254, vii. 512, 529, 538.  
*Kleander* of Gela, v. 281.  
*Kleander the Lacedæmonian*, ix. 204 *seq.*, 209, 212, 227, xii. 267.  
*Kleandridas*, vi. 20.  
*Kleandridēs*, v. 472.  
*Klearchus the Lacedæmonian*, at the Hellespont, viii. 130; at Byzantium, viii. 173; and Cyrus the Younger, ix. 11, 29 *seq.*; and Menon's soldiers, ix. 47; and Arizæus, ix. 69; and Tissaphernes, ix. 83, 93 *seq.*  
*Klearchus of the Pontic Herakleia*, xii. 624 *seq.*  
*Klearidas*, vi. 615, 645, 647, vii. 5.  
*Kleinas*, iii. 139.  
*Kleisthenēs of Sikyon*, i. 379, ii. 174, iii. 45 *seq.*  
*Kleisthenēs the Athenian*, revolution in Attic tribes by, iii. 85, 91; and the oracle at Delphi, iv. 163; retirement and recall of, iv. 221, 222; development of Athenian energy after, iv. 238; changes in the constitution of, after the Persian war, v. 374.  
*Kleippidēs*, vi. 302 *seq.*  
*Kleitarchus*, xi. 622, 626.  
*Kleitus the Illyrian*, xii. 36 *seq.*  
*Kleitus, Alexander's general*, xii. 114, 281 *seq.*  
*Kleobulē*, mother of Demosthenes, xi. 369.  
*Kleobulus and Xenarēs*, vii. 32 *seq.*  
*Kleokritus*, viii. 369.  
*Kleombrotus*, x. 128 *seq.*, 175, 185, 238 *seq.*, 243 *seq.*  
*Kleomenēs I.*, his expeditions to Athens, iv. 164, 220 *seq.*; and Aristagoras, iv. 386; defeat of Argeians by, iv. 432 *seq.*; return of, without attacking Argos, iv. 435; trial of, iv. 436; and the Æginetans, iv. 439, 443; and Demaratus, iv. 439 *seq.*; violent proceedings and death of, v. 62.  
*Kleomenēs III.*, ii. 470, 471.  
*Kleomenēs, Alexander's satrap*, xii. 323, 340, 341 n. 1.  
*Kleon the Athenian*, first mention of, by Thucydides, vi. 331; policy and character of, vi. 334, 656 *seq.*; and Mitylênê, vi. 338 *seq.*; political function of, vi. 392, 394; and the prisoners in Sphakteria, vi. 444 *seq.*; expedition of, to Pylus, vi. 454 *seq.*; warlike influence of, vi. 482, 621 *seq.*; at Amphipolis, vi. 630 *seq.*, 638 *seq.*; capture of Torônê by, vi. 632; at Eion, vi. 633; Thucydides's treatment of, vi. 655, 660 *seq.*; and Aristophanês, vi. 657 *seq.*, 666.  
*Kleon, of Halikarnassus*, ix. 328, 418.  
*Kleônæ* and Argos, ii. 625, iv. 88 n. 3.  
*Kleonikê* and Pausanias, v. 347.  
*Kleonymus*, xii. 606, 607.  
*Kleopatra, wife of Philip*, xi. 708 *seq.*, 715 n. 2, xii. 6 *seq.*, 11.  
*Kleopatra, daughter of Philip*, xi. 710, xii. 432, 503.  
*Kleophon*, viii. 166, 310.  
*Kleopus*, iii. 252.  
*Kleruchies, Athenian*, revival of b.c. 365, vi. 50 n. 2, x. 406 *seq.*

*Kleruchs, Athenian*, in Chalkis, iv. 229; in Lesbos, vi. 348; after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 304.  
*Klonas*, musical improvements of, iv. 102.  
*Klothô*, i. 9.  
*Klymenê*, i. 8.  
*Klytæmnêstra*, i. 222, 231.  
*Knêmus*, vi. 262 *seq.*, 274, 284.  
*Knidus*, settlement of, ii. 42; maritime contests near, b.c. 412, vii. 542; Antisthenês and Astyocheus at, vii. 548; the battle of, ix. 392; and Agesilaus, ix. 433; reverses of Sparta after the battle of, ix. 442.  
*Knights at Athens*, viii. 417, ix. 253.  
*Knôpus*, iii. 252.  
*Kodrids*, i. 154.  
*Kodrus*, ii. 32; archons after, iii. 65.  
*Kœnus*, xii. 263, 264, 312.  
*Kœos*, i. 6, 8.  
*Kœratadas*, viii. 181, ix. 220, 224.  
*Kôês*, iv. 364, 369, 385.  
*Kokalus*, i. 307 *seq.*  
*Kôlæus*, his voyage to Tartêssus, iii. 375.  
*Kôlakretæ*, iv. 184.  
*Kolchians and the Ten Thousand Greeks*, ix. 154, 172.  
*Kolchis*, and the Argonautic expedition, i. 323, 340.  
*Kolônus*, Athenian assembly at, viii. 47.  
*Kolophôn*, iii. 247 *seq.*  
*Konipodes*, iii. 49.  
*Konon* at Naupaktus, vii. 493; at Andros, viii. 206; appointment of, to succeed Alkibiadês, viii. 216; at Samos, viii. 218; at Mitylênê, viii. 227 *seq.*; escape of, from Ægospotami, viii. 298; renewed activity of, ix. 354, 374; at Rhodes, ix. 375; visit of, to the Persian court, ix. 389 *seq.*; and Pharnabazus, ix. 391, 442, 446 *seq.*; rebuilds the Long Walls of Athens, ix. 447; large plans of, ix. 453; sent as envoy to Tiribazus, ix. 498; arrest of, ix. 501; long absence of, from Athens, x. 146 n. 3.  
*Kopais*, lake of, i. 181.  
*Korkyra* and the Argonauts, i. 327; early inhabitants of, iii. 540; relations of, with Corinth, iii. 541 *seq.*; relations of, with Epirus, iii. 543; and Corinth, joint settlements of, iii. 544 *seq.*; commerce of, iii. 550; and Corinth, disputes between, vi. 69 *seq.*; application of the Epidamnian democracy to, vi. 71; and Corinth, hostilities between, vi. 75, 86 *seq.*; and Corinth, decision of the Athenians between, vi. 84; oligarchical violence at, vi. 364 *seq.*; vengeance of the victorious Demos at, b.c. 427, vi. 372 *seq.*; Nikostratus and Alkidâs at, vi. 379; revolutions at, contrasted with those at Athens, vi. 382; distress at, b.c. 425, vi. 424; expedition of Eurymedon and Saphoklês to, vi. 424 *seq.*, 486 *seq.*; muster of the Athenian armament at, vii. 246; Demosthenês's voyage from, to Sicily, vii. 414; renewed troubles at, viii. 160; Lacedæmonian expedition against, x. 193 *seq.*; expedition of Iphikrates to,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## KORKYRÆAN.

[ 707 ]

## LACEDÆMONIANS.

x. 202 *seq.*; Kleonymus and Agathokles in, xii. 607.  
*Korkyræan* envoys, speech of, to the Athenian assembly, vi. 79 *seq.*; captives return home from Corinth, vi. 360 *seq.*; oligarchical fugitives at Istônê, vi. 376, 424, 486 *seq.*  
*Korkyræans*, and Xerxes's invasion, v. 90; attack Epidamnus, vi. 72; remonstrate with the Corinthians and Peloponnesians, vi. 74; seek the alliance of Athens, vi. 77 *seq.*  
*Korôbius* and the foundation of Kyrênê, iv. 41.  
*Korôneia*, Athenian defeat at, v. 471; Theban victory at, ix. 434 *seq.*, 441.  
*Korônus* and Asklepius, I. 245.  
*Korynéphori*, iii. 48.  
*Kôs*, settlement of, ii. 42; capture of, by Astyochus, vii. 547; revolt of, from Athens, xi. 310 *seq.*, 325.  
*Kossai*, xii. 334.  
*Kottas*, i. 6.  
*Kottypheus*, xi. 657, 663.  
*Kotyôra*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 174 *seq.*  
*Kotys* and Iphikrates, x. 145, 410, 508, 514; and Athens, x. 408 *seq.*, 512, 514; and Timotheus, x. 413, 507; and Miltokythes, x. 512; capture of Sestos by, x. 514; assassination of, x. 516.  
*Kranaua*, i. 269.  
*Krannon*, battle of, xii. 433.  
*Kraterus* and Philôtas, xii. 260 *seq.*; and Antipater, xii. 431 *seq.*, 452; death of, xii. 452.  
*Kratês*, comedy of, viii. 449.  
*Kratesippidas*, viii. 173, 189.  
*Kratinus*, viii. 447, 454 *n.*  
*Kreôn*, king of *Thêbes*, i. 161, 375.  
*Kreôn*, archon at Athens, iii. 66.  
*Kresphontês*, ii. 2 *seq.*, 445 *n.*  
*Krêtan* settlements on the Gulf of Tarentum, i. 308; and Phrygian worship, iii. 291.  
*Krêlans* and Minôs, i. 309; in the time of Homer, ii. 138; and Xerxes, v. 90.  
*Krête*, migrations of Dorians to, ii. 39; early Dorians in, ii. 417; Pericæi in, ii. 491 *n.* 2; Phalækus in, xi. 599.  
*Krêthêis* and Pêleus, i. 157.  
*Krêtheus*, descendants of, i. 155.  
*Kreûsa*, i. 272, 280.  
*Krimêus*, Timoleon's victory over the Carthaginians at the, xi. 246 *seq.*  
*Krios*, i. 6, 8.  
*Krissa*, iv. 81 *seq.*  
*Kritias* and Sokratês, vii. 48 *seq.*; return of, to Athens, viii. 316 *seq.*; and Theramenês, viii. 329 *seq.*, 340 *seq.*; death of, viii. 368.  
*Krius*, iv. 439, 443.  
*Krommyon*, capture of, ix. 466; recovery of, ix. 490.  
*Kromnus*, capture of Lacedæmonians at, x. 433 *seq.*  
*Kronium*, Dionysius at, xi. 57.

VOL. XII.

*Kronos*, i. 6 *seq.*, 11.  
*Krotôn*, foundation, territory, and colonies of, iii. 504 *seq.*; fall of, iii. 525; maximum power of, iii. 528; citizens and government of, iii. 535; and Pythagoras, iv. 538 *seq.*; and Sybaris, iv. 554 *seq.*; capture of, by Dionysius, xi. 31; expedition from Syracuse to, xii. 536.  
*Krypteia*, ii. 509.  
*Kteatos* and Eurytos, i. 190.  
*Ktêsias* and Herodotus on Cyrus, iv. 249; on Darius, iv. 356.  
*Ktesiphon*, xi. 514, xii. 385 *seq.*  
*Kunaxa*, battle of, ix. 56 *seq.*  
*Kurêtes*, ceremonies of, i. 41.  
*Kyazarês*, iii. 312, 343.  
*Kydonta*, vi. 275.  
*Kyknus*, i. 399.  
*Kylôn the Athenian*, attempted usurpation of, iii. 110 *seq.*  
*Kylôn of Krotôn*, iv. 550.  
*Kyllyrîi* at Syracuse, v. 278.  
*Kymæans* and Pactyas, iv. 271.  
*Kymê*, iii. 259; Alkibiadês at, viii. 208.  
*Kynegeirus*, iv. 474.  
*Kynossema*, battle of, viii. 147 *seq.*  
*Kynurians*, ii. 407; in Argolis, ii. 608.  
*Kypselus*, iii. 54; fall of the dynasty of, iii. 58.  
*Kyrênê*, foundation of, iv. 39 *seq.*; situation, fertility and prosperity of, iv. 43 *seq.*; and the Libyans, iv. 46 *seq.*, 56 *seq.*; second migration of Greeks to, iv. 55; and Egypt, iv. 56; reform of, by Demônax, iv. 58; Pericæi at, iv. 60; third immigration to, iv. 61; under Arkesilaus the Third, iv. 62; submission of, to Kambyssês, iv. 296; history of, from about b.c. 450 to 306, xii. 578 *seq.*; Ophellas, viceroy of, xii. 582 *seq.*  
*Kythêra*, capture of, by the Athenians, vi. 496 *seq.*  
*Kytinium*, occupation of, by Philip, xi. 668.  
*Kyzikos* and the Argonauts, i. 320; revolt of, from Athens, viii. 151; siege of, by Mindarus, viii. 162; battle of, viii. 163.

## L.

*Labdalum*, vii. 340, 368.  
*Lacedæmonian* envoys to Persia, b.c. 430, vi. 246; embassy to Athens about the prisoners in Spakteria, vi. 440 *seq.*; reinforcement to Brasidas in Chalkidikê, vi. 614; envoys, at the congress at Corinth, b.c. 421, vii. 20; envoys at Athens, about Panaktum and Pylus, vii. 40; embassy to Athens, against the alliance of Athens with Argos, vii. 60 *seq.*; army, vii. 108, 111 *n.*; assembly, speech of Alkibiadês in, vii. 321 *seq.*; fleet under Agesandridas, viii. 91, 96; fleet, victory of, near Eretria, viii. 97 *seq.*; *mora*, destruction of a, by Iphikrates, ix. 482 *seq.*; auxiliaries to the Phokians at Thermopylæ, xi. 579, 582.  
*Lacedæmonians* and Cyrus the Great, iv. 268;

2 z

attack of, upon Polykratēs, iv. 327; and Themistoklēs, v. 199, 380, 384; and Mardonius's offer of peace to the Athenians, v. 205 *seq.*; invoke the aid of their allies against the Helots, v. 429; dismiss their Athenian auxiliaries against the Helots, v. 430 *seq.*; expedition of, into Bœotia, B.C. 458, v. 443 *seq.*; victory of, at Tanagra, v. 445; proceedings of, on Phormio's victory over the Peloponnesian fleet near Rhium, vi. 274; proceedings of, for the recovery of Pylus, vi. 430, 432 *seq.*; occupation of Sphakteria by, vi. 432, 463; blockade of, in Sphakteria, vi. 438 *seq.*, 451 *seq.*, 463 *seq.*; offers of peace from, after the capture of Sphakteria, vi. 479; assassination of Helots by, vi. 500 *seq.*; and the Peace of Nikias, vii. 4; liberate the Arcadian subjects of Mantinea, and plant Helots at Lepreum, vii. 29; exclusion of, from the Olympic festival, vii. 77 *seq.*; detachment of, to reinforce Epidaurus, B.C. 419, vii. 94; and their allies, invasions of Argos by, vii. 96 *seq.*, 138; Gylippus sent to Syracuse by, vii. 330; fortification of Dekeleia by, vii. 395, 486; and the Four Hundred, viii. 88; recapture of Pylus by, viii. 176; defeat of, at Arginusæ, viii. 232 *seq.*; repayment of, by the Athenians, after the restoration of democracy, B.C. 403, viii. 417; assassination of Alkibiadēs demanded by, viii. 429; the Creyrians under, ix. 234, 241, 288, 300, 436; and Doriæus, ix. 377 *seq.*; and Corinthians, conflicts between, B.C. 393, ix. 454 *seq.*; victory of, within the Long Walls of Corinth, ix. 463 *seq.*; and the Olynthian confederacy, x. 76; seizure of the Kadmeia at Thebes by, x. 81 *seq.*; trial and execution of Ismenias by, x. 86; their surrender of the Kadmeia at Thebes, x. 121 *seq.*; defeat of, at Tegyra, x. 182; expulsion of, from Bœotia, B.C. 374, x. 183; at Kromnus, x. 433 *seq.*; at Mantinea, B.C. 362, x. 452, 460, 465, 467 *seq.*; and Alexander, xii. 17, vi. 85, 87.

*Lachēs*, expedition to Sicily under, vii. 181.

*Lachesis*, i. 9.

*Laconia*, genealogy of, i. 230; population of, ii. 488; gradual conquest of, ii. 561; modern, ii. 563 n. 2, 611 n. 2; invasions of, by Epaminondas, x. 294 *seq.*, 453 *seq.*; western, abstraction of, from Sparta, x. 310 *seq.*

*Ladē*, combined Ionic fleet at, iv. 405 *seq.*; victory of Persian fleet at, iv. 411.

*Laius* and Œdipus, i. 361.

*Lakes* and marshes of Greece, ii. 290.

*Lamachus*, vii. 201, 261 *seq.*, 348.

*Lamia*, Antipater at, xii. 424 *seq.*

*Lamian* war, xii. 424 *seq.*, 451.

*Lampsakus*, revolt of, viii. 127; recovery of, by Strombichidēs, viii. 129.

*Language*, Greek, dialects of, ii. 318.

*Lanikē*, xii. 281.

*Laocoön*, i. 411.

*Laomedon*, i. 77, 388.

*Laphystios*, Zeus, i. 171.

*Laphystius* and Timoleon, xi. 271.

*Larissa*, Asiatic, iii. 258 n. 3, 259.

*Lash*, use of, by Xerxes, v. 34, 43.

*Lasthenes* and Euthykrates, xi. 489, 490.

*Latin*, Oscan, and Greek languages, iii. 473.

*Latium*, emigration from Arcadia to, iii. 470

n. 2; plunder of, by Dionysius, xi. 34.

*Latins*, Ænотrians and Epirots, relationship of, iii. 470.

*Latona* and Zeus, offspring of, i. 13.

*Laurium*, mines of, v. 74 *seq.*

*Laws*, authority of, in historical Athens, ii.

111; of Solon, iii. 179 *seq.*; of Zaleukus,

iii. 511; and psephisms, distinction be-

tween, v. 504; enactment and repeal of,

at Athens, v. 504 *seq.*

*Layard's* "Nineveh and its Remains," iii. 409.

*Learchus* and Eryxō, iv. 58.

*Lebedos*, revolt of, from Athens, vii. 517.

*Lechæum*, capture of, by the Lacedæmonians, ix. 466 n. 2, 471.

*Lêda*, and Tyndareus, i. 230 *seq.*

*Legend* of Dêmêtêr, i. 58 *seq.*; of the Del-

phian oracle, i. 65; of Pandôra, i. 104 n. 1,

105; of Io, i. 115 *seq.*; of Hēraklēs, i.

127 *seq.*; Argonautic, i. 317 n., 332 *seq.*,

345 *seq.*; of Troy, i. 386 *seq.*; of the

Minyæ from Lemnos, ii. 36; and history,

Grecian, blank between, ii. 43 *seq.*

*Legendary* Greece, social state of, ii. 82-159; poems of Greece, value of, ii. 79 *seq.*

*Legends*, mystic, i. 43 *seq.*; of Apollo, i. 6

*seq.*; of Greece, originally isolated, after-

wards thrown into series, i. 145; of Mēdea

and Jāsôn, i. 162 n.; change of feeling

with regard to, i. 255; Attic, i. 264; an-

cient, deeply rooted in the faith of the

Greeks, i. 296, 478; of Thebes, i. 349 *seq.*;

divine, allegorised, heroic historicised, i.

568; of saints, i. 629 *seq.*; of Asia Minor,

iii. 301.

*Lēkythus*, capture of, by Brasidas, vi. 578.

*Leleges*, ii. 353.

*Lelex*, i. 230.

*Lemnos* and the Argonauts, i. 319; early

condition of, iv. 38; conquest of, by

Otanēs, iv. 374; Miltiadēs at, iv. 375 *seq.*

*Lending* houses, iii. 218.

*Leokrates*, xi. 696.

*Leon* and Diomedon, vii. 527 *seq.*; viii. 38.

*Leon the Spartan*, viii. 26, 127.

*Leon*, mission of, to Persia, x. 381, 383.

*Leonidas* at Thermopylæ, v. 103 *seq.*, 117 *seq.*

*Leonnatus*, xii. 427, 432.

*Leontiades*, the oligarchy under, x. 38 n. 2;

conspiracy of, x. 79 *seq.*; at Sparta, x. 85;

Thebes under, x. 108, 110; conspiracy

against, x. 111 *seq.*; death of, x. 118.

*Leontini*, iii. 487; intestine dissension at,

vii. 191; Demos at, apply to Athens, vii.

194, 196; Dionysius at, B.C. 396, x. 612,

650, 689; the mercenaries of Dionysius

at, xi. 3; Philistus at, xi. 138; Dion at,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## LEOSTHENES.

[ 709 ]

LYSIAS.

xi. 148, 151, 152; Hiketas at, xi. 227, 241; surrender of, to Timoleon, xi. 257.  
*Leosthenes the admiral*, x. 509, 510.  
*Leosthenes the general*, xii. 418, 421 *seq.*  
*Leotychidēs the Prokleid*, ii. 580; chosen king of Sparta, iv. 440; and Æginetan hostages, iv. 443, v. 64; at Mykalē, v. 261; banishment of, v. 353.  
*Leotychidēs, son of Agis II.*, ix. 335, 338.  
*Lepreum* and Elis, ii. 592, vii. 24; Brasidean Helots at, vii. 29.  
*Leptinēs, brother of Dionysius*, x. 682, 684, 691, xi. 18, 46, 58.  
*Leptinēs the Athenian*, xi. 380.  
*Leptinēs, general of Agathokles*, xii. 594, 597.  
*Lesbians*, their application to Sparta, vi. 103.  
*Lesbos*, early history of, iii. 262 *seq.*; an autonomous ally of Athens, vi. 2; Athenian kleruchs in, vi. 348; application from, to Agis, vii. 502; expedition of the Chians against, vii. 526 *seq.*; Thrasyllus at, viii. 137; Kallikratidas in, viii. 223; Thrasybulus in, ix. 509; Memnon in, xii. 141; recovery of, by Macedonian admirals, xii. 192.  
*Lêthē*, i. 9.  
*Lêthō*, i. 8, 13.  
*Leukas*, iii. 544 *seq.*  
*Leukon* of Bosphorus, xii. 651.  
*Leukothea*, the temple of, i. 330.  
*Leuktra*, the battle of, x. 239 *seq.*; treatment of Spartans defeated at, x. 261 *seq.*; extension of Theban power after the battle of, x. 263; proceedings in Peloponnesus after the battle of, x. 269, 331; position of Sparta after the battle of, x. 273; proceedings in Arcadia after the battle of, x. 278 *seq.*; proceedings and views of Epaminondas after the battle of, x. 291 *seq.*  
*Libya*, first voyages of Greeks to, iv. 39; nomads of, iv. 46 *seq.*; expedition of Kambyes against, iv. 297.  
*Libyans* and Greeks at Kyrênê, iv. 53 *seq.*; and Dionysius, x. 713.  
*Liby-Phœnicians*, x. 543.  
*Lichas* and the bones of Orestes, ii. 602; and the Olympic festival, iv. 97 n. 2, vii. 74 n., 80; mission of, to Milētus, vii. 546, 548, viii. 132.  
*Lilybæum*, defeat of Dionysius near, xi. 61.  
*Limos*, i. 9, 14 n. 3.  
*Lion*, the Nemean, i. 10.  
*Lissus*, foundation of, xi. 33.  
*Livy*, his opinion as to the chances of Alexander, if he had attacked the Romans, xii. 350; on the character of Alexander, xii. 357 n. 1.  
*Lixus* and Tingis, iii. 367 n. 2.  
*Loans* on interest, iii. 145, 217.  
*Localities*, epical, i. 338.  
*Lochages*, Spartan, ii. 619.  
*Lochus*, Spartan, ii. 617 *seq.*; Macedonian, xii. 81.  
*Logographers* and ancient mythes, i. 509, 524 *seq.*

*Lokri, Epizephyrian*, early history of, iii. 507 *seq.*; and Dionysius, x. 663, xi. 23, 29, 32; Dionysius the Younger at, xi. 146, 187 *seq.*  
*Lokrian* coast opposite Eubœa, Athenian ravage of, vi. 184.  
*Lokrians*, ii. 384; Ozolian, ii. 392; Italian, iii. 508 *seq.*, iv. 231 n.; of Opus and Leonidas, v. 105; and Phokians, xi. 352, 355; of Amphissa, xi. 648, 649.  
*Lokris* and Athens, v. 449, 472.  
*Long Walls* at Megara, v. 437; at Athens, v. 440 *seq.*, 444, 450, vi. 28, viii. 314, ix. 447 *seq.*; at Corinth, ix. 463 *seq.*  
*Lucanians*, xi. 12 *seq.*, 187.  
*Lucretius* and ancient mythes, i. 563 n. 2.  
*Lydia*, early history of, iii. 298 *seq.*  
*Lydian* music and instruments, iii. 288, 297; monarchy, iii. 354, iv. 259 *seq.*  
*Lydians*, iii. 291 *seq.*, 297, iv. 269.  
*Lykæus*, Zeus, i. 239.  
*Lykambēs* and Archilochus, iv. 109.  
*Lykaôn* and his fifty sons, i. 238 *seq.*  
*Lykia*, conquest of, by Alexander, xii. 134.  
*Lykidas*, the Athenian senator, v. 210.  
*Lykomēdēs*, x. 354 *seq.*, 385, 394.  
*Lykophrôn, son of Periander*, iii. 57.  
*Lykophrôn, despot of Phœra*, xi. 366, 408, 411.  
*Lykurgus the Spartan*, laws and discipline of, ii. 455-469, 512-560.  
*Lykurgus the Athenian*, xii. 375, 511.  
*Lykus*, i. 281; and Dirکہ, i. 358.  
*Lynkeus* and Idas, i. 233.  
*Lyre*, Hermes the inventor of, 181.  
*Lyric poetry*, Greek, ii. 184, iv. 99, 125.  
*Lysander*, appointments of, as admiral, viii. 187 n., 288; character and influence of, viii. 188, ix. 416; and Cyrus the Younger, viii. 190 *seq.*, 289, 291; factions organized by, in the Asiatic cities, viii. 194; at Ephesus, viii. 207, 288; victory of, at Notium, viii. 209; superseded by Kallikratidas, viii. 218; revolution at Milētus by the partisans of, viii. 290; operations of, after the battle of Arginusæ, viii. 292 *seq.*; victory of, at Ægospotami, viii. 295 *seq.*; proceedings of, after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 302; at Athens, viii. 307 *seq.*, 322; conquest of Samos by, viii. 323; triumphant return of, to Sparta, viii. 324; ascendancy and arrogance of, after the capture of Athens, viii. 356, ix. 282, 327 *seq.*; opposition to, at Sparta, viii. 358, ix. 282; contrasted with Kallikratidas, viii. 359; expedition of, against Thrasybulus, viii. 374; dekarちies established by, ix. 255 *seq.*, 272; contrasted with Brasidas, ix. 269; recall and temporary expatriation of, ix. 283; introduction of gold and silver to Sparta by, ix. 319 *seq.*; intrigues of, to make himself king, ix. 329, 332 *seq.*, 418; and Agesilaus, ix. 337 *seq.*, 355, 359 *seq.*; and the Boeotian war, ix. 403, 408; death of, ix. 409.  
*Lysias*, seizure of, by the Thirty at Athens,

## LYSIKLES.

## [ 710 ]

## MEDES.

- viii. 337; speech of, against Phormisius's disfranchising proposition, viii. 404; proposed citizenship of, viii. 423; oration of, against Ergoklēs, ix. 510; oration of, at Olympia, b.c. 384, x. 101 *seq.*; panegyric oration of, xi. 40 *seq.*, 48 *n.*
- Lysiklēs*, vi. 315.
- Lysiklēs*, general at *Chæroneia*, xi. 693.
- Lysimachus*, confederacy of, with Kassander, Ptolemy, and Seleukus, against Antigonos, xii. 496, 502, 517, 522; Kassander, Ptolemy, and Seleukus, pacification of, with Antigonos, xii. 501; and Amastris, xii. 634; and Arsinoë, xii. 634 *seq.*; death of, xii. 636; and the Pentapolis on the southwest coast of the Euxine, xii. 639.
- M.
- Macedonia*, Mardonius in, iv. 423; Perdikkas and Brasidas in, vi. 600, 604 *seq.*; increasing power of, from b.c. 414, x. 60; and Athens, contrasted, x. 63; kings of, after Archelaus, x. 65; state of, b.c. 370, x. 339, 341; Iphikrates in, x. 342 *seq.*; Timotheus in, x. 411; government of, xi. 297 *seq.*; military condition of, under Philip, xi. 395 *seq.*, xii. 75 *seq.*; and conquered Greece, xii. 2, 71; and the Greeks, on Alexander's accession, xii. 12; Antipater, viceroy of, xii. 90, 92; and Sparta, war between, xii. 378 *seq.*; Grecian confederacy against, after Alexander's death, xii. 421 *seq.*; Kassander in, xii. 494; Demetrius Poliorketes acquires the crown of, xii. 525.
- Macedonian* dynasty, iv. 21, 23; envoys at Athens, xi. 537, 541, 551, 555; phalaux, xi. 691, xii. 80 *seq.*, 338; interventions in Greece, b.c. 336–335, xii. 21 *seq.*; pike, xii. 77, 136 *seq.*; troops, xii. 82 *seq.*; officers of Alexander's army in Asia, xii. 98; fleet, master of the *Ægean*, xii. 192; soldiers of Alexander, mutiny of, xii. 326 *seq.*
- Macedonians*, ii. 311, iv. 2 *n.*, 10 *seq.*; conquered by Megabazus, iv. 372; poverty and rudeness of, xi. 396; military aptitude of, xii. 90; small loss of, at the battle of the Granikus, xii. 116.
- Machaon* and Podaleirius, i. 248.
- Mæandrius*, iv. 331 *seq.*
- Mæonians* and Lydians, iii. 297.
- Magians*, massacre of, after the assassination of Smerdis, iv. 304.
- Magistrates* of early Athens, v. 477 *seq.*; Athenian, from the time of Periklēs, v. 481, 484, 496 *seq.*
- Magna Græcia*, iii. 534.
- Magnésia*, iii. 241, 260; Xerxes's fleet near, v. 115 *seq.*; on the Pagasæan Gulf, xi. 425 *n.* 3.
- Magnètes*, Thessalian and Asiatic, ii. 381.
- Magon*, off Katana, x. 690; near Abakæna, xi. 8; at Agyrium, xi. 10; death of, xi. 57.
- Magon* and Hiketas, xi. 220 *seq.*; death of, xi. 242.

- Maia* and Zeus, offspring of, i. 13.
- Makrōnes* and the Ten Thousand, ix. 153.
- Malians*, ii. 382.
- Malhi*, xii. 315.
- Mallus*, Alexander at, xii. 154.
- Mamerkus* and Timoleon, xi. 255 *seq.*
- Manetho* and the Sothiac period, iii. 454 *seq.*
- Mania*, sub-satrap of *Æolis*, ix. 291 *seq.*
- Mantineia* and Tegea, ii. 596 *seq.*, vi. 617, vii. 19; and Sparta, ii. 598, vii. 29, 129, x. 47 *seq.*; and Argos, vii. 29; congress at, vii. 91 *seq.*; battle of, b.c. 418, vii. 106 *seq.*; expedition of Agesipolis to, x. 47 *seq.*; and the river Ophis, x. 48 *n.* 2; re-establishment of, x. 279 *seq.*; march of Agesilaus against, x. 287 *seq.*; muster of Peloponnesian enemies to Thebes at, x. 452; attempted surprise of, by the cavalry of Epaminondas, x. 456 *seq.*; battle of, b.c. 362, x. 460 *seq.*, 482; peace concluded after the battle of, x. 481.
- Mantineans* and the Pan-Arcadian union, x. 442 *seq.*; opposition of, to Theban intervention, x. 448.
- Mantinico-Tegeatic* plain, x. 464.
- Mantitheus* and Apehsion, vii. 273 *seq.*
- Mantō*, iii. 248.
- Marakanda*, Alexander at, xii. 276, 280 *seq.*
- Marathon*, battle of, iv. 463–485.
- Marathus* surrenders to Alexander, xii. 175.
- Mardi* and Alexander, xii. 240, 255.
- Mardonius*, in *Ionian*, iv. 422; in *Thrace* and *Macedonia*, iv. 423; fleet of, destroyed near Mount Athos, iv. 423; urges Xerxes to invade Greece, v. 4 *seq.*, 10; advice of, to Xerxes after the battle of Salamis, v. 189; forces left with, in *Thessaly*, v. 193; and *Medising* Greeks, after Xerxes's retreat, v. 201; in *Boeotia*, v. 203, 214 *seq.*; offers of peace to Athens by, v. 204 *seq.*, 210; at Athens, v. 209; and his *Phokian* contingent, v. 218; on the *Asôpus*, v. 226; at *Platæa*, v. 228 *seq.*
- Marine*, military, unfavourable to oligarchy, iii. 42.
- Maritime* and inland cities contrasted, ii. 299.
- Marpéssa* and *Idas*, i. 236.
- Marriage* in legendary Greece, ii. 113; among the Spartans, ii. 519; among the Hindoos, iii. 189 *n.* 2.
- Marshes* and lakes of Greece, ii. 290.
- Marsyas*, iii. 289 *n.*, 290.
- Masistēs*, v. 268.
- Masistiis*, v. 222.
- Maskamēs*, v. 401.
- Massagetæ*, iii. 331.
- Massalia*, iii. 377, 465, 537 *seq.*, xii. 613 *seq.*
- Mausôlus* and the Social War, xi. 313.
- Mazæus* at *Thapsakus*, xii. 204; at the battle of *Arbela*, xii. 222, 224; surrender of *Babylon* by, xii. 228; appointed satrap of *Babylon* by Alexander, xii. 230.
- Mazarēs*, iv. 270 *seq.*
- Mêdea* and the Argonauts, i. 323 *seq.*
- Medes*, early history of, iii. 304 *seq.*; and Persians, iv. 251, 303 *seq.*



## MEDIA.

[ 711 ]

## MILETUS.

*Media*, the wall of, iii. 407 n. 2, ix. 85, 87 n.; Darius a fugitive in, xii. 241, 244.  
*Medius*, xii. 342.  
*Medus*, i. 281 n. 3, 330.  
*Medusa*, i. 10, 124.  
*Megabates*, iv. 381, 382.  
*Megabazus*, iv. 369, 372.  
*Megabyzus*, v. 452.  
*Megaklés*, iii. 51 n., 52, 112.  
*Megalépolis*, capture of, by Agathokles, xii. 560.  
*Megalopolis*, foundation of, ii. 599, x. 306 seq., 319 n. 5; the centre of the Pan-Arcadian confederacy, x. 317; disputes at, x. 493; and Sparta, xi. 280, 368, 405, 418 seq.  
*Megapenthes* and Perseus, i. 124.  
*Megara*, early history of, iii. 3, 59 seq.; Corinth and Sikyon, analogy of, iii. 64; and Athens, iii. 123 seq., v. 435, 472, 475 n., 476, vi. 104, 504 seq.; Long Walls at, v. 437; Brasidas at, vi. 511 seq.; revolution at, vi. 514 seq.; Philippising faction at, xi. 621.  
*Megara in Sicily*, iii. 488, v. 290.  
*Megarian Sicily*, iii. 488.  
*Megarians* under Pausanias, and Persian cavalry under Masistius, v. 222; repudiate the peace of Nikias, vi. 674, vii. 3; refuse to join Argos, vii. 22; recovery of Nisæa by, viii. 178.  
*Megarid*, Athenian ravage of, in the Peloponnesian war, vi. 185.  
*Meidias of Skepsis*, ix. 293 seq.  
*Meidias the Athenian*, xi. 478, 479 n. 1.  
*Meilaniôn* and Atalanta, i. 203.  
*Meilichios*, meaning of, ix. 236 n.  
*Melampus*, i. 43, 150, 535, v. 122.  
*Melanippus* and Teudeus, i. 373, 379.  
*Melanthus*, ii. 31.  
*Meleager*, legend of, i. 195 seq.  
*Meleagrides*, i. 198.  
*Melésippus*, vi. 171.  
*Melian nymphs*, i. 7.  
*Melissus*, vi. 39, viii. 466, 470.  
*Melkarth*, temple of, iii. 362.  
*Mellon*, x. 111 seq., 120.  
*Mélos*, settlement of, ii. 38; expedition against, under Nikias, vi. 399; capture of, vii. 148 seq.; Antisthenes at, vii. 546.  
*Memnôn*, son of Tithônus, i. 405.  
*Memnôn the Rhodian*, operations of, between Alexander's accession and landing in Asia, xii. 65, 103; and Mentor, xii. 100; advice of, on Alexander's landing in Asia, xii. 105; made commander-in-chief of the Persians, xii. 123; at Halikarnassus, xii. 128 seq.; his progress with the Persian fleet, and death, xii. 141 seq.; change in the plan of Darius after his death, xii. 144, 147.  
*Memphis*, Alexander at, xii. 198.  
*Men*, races of, in "Works and Days," i. 88 seq.  
*Mendé*, and Athens, vi. 599 seq.  
*Menedæus*, and the Ambrakiots, vi. 413 seq.

*Menekleidas* and Epaminondas, x. 367, 417 seq.  
*Meneklés*, viii. 275.  
*Menelaus*, i. 221 seq., iii. 363 n.  
*Menestheus*, i. 422, ii. 30.  
*Menækeus*, i. 372.  
*Menætius*, i. 8, 12.  
*Menon the Thessalian*, ix. 41, 96.  
*Menon the Athenian*, x. 513.  
*Mentor the Rhodian*, xi. 607 seq., xii. 100.  
*Mercenary soldiers*, multiplication of, in Greece after the Peloponnesian war, xi. 392 seq.  
*Mermnads*, Lydian dynasty of, iii. 300.  
*Meroë*, connection of, with Egyptian institutions, iii. 419.  
*Messapians*, iii. 524; and Tarentines, xii. 532.  
*Messénê*, foundation of, ii. 568, iii. 490; foundation of, by Epaminondas, x. 308, 319 n. 5, 358; and Sparta, x. 398, 481, xi. 281, 368, 405.  
*Messénê, in Sicily*, chorus sent to Rhegium from, iv. 73 n. 1; re-colonisation of, by Anaxilaus, v. 287; Lachês at, vii. 181; Athenian fleet near, vii. 183; Alkibiadês at, vii. 264; Nikias at, vii. 304; and Dionysius, x. 660 seq., xi. 4; Imilkon at, x. 685 seq.; and Timoleon, xi. 223.  
*Messénia*, Dorian settlements in, ii. 11, 419.  
*Messénian* genealogy, i. 235; wars, ii. 567-590; victor proclaimed at Olympia, b.c. 368, x. 359.  
*Messénians* and Spartans, early proceedings of, ii. 445; expelled by Sparta, ix. 317, xi. 4; plan of Epaminondas for the restoration of, x. 292.  
*Messénians in Sicily*, defeated by Naxians and Sikels, vii. 185.  
*Metaneira*, i. 52.  
*Melapontium*, iii. 517.  
*Methana*, Athenian garrison at, vi. 486.  
*Methônê*, iv. 30; Philip at, xi. 364.  
*Methônê in Peloponnesus*, Athenian assault upon, vi. 182.  
*Methymna*, vi. 300, 306; Kallikratidas at, viii. 224.  
*Metics*, and the Thirty at Athens, viii. 337.  
*Mêtis* and Zeus, daughter of, i. 13.  
*Metrodôrus*, i. 563, 595 n.  
*Metropolis*, relation of a Grecian, to its colonies, vi. 82 n. 3.  
*Midas*, iii. 284, 295.  
*Middle ages*, monarchy in, iii. 10 seq.  
*Mikythus*, v. 311, 313, 323.  
*Milesian colonies* in the Trôad, i. 458.  
*Milesians* and Lichas, viii. 132; and Kallikratidas, viii. 221.  
*Miletus*, early history of, iii. 237 seq.; and Alyattês, iii. 344 seq.; and Cræsus, iii. 348; sieges of, by the Persians, iv. 391, 413; Histieus of, iv. 367 seq., 373, 378, 383, 400 seq.; Phrynichus's tragedy on the capture of, iv. 418; exiles from, at Zanklê, v. 285 seq.; and Samos, dispute between, vi. 36; revolt of, from Athens, vii.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## MILITARY.

[ 712 ]

## MUSICIANS.

- 516, 529, 531 *seq.*; Tissaphernes at, vii. 518, 548; Lichas at, vii. 548; Peloponnesian fleet at, viii. 34, 128, 130 *seq.*, 137; revolution at, by the partisans of Lysander, viii. 290; capture of, by Alexander, xii. 123 *seq.*
- Military* array of legendary and historical Greece, ii. 142 *seq.*; divisions not distinct from civil in any Grecian cities but Sparta, ii. 619; force of early oligarchies, iii. 42; order, Egyptian, iii. 422; arrangements, Kleisthenean, iv. 181.
- Miltas*, xi. 122.
- Milliades the First*, iv. 157.
- Milliades the Second*, iv. 159; and the bridge over the Danube, iv. 366, 370 *n.*; his retirement from the Chersonese, iv. 370; capture of Lemnos and Imbros by, iv. 375; escape of, from Persian pursuit, iv. 415; adventures and character of, iv. 452 *seq.*; elected general, 490 *n.c.*, iv. 461; and the battle of Marathon, iv. 463 *seq.*; expedition of, against Paros, iv. 491; disgrace, punishment, and death of, iv. 492 *seq.*
- Milto*, ix. 63 *n.*
- Miltokytbes*, x. 512, 520.
- Milton* on the early series of British kings, i. 646; his treatment of British fabulous history, i. 650.
- Minnermus*, iv. 110.
- Mindarus*, supersedes Astyochoch, viii. 133; deceived by Tissaphernês, viii. 134; removal of, from Milêtus to Chios, viii. 137; eludes Thrasylus and reaches the Hellespont, viii. 138, 139 *n.*; at the Hellespont, viii. 146; Peloponnesian fleet summoned from Eubœa by, viii. 149; siege of Kyzikus by, viii. 162; death of, viii. 163.
- Mineral* productions of Greece, ii. 305.
- Minôa*, capture of, by Nikias, vi. 385.
- Minôs*, i. 299 *seq.*
- Minôtaur*, the, i. 301 *seq.*
- Minyæ*, i. 180, ii. 36 *seq.*
- Minyas*, i. 175 *seq.*
- Miraculous* legends, varied interpretation of, i. 632 *n.* 2.
- Mistake* of ascribing to an unrecording age the historical sense of modern times, i. 579.
- Mitford*, his view of the anti-monarchical sentiment of Greece, iii. 15 *seq.*
- Mithridates the Persian*, ix. 118 *seq.*
- Mithridates of Pontus*, xii. 626, 627.
- Mithrines*, xii. 120, 280.
- Mitylenæan* envoys, speech of, to the Peloponnesians at Olympia, vi. 306 *seq.*; prisoners sent to Athens by Pachês, vi. 330, 348.
- Mitylenæans* at Sigeum, i. 457.
- Mitylênê*, iii. 262; political dissensions and poets of, iii. 267; revolt of, from Athens, vi. 300 *seq.*; blockade of, by Pachês, vi. 321 *seq.*; and the Athenian assembly, vi. 331, 337 *seq.*; loss and recovery of, by Athens, *b.c.* 412, vii. 526, 527; Kallikratidas at, viii. 226 *seq.*; removal of Kallikratidas from, viii. 231; Eteonikus at, viii. 231, 237, 256; blockade of, by Memnon, xii. 142; surrender of, by Chares, xii. 192.
- Mnasippus*, expedition of, to Korkyra, x. 193 *seq.*
- Mnêmosynê*, i. 6, 13.
- Mnêsiphilus*, v. 167.
- Mæra*, and Cræsus, iv. 264 *seq.*
- Mæris*, lake of, iii. 430 *n.*
- Molionids*, the, i. 190.
- Molossian* kingdom of Epirus, xii. 533.
- Molossians*, iii. 555 *seq.*
- Molossus*, i. 258.
- Mômus*, i. 9.
- Monarchy*, in mediæval and modern Europe, iii. 10 *seq.*; aversion to, in Greece, after the expulsion of Hippias, iv. 236.
- Money*, coined, not known to Homeric or Hesiodic Greeks, ii. 157; coined, first introduction of, into Greece, ii. 428.
- Money-lending* at Florence in the middle ages, iii. 148 *n.*; and the Jewish law, iii. 150 *n.*; and ancient philosophers, iii. 153.
- Money-standard*, Solon's debasement of, iii. 137; honestly maintained at Athens after Solon, iii. 155.
- Monsters*, offspring of the gods, i. 14.
- Monstrous* natures associated with the gods, i. 1.
- Monts de Piété*, iii. 218.
- Monuments* of the Argonautic expedition, i. 329 *seq.*
- Moon*, eclipse of, *b.c.* 413, vii. 432; eclipse of, *b.c.* 331, xii. 205.
- Mopsus*, iii. 248.
- Mora*, Spartan, ii. 617 *seq.*; destruction of a Spartan, by Iphikrates, ix. 482 *seq.*
- Moral* and social feeling in legendary Greece, ii. 108.
- Moralising* Greek poets, iv. 122 *seq.*
- Mosynæki*, and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 174.
- Mothakes*, ii. 563.
- Motyê*, capture of, by Dionysius, x. 675 *seq.*; recapture of, by Imilkon, x. 683.
- Motyum*, Duketius at, vii. 168.
- Mountainous* systems of Greece, ii. 282 *seq.*
- Müller* on Sparta as the Dorian type, ii. 459.
- Multitude*, sentiment of a, compared with that of individuals, ix. 378.
- Munychia* and Piræus, Themistoklê's wall round, v. 339; Menyllus in, xii. 439, 457; Nikanor in, xii. 452, 465.
- Muse*, inspiration and authority of the, i. 478.
- Muses*, the, i. 13.
- Music*, ethical effect of old Grecian, ii. 583; Greek, improvements in, about the middle of the seventh century *b.c.*, iv. 102; comprehensive meaning of, among the ancient Greeks, viii. 477.
- Musical* modes of the Greeks, iii. 288.
- Musicians*, Greek, in the seventh century *b.c.*, iv. 102 *n.*

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

ΜΥΘΟΣ.

[ 713 ]

NIKANOR.

*Mṓθος*, i. 480, 578 *n.*, 618.*Mutilated* Grecian captives at Persepolis, xii. 234.*Mutilation* of dead bodies in legendary and historical Greece, ii. 124; of Bessus, xii. 279.*Mutiny* at Athens immediately before Solon's legislation, iii. 132.*Mygdonia*, iii. 284.*Mykalé*, Pan-Ionic festival at, iii. 239; the battle of, v. 260 *seq.**Mykaléssus*, massacre at, vii. 490 *seq.**Mykénæ*, i. 125 *seq.**Myriandrus*, Alexander's march from Kilikia to, xii. 154; Alexander's return from, xii. 158.*Myrkinus*, iv. 369, 399.*Myrmidons*, origin of, i. 253.*Myrôn*, iii. 44.*Myrônides*, v. 439, 449.*Myrtilus*, i. 217.*Mysia*, the Ten Thousand Greeks in, ix. 237 *seq.**Mysians*, iii. 265, 282 *seq.*, 292.*Mysteries*, principal Pan-Hellenic, i. 38, 50, 55, 58, v. 282 *n.*; and mythes, i. 585.*Mystic* legends, connexion of, with Egypt, i. 43; legends, contrast of, with Homeric hymns, i. 45; brotherhoods, iii. 115.*Mythe* of Pandôra and Prometheus, how used in "Works and Days," i. 97; meaning of the word, i. 480.

*Mythes*, how to be told, i. 2; Hesiodic, traceable to Krête and Delphi, i. 21; Grecian, origin of, i. 5, 71, 83 *seq.*, 461 *seq.*; of the gods, discrepancies in, i. 71 *n.*, 72; contain gods, heroes and men, i. 87; formed the entire mental stock of the early Greeks, i. 460, 482; difficulty of regarding them in the same light as the ancients did, i. 461; Grecian, adapted to the personifying and patriotic tendencies of the Greeks, i. 468 *seq.*; Grecian, beauty of, i. 473, 474; Grecian, how to understand properly, i. 474 *seq.*; how regarded by superior men in the age of Thucydides, i. 506; accommodated to a more advanced age, i. 508 *seq.*; treatment of, by poets and logographers, i. 509 *seq.*; treatment of, by historians, i. 526 *seq.*; historicised, i. 552 *seq.*; treatment of, by philosophers, i. 562 *seq.*; allegorised, i. 562 *seq.*; semi-historical interpretation of, i. 574; allegorical theory of, i. 584; connexion of, with mysteries, i. 585; supposed ancient meaning of, i. 588; Plato on, i. 591 *seq.*, v. 595; recapitulation of remarks on, i. 603 *seq.*; familiarity of the Greeks with, i. 608 *seq.*; bearing of, on Grecian art, i. 614 *seq.*; German, i. 622; Grecian, proper treatment of, i. 651 *seq.*; Asiatic, iii. 301.

*Mythical* world, opening of, i. 1; sentiment in "Works and Days," i. 93 *seq.*; geography, i. 334 *seq.*; faith in the Homeric age, i. 483; genealogies, i. 596 *seq.*; age, gods

and men undistinguishable in, i. 601; events, relics of, i. 612; account of the alliance between the Hērakleids and Dorians, ii. 2; races of Greece, ii. 26.

*Mythology*, Grecian, sources of our information on, i. 146; German, Celtic, and Grecian, i. 619, 620; Grecian, how it would have been affected by the introduction of Christianity, b.c. 500, i. 626.

*Mythopæic* faculty, stimulus to, i. 473; age, the, i. 487; tendencies, by what causes enfeebled, i. 487 *seq.*; tendencies in modern Europe, i. 628 *seq.*

*Myús*, iii. 241.

## N.

*Napoleon*, analogy between his relation to the confederation of the Rhine, and that of Alexander to the Greeks, xii. 69.

*Nature*, first regarded as impersonal, i. 496.*Naucraries*, iii. 71, 91.*Naucratis*, iii. 438, 449 *seq.*

*Naupaktus*, origin of the name, ii. 4; Phormio's victory near, vi. 275 *seq.*; Eurylochus's attack upon, vi. 407; Demosthenes at, vi. 408; naval battle at, b.c. 413, vii. 492 *seq.*

*Nausinikus*, census in the archonship of, x. 155 *seq.*

*Naval* attack, Athenian, vi. 87.

*Naxians* and Sikels, defeat of Messenians by, vii. 185.

*Naxos*, early power of, iii. 224; expedition of Aristagoras against, iv. 380 *seq.*; Datis at, iv. 445; revolt and re-conquest of, v. 416; Chabrias at, viii. 285, x. 176 *seq.*

*Naxos in Sicily*, iii. 483, vii. 264, x. 650.

*Nearchus*, voyages of, xii. 314, 317, 318, 320.

*Nebuchadnezzar*, iii. 444.

*Necklaces* of Eriphylê and Helen, i. 382 *seq.*

*Nectanebus*, xi. 608.

*Negative* side of Grecian philosophy, viii. 471.

*Neileus*, or *Nileus*, i. 154, ii. 33, iii. 237.

*Nekôs*, iii. 441 *seq.**Nektanebis*, x. 499, 504.*Neleids* down to Kodrus, i. 154.*Nileus* and Pelias, i. 149 *seq.*

*Nemean* lion, the, i. 10; games, ii. 625, ix. 88 *seq.*

*Nemesis*, i. 9.*Neobulê* and Archilochus, iv. 109.*Neon the Cyreian*, ix. 185 *seq.*, 202.*Neon the Corinthian*, xi. 220 *seq.**Neoptolemus, son of Achilles*, i. 258, 409, 421.*Neoptolemus the actor*, xi. 517.*Nephelê*, i. 168 *seq.**Nereus*, i. 9, 10.*Nereids*, i. 10.*Nessus*, the centaur, i. 206.*Nestor*, i. 153.*Niebelungen* Lied, i. 640.*Nikæa* on the Hydaspes, xii. 308, 313.*Nikanor*, xii. 457, 465 *seq.*

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

NIKIAS.

[ 714 ]

OLIGARCHY.

*Nikias*, at Minôa, vi. 385; position and character of, vi. 386 *seq.*; and Kleon, vi. 392 *seq.*, 621 *seq.*; at Mêlos, vi. 399; in the Corinthian territory, vi. 483 *seq.*; at Mendê and Skiônê, vi. 601 *seq.*; peace of, vi. 670 *seq.*, vii. 1 *seq.*; and the Spartans taken at Sphakteria, vii. 8 *seq.*; embassy of, to Sparta, vii. 66; and Alkibiadês, vii. 144 *seq.*, viii. 215; appointed commander of the Sicilian expedition, b.c. 415, vii. 201; speeches and influence of, on the Sicilian expedition, b.c. 415, vii. 202 *seq.*, 212, 217; his plan of action in Sicily, vii. 260; dilatory proceedings of, in Sicily, vii. 295, 304, 354 *seq.*; stratagem of, for approaching Syracuse, vii. 297; at the battle near the Olympeion at Syracuse, vii. 300; measures of, after his victory near the Olympeion at Syracuse, vii. 303; at Messênê in Sicily, vii. 304; forbearance of the Athenians towards, vii. 306 *seq.*; at Katana, vii. 319; in Sicily in the spring of b.c. 414, vii. 332; his neglect in not preventing Gylippus's approach to Sicily and Syracuse, vii. 360 *seq.*, 364 *seq.*; fortification of Cape Plemmyrium by, vii. 369; at Epipolæ, vii. 373; despatch of, to Athens for reinforcements, vii. 376 *seq.*, 384 *seq.*; opposition of, to Demosthenês's proposals for leaving Syracuse, vii. 424 *seq.*; consent of, to retreat from Syracuse, vii. 431; exhortations of, before the final defeat of the Athenians in the harbour of Syracuse, vii. 441 *seq.*; and Demosthenês, resolution of, after the final defeat in the harbour of Syracuse, vii. 454; exhortations of, to the Athenians on their retreat from Syracuse, vii. 459 *seq.*; and his division, surrender of, to Gylippus, vii. 470 *seq.*, 478 n. 2; and Demosthenês, treatment of, by their Syracusan conquerors, vii. 477; disgrace of, at Athens after his death, vii. 479; opinion of Thucydides about, vii. 480; opinion and mistake of the Athenians about, vii. 483 *seq.*

*Nikodromus*, v. 65.

*Nikoklês*, x. 34.

*Nikomachus the Athenian*, viii. 419 *seq.*

*Nikomachus the Macedonian*, xii. 258, 259, 263.

*Nikostratus*, vi. 367 *seq.*, 601 *seq.*

*Nikoteles*, x. 647.

*Nile*, the, iii. 414.

*Nineveh*, or *Ninus*, siege of, iii. 315; capture of, iii. 343; and Babylon, iii. 390; site of, iii. 395 n.; and its remains, iii. 409.

*Nine Ways*, nine defeats of the Athenians at the, x. 413 n. 2.

*Ninon* and *Nylon*, iv. 550.

*Niobê*, i. 216.

*Nisæa*, alleged capture of, by Peisistratus, iii. 218 n.; connected with Megara by "Long Walls," v. 437; surrender of, to the Athenians, vi. 506 *seq.*; recovery of, by the Megarians, viii. 178.

*Nisus*, i. 281, 302.

*Nobles*, Athenian, early violence of, iv. 205.

*Nomads*, Libyan, iv. 50 *seq.*

*Nomios Apollo*, i. 83.

*Nomophylakes*, v. 502.

*Nomothete*, iii. 165, 168, v. 504, viii. 405.

*Non-Amphiktyonic* races, ii. 361.

*Non-Hellenic* practices, ii. 341.

*Non-Olympiads*, ii. 586.

*Notium*, iii. 247; Pachês at, vi. 328; re-colonised from Athens, vi. 330; battle of, viii. 209.

*Notus*, i. 8.

*Numidia*, Agathokles and the Carthaginians in, xii. 577.

*Nymphæum*, xi. 369, n. 2, xii. 650.

*Nymphs*, i. 7, 10.

*Nysius*, xi. 149, 150, 153, 155.

*Nyx*, i. 6, 9.

O.

*Oarus*, fortresses near, iv. 359.

*Oath* of mutual harmony at Athens, after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 306.

*Obæ* or *Obês*, ii. 487.

*Ocean*, ancient belief about, iii. 385 n.

*Oceanic* nymphs, i. 7.

*Oceanus*, i. 6, 7, 10.

*Ochus*, x. 506, xi. 605 *seq.*, xii. 100 *seq.*

*Odeon*, building of, vi. 29.

*Odes* at festivals in honour of gods, i. 70.

*Odin* and other gods degraded into men, i. 624.

*Odrysian* kings, vi. 286 *seq.*

*Odysseus*, i. 395; and Palamêdês, i. 400; and Ajax, i. 407; steals away the Palladium, i. 410; return of, from Troy, i. 419; final adventures and death of, i. 425 *seq.*; at the agora in the second book of the Iliad, ii. 95 *seq.*

*Odyssey* and Iliad, date, structure, authorship and character of, ii. 171-278.

*Œchalia*, capture of, i. 206.

*Œdipus*, 361 *seq.*

*Œneus* and his offspring, i. 194 *seq.*

*Œnoê*, vi. 172, viii. 112, ix. 479.

*Œnomaus* and Pelops, i. 217.

*Œnônê*, i. 408 n. 4.

*Œnophyta*, Athenian victory at, v. 418.

*Œnotria*, iii. 468 *seq.*

*Œnotrians*, iii. 470, 503, 526.

*Œta*, path over Mount, v. 107.

*Œtæi*, ii. 383.

*Office*, admissibility of Athenian citizens to, iv. 195.

*Ogygês*, i. 266.

*Okypetê*, i. 10.

*Olbia*, xii. 641 *seq.*

*Oligarchical* government, change from monarchical to, in Greece, iii. 21 *seq.*; party at Athens, v. 489, viii. 318 *seq.*, 413 *seq.*; Greeks, corruption of, vii. 552; conspiracy at Samos, viii. 8 *seq.*, 34 *seq.*; conspiracy at Athens, viii. 21, 41 *seq.*; exiles, return of, to Athens, viii. 315.

*Oligarchies* in Greece, iii. 24, 39, 40, 42.

*Oligarchy*, conflict of, with despotism, iii. 38; vote of the Athenian assembly in favour of,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## OLIVE.

[ 715 ]

## OSTRACISM.

viii. 20; establishment of, in Athenian allied cities, viii. 45; of the Four Hundred, viii. 46 *seq.*, 59 *seq.*, viii. 102, 123 *seq.*

*Olive trees*, sacred, near Athens, iii. 182 *n.* 2, vi. 362 *n.* 2.

*Olpæ*, Demosthenes's victory at, vi. 410 *seq.*

*Olympia*, Agesipolis, and the oracle at, ix. 494; Lysias at, x. 101 *seq.*; panegyric oration of Isokrates at, x. 105; occupation of, by the Arcadians, x. 431, 440; topography of, x. 438 *n.*; plunder of, by the Arcadians, x. 440 *seq.*

*Olympias*, xi. 337, 707, 712, 716; and Antipater, xii. 92, 341, 345 *n.*; intrigues of, after Alexander's death, xii. 449; return of, from Epirus to Macedonia, xii. 458 *seq.*, 493; death of, xii. 494; Epirus governed by, xii. 533 *n.* 3.

*Olympic games*, and Aethlius, i. 137; origin of, i. 192; presidency of, ii. 13, 426 *seq.*; nature and importance of, ii. 321, 322; the early point of union between Spartans, Messenians, and Eleians, ii. 449; and the Delian festival, iv. 74; celebrity, history and duration of, iv. 75 *seq.*; interference of, with the defence of Thermopylæ, v. 106; and the Karneia, v. 106 *n.*; conversation of Xerxes on, v. 155; of the 90th Olympiad, vii. 71 *seq.*; celebration of, by the Arcadians and Pisatans, x. 436 *seq.*; legation of Dionysius to, xi. 37 *seq.*

*Olympieion* near Syracuse, battle of, vii. 299 *seq.*

*Olympus*, ii. 282.

*Olympus*, the Phrygian, iii. 289 *n.*, iv. 102.

*Olynthiac*, the earliest, of Demosthenês, xi. 456 *seq.*; the second, of Demosthenês, xi. 462 *seq.*; the third, of Demosthenês, xi. 468 *seq.*

*Olynthiacs* of Demosthenês, order of, xi. 499 *seq.*

*Olynthian confederacy*, x. 67 *seq.*, 92, 524, xi. 452; war, xi. 454-505.

*Olynthus*, iv. 32; capture and re-population of, by Artabazus, v. 202; increase of, by Perdikkas, vi. 95; expedition of Eudamidas against, x. 78; Teleutias at, x. 88 *seq.*; Agesipolis at, x. 91; submission of, to Sparta, x. 92; alliance of, rejected by the Athenians, xi. 331; alliance of, with Philip, xi. 332 *seq.*; secedes from the alliance of Philip, and makes peace with Athens, xi. 446; hostility of Philip to, xi. 447; Philip's half-brothers flee to, xi. 449; intrigues of Philip in, xi. 449; attack of Philip upon, xi. 454, 462; alliance of, with Athens, xi. 455; renewed application of, to Athens, against Philip, xi. 462; assistance from Athens to, *b.c.* 350, xi. 467; three expeditions from Athens to, *b.c.* 349-348, xi. 467 *n.*, 487; expedition of Athenians to, *b.c.* 349, xi. 482, 484; capture of, by Philip, xi. 488 *seq.*, 505, 507, 516.

*Oneirus*, i. 9, ii. 247.

*Oneium*, Mount, Epaminondas at, x. 348.

*Onesilus*, iv. 393 *seq.*

*Onomaklês*, viii. 113 *seq.*

*Onomakritus*, v. 4.

*Onomarchus*, and the treasures in the temple at Delphi, xi. 358; successes of, xi. 360, 409; at Chæroneia, xi. 361; power of the Phokians under, xi. 366; aid to Lykophron by, xi. 409; death of, xi. 411.

*Ophellâs*, xii. 578, 582 *seq.*

*Ophis*, the, x. 48.

*Opici*, iii. 471.

*Opis*, Alexander's voyage to, xii. 327.

*Oracle at Delphi*, legend of, i. 65; and the Krêtans, i. 309 *n.* 2; and the Battiad dynasty, iv. 61; answers of, on Xerxes's invasion, v. 81 *seq.*

*Oracles*, consultation and authority of, among the Greeks, ii. 340; in Bœotia consulted by Mardonius, v. 203.

*Orations*, funeral, of Periklês, vi. 42, 192 *seq.*

*Orchomenians*, i. 423.

*Orchomenus*, ante-historical, i. 174 *seq.*; and

Thêbes, i. 184, v. 216 *n.* 2, x. 264.

*Orchomenus*, early historical, ii. 394; capitulation of, *b.c.* 418, vii. 102; revolt of, from Thebes to Sparta, ix. 408; and the Pan-Arcadian union, x. 285, 287; destruction of, x. 426.

*Oreithyia*, i. 273.

*Orestês*, i. 223 *seq.*; and Agamemnôn transferred to Sparta, i. 229.

*Orestês*, bones of, ii. 602.

*Oreus*, xi. 621, 626.

*Orgies*, post-Homeric, i. 35.

*Oratês*, iv. 308, 330.

*Orontês*, the Persian nobleman, ix. 49, 54 *n.*

*Orontês*, the Persian satrap, x. 30, 31.

*Orôpus*, vi. 523 *n.* 1, viii. 34, x. 392.

*Orphans* in legendary and historical Greece, ii. 124.

*Orpheotelestæ*, iii. 119.

*Orpheus*, i. 28, 30.

*Orphic Theogony*, i. 22 *seq.*; egg, i. 23; life, the, i. 31; brotherhood, i. 45.

*Orsines*, xii. 319.

*Orthagoridæ*, iii. 43 *seq.*

*Orthros*, i. 10.

*Ortygês*, iii. 253.

*Ortygia*, iii. 486; fortification and occupation of, by Dionysius, x. 636 *seq.*; Dionysius besieged in, x. 642 *seq.*; blockade of, by Dion, 133, 137, 160; sallies of Nyspius from, xi. 150, 153, 155; Dion's entry into, xi. 164; surrender of, to Timoleon, xi. 212 *seq.*; advantage of, to Timoleon, xi. 219; siege of, by Hiketas and Magon, xi. 220 *seq.*; Timoleon's demolition of the Dionysian works in, xi. 233; Timoleon erects courts of justice in, xi. 234.

*Oscan*, Latin and Greek languages, iii. 473.

*Oscans*, iii. 471.

*Ossa* and Pelion, ii. 285.

*Ostracism*, similarity of, to Solon's condemnation of neutrality in sedition, iii. 197, 202 *seq.*, vii. 146 *seq.*; of Hyperbolus, iv. 202, vii. 145 *seq.*; of Kimon, v. 495; of Thucydides, son of Melêsias, vi. 27; pro-



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## OTANES.

[ 716 ]

## PAUSANIAS.

jected contention of, between Nikias and Alkibiades, vii. 144 *seq.*; at Syracuse, vii. 166.

*Otanés*, iv. 301, 335 *seq.*, 373.

*Othryadés*, ii. 605.

*Othrys*, ii. 283 *seq.*

*Otos* and *Ephialtēs*, i. 186.

*Ovid* at *Tomi*, xii. 641 *n.* 2.

*Oxus* crossed by Alexander, xii. 272.

*Oxylus*, i. 209, ii. 5, 12.

*Oxythemis* *Korōnæus*, ii. 447 *n.* 2.

## P.

*Pachēs*, at *Mitylênê*, vi. 306, 321 *seq.*; at *Notium*, vi. 328; pursues the fleet of *Alkidas* to *Patmos*, vi. 327; sends *Mitylênæan* prisoners to *Athens*, vi. 330; crimes and death of, vi. 350.

*Pæonians*, iv. 19; conquest of, by *Megabazus*, iv. 372; victory of *Philip* over, xi. 302.

*Pagasæ*, conquest of, by *Philip*, xi. 412; importance of the Gulf of, to *Philip*, xi. 424.

*Pagondas*, vi. 523 *seq.*

*Paktyas*, the *Lydian*, iv. 269 *seq.*

*Palæmon* and *Înô*, i. 170.

*Palephatus*, his treatment of mythes, i. 557 *seq.*

*Palamédês*, i. 400.

*Palikê*, foundation of, vii. 168.

*Pallaadium*, capture of, i. 410.

*Pallakopas*, xii. 337.

*Pallas*, i. 8, 10.

*Pallas*, son of *Pandiôn*, i. 281.

*Pallênê*, i. 423, iv. 31, 32.

*Palus Mæotis*, tribes east of, iii. 329.

*Pammenes*, expedition of, to *Megalopolis*, x. 494, xi. 361, 418.

*Pamphyli*, *Hylleis*, and *Dymanes*, ii. 486.

*Pamphylia*, conquest of, by Alexander, xii. 134.

*Panaktum*, vii. 36, 40.

*Pan-Arcadian Ten Thousand*, x. 317, 442.

*Pan-Arcadian union*, x. 283 *seq.*, 441 *seq.*

*Pandiôn*, i. 269.

*Pandiôn*, son of *Phineus*, i. 273.

*Pandiôn II.*, i. 279.

*Pandōra*, i. 97, 103 *seq.*

*Pan-Hellenic* proceeding, the earliest approach to, iv. 70; feeling, growth of, between B.C. 776–560, iv. 71; character of the four great games, iv. 90; congress at the Isthmus of *Corinth*, v. 78 *seq.*; patriotism of the Athenians on *Xerxes's* invasion, v. 85; union under *Sparta* after the repulse of *Xerxes*, v. 353; schemes and sentiment of *Periklēs*, vi. 25; pretences of Alexander, xii. 69.

*Pan-Ionic* festival and *Amphiktyony* in Asia, iii. 239.

*Panoplēs*, Argos, i. 115.

*Pantaleôn*, ii. 585.

*Pantikopæum*, xii. 648 *seq.*, 659.

*Pantitēs*, story of, v. 129 *n.* 2.

*Paphlagonia*, submission of, to Alexander, xii. 149.

*Paphlagonians*, and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 196.

*Paragraphê*, viii. 410.

*Paralî*, at *Samos*, viii. 39.

*Paralîi*, iii. 127.

*Paralus*, arrival of, at *Athens* from *Samos*, viii. 40.

*Paranomôn*, *Graphê*, v. 507 *seq.*, viii. 48.

*Parasang*, length of, ix. 19 *n.* 3.

*Paris*, i. 390 *seq.*, 408.

*Parisades I.*, xii. 652.

*Parmenidēs*, viii. 468, 471 *n.*

*Parmenio*, embassy of, from *Philip* to *Athens*, xi. 535, 537, 541, 551, 555; operations of, in Asia Minor against *Memnon*, xii. 65; debate of, with Alexander at *Milêtus*, xii. 124; captures *Damascus*, xii. 173; at the battle of *Arbela*, xii. 214, 215, 222, 224; invested with the chief command at *Ekbatana*, xii. 245; family of, xii. 258; alleged conspiracy and assassination of, xii. 265 *seq.*

*Paropamisadæ*, subjugation of, by Alexander, xii. 270.

*Paros*, *Theramênês* at, viii. 159.

*Partheniæ*, iii. 519.

*Parthenon*, vi. 29, 31; records of offerings in, xi. 349 *n.*, 354 *n.* 3.

*Parthia*, *Darius* pursued by Alexander into, xii. 247 *seq.*

*Partition of lands* ascribed to *Lykurgus*, ii. 512, 530 *seq.*, 541 *seq.*; proposed by *Agis*, iii. 540, 543.

*Parysatis*, wife of *Darius Nothus*, ix. 81, 97.

*Parysatis*, daughter of *Darius Nothus*, xii. 324.

*Pasimêlus*, ix. 460 *seq.*

*Pasion* and *Xenias*, ix. 37.

*Pasiphaë* and the *Minotaur*, i. 301.

*Pasippidas*, banishment of, viii. 173.

*Patizeithês*, conspiracy of, iv. 299.

*Patrokleidês*, amnesty proposed by, viii. 305.

*Patroklos*, treatment of, in the *Iliad*, ii. 238.

*Patronymic* names of demes, iii. 86 *n.*

*Patróus Apollo*, i. 67.

*Pattala*, xii. 316 *n.* 4.

*Pausanias*, the historian, on the Achæans, i. 143; his view of mythes, i. 557; his history of the Bœotians between the siege of *Troy* and the Return of the *Hērakleids*, ii. 22; his account of the Messenian wars, ii. 570 *seq.*, 576 *seq.*; on *Iphikrates* at *Corinth*, B.C. 369, x. 326 *n.*

*Pausanias*, the Spartan regent, at the Isthmus of *Corinth*, v. 213; at *Platæa*, v. 220 *seq.*, 232 *seq.*; misconduct of, after the battle of *Platæa*, v. 344 *seq.*, 346; conduct of, after losing the command of the Greeks, v. 363; detection and death of, v. 367 *seq.*; and *Themistoklēs*, v. 370, 383.

*Pausanias*, the Spartan king, and *Lysander*, viii. 358; his expedition to *Attica*, viii. 375 *seq.*; his attack upon *Peiraus*, viii.

- 378; his pacification between the Ten at Athens and the exiles at Peiræus, viii. 379 *seq.*; in Boeotia, ix. 411 *seq.*; condemnation of, ix. 413 *seq.*; and the democratical leaders of Mantinea, x. 49.
- Pausanias the Macedonian*, x. 341, xi. 710 *seq.*
- Pedaritus*, vii. 539, 541, viii. 26.
- Pedieis*, iii. 127.
- Pedigrees*, mythical, connect *gentes*, i. 260.
- Pegasus*, i. 10, 168.
- Peiræum*, Athenian victory near, vii. 508; defeat of the Athenian fleet near, vii. 524; capture of, by Agesilaus, ix. 476, 478 *seq.*; recovery of, by Iphikrates, ix. 490.
- Peiræus*, fortification of, by Themistoklēs, v. 337 *seq.*; and Athens, Long Walls between, v. 440 *seq.*, viii. 311, ix. 448 *seq.*; improvements at, under Periklēs, vi. 28; departure of the armament for Sicily from, vii. 243; walls built at, by the Four Hundred, viii. 86; approach of the Lacedæmonian fleet under Agesandridas to, viii. 91, 96; Thrasylbulus at, viii. 366 *seq.*; king Pausanias's attack upon, viii. 378; attack of Teletias on, ix. 522 *seq.*; attempt of Sphodrias to surprise, x. 133 *seq.*; seizure of, by Nikanor, xii. 467.
- Peisander*, and the mutilation of the Hermæ, vii. 270; and the conspiracy of the Four Hundred, viii. 11, 16, 18 *seq.*, 27 *seq.*, 31 *seq.*, 45 *seq.*; statements respecting, viii. 44 *n.*; punishment of, viii. 119.
- Peisander, the Lacedæmonian admiral*, ix. 380, 392.
- Peisistratids* and Thucydides, iv. 146 *n.* 1; fall of the dynasty of, iv. 163; with Xerxes in Athens, v. 158 *seq.*
- Peisistratus*, iii. 208 *seq.*, iv. 137 *seq.*, 159.
- Peithias, the Korkyraean*, vi. 362 *seq.*
- Pelasgi*, ii. 350 *seq.*; in Italy, iii. 469; of Lemnos and Imbros, iv. 374.
- Pelasgikon*, oracle about the, vi. 175 *n.* 2.
- Pelasgus*, i. 238.
- Peleus*, i. 157, 253 *seq.*
- Pelias*, i. 149 *seq.*, 157 *seq.*
- Pelion* and Ossa, ii. 285.
- Pella*, embassies from Grecian states at, b.c. 346, xi. 560 *seq.*; under Philip, xii. 89.
- Pellénē*, i. 423; and Phlius, x. 371.
- Pelopidas*, escape of, to Athens, x. 82; conspiracy of, against the philo-Laconian rulers at Thebes, x. 111 *seq.*; slaughter of Leontiades by, x. 118; and Epaminondas, x. 163; victory of, at Tegryra, x. 182; in Thessaly, x. 340, 360, 361, 387 *seq.*, 415, 420 *seq.*; and Philip, x. 340 *n.* 2, 361; and Alexander of Pheræ, x. 387 *seq.*; death of, x. 422.
- Pelopids*, i. 210 *seq.*, 220.
- Peloponnesian war*, its injurious effects upon the Athenian empire, vi. 64; war, commencement of, vi. 103–206; fleet, Phormio's victories over, vi. 265 *seq.*, 275 *seq.*; war, agreement of the Peloponnesian confederacy at the commencement of, vii. 26 *n.*; allies, synod of, at Corinth, b.c. 412, vii. 506; fleet under Theramenēs, vii. 533 *seq.*; fleet at Rhodes, vii. 549 *seq.*, viii. 126; fleet, return of, from Rhodes to Milētus, viii. 34; fleet, discontent in, at Milētus, viii. 128, 130 *seq.*; fleet, capture of, at Kyzicus, viii. 163; fleet, pay of, by Cyrus, viii. 194; confederacy, assembly of, at Sparta, b.c. 404, viii. 311; confederacy, Athens at the head of, b.c. 371, x. 274; allies of Sparta after the Peloponnesian war, xi. 392.
- Peloponnesians*, immigrant, ii. 408; conduct of, after the battle of Thermopylæ, v. 145; and Mardonius's approach, v. 207 *seq.*; and the fortification of Athens, v. 329 *seq.*, 335; five years' truce of, with Athens, v. 453; position and views of, in commencing the Peloponnesian war, vi. 128 *seq.*, 152, 167 *seq.*; invasions of Attica by, under Archidamus, vi. 170 *seq.*, 208; slaughter of neutral prisoners by, vi. 245; and Ambrakiots attack Akarnania, vi. 261 *seq.*; application of revolted Mitylenæans to, vi. 306 *seq.*; and Ætolians attack Naupaktus, vi. 407; and Tissaphernēs, vii. 518, 543 *seq.*, viii. 6, 31 *seq.*, 153 *seq.*, defeat of, at Kynossema, viii. 147 *seq.*; at Abydos, viii. 157; aid of Pharnabazus to, viii. 170; letters of Philip to, xi. 680.
- Peloponnesus*, eponym of, i. 210; invasion and division of, by the Hērakleids, ii. 6; mythical title of the Dorians to, ii. 8; extension of Pindus through, ii. 284; distribution of, about b.c. 450, ii. 401 *seq.*; difference between the distribution, b.c. 450 and 776, ii. 406; population of, which was believed to be indigenous, ii. 407; southern, inhabitants of, before the Dorian invasion, ii. 451; events in, during the first twenty years of the Athenian hegemony, v. 427 *seq.*; voyage of Tolmidēs round, v. 450; ravages of, by the Athenians, vi. 182, 221; political relations in, b.c. 421, vii. 32; expedition of Alkibiadēs into the interior of, vii. 86; expedition of Konon and Pharnabazus to, ix. 446; circumnavigation of, by Timotheus, x. 179; proceedings in, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 269, 331; expeditions of Epaminondas to, x. 294 *seq.*, 348 *seq.*, 364 *seq.*, 451 *seq.*; state of, b.c. 362, x. 429 *seq.*; visits of Dion to, xi. 85; disunion of, b.c. 360–359, xi. 282; affairs of, b.c. 354–352, xi. 405 *seq.*; war in, b.c. 352–351, xi. 418; intervention of Philip in, after b.c. 346, xi. 612; expedition of Philip to, xi. 704; Kassander and Polysperchon in, xii. 486, 493; Kassander and Alexander, son of Polysperchon, in, xii. 497, 499.
- Pelops*, i. 210 *seq.*
- Pelusium*, Alexander at, xii. 198.
- Penal procedure* at Athens, iv. 494 *n.*
- Penestæ*, Thessalian, ii. 373 *seq.*
- Pentakosiomedimni*, iii. 159.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## PENTAPOLIS.

[ 718 ]

## PERSIAN.

*Pentapolis* on the south-west coast of the Euxine, xii. 620, 639.

*Pentekontêrs*, Spartan, ii. 619.

*Pentekostys*, ii. 619.

*Penthesileia*, i. 287, 404.

*Pentheus* and *Agavê*, i. 355 *seq.*

*Perdikkas I.*, iv. 21.

*Perdikkas II.*, relations and proceedings of, towards Athens, vi. 93 *seq.*, 98, 191, 502, 613 *seq.*, vii. 131, 141; and *Sitalkês*, vi. 289, 293; application of, to Sparta, vi. 502; and *Brasidas*, relations between, vi. 545, 600, 604 *seq.*; joins Sparta and Argos, vii. 131; death of, x. 61.

*Perdikkas*, brother of *Philip*, x. 411, 412, 510, 526, xi. 291 *seq.*

*Perdikkas*, Alexander's general, xii. 344, 430, 448 *seq.*, 453.

*Pergamum*, i. 389 n. 4, 438.

*Pergamus*, custom in the temple of *Asklêpius* at, i. 409 n. 1.

*Pergamus in Mysia*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 237 *seq.*

*Periander*, the Corinthian despot, power and character of, iii. 55 *seq.*

*Periklês*, difference between the democracy after, and the constitution of *Kleisthenês*, iv. 198; effect of, on constitutional morality, iv. 217; at the battle of *Tanagra*, v. 446; expeditions of, to *Sikyôn* and *Akarnania*, v. 450; policy of, B.C. 450, v. 463; reconquest of *Eubœa* by, v. 473; and *Ephialtês*, constitution of *dikasteries* by, v. 481 *seq.*; and *Kimôn*, v. 490 *seq.*; public life and character of, v. 490 *seq.*; and *Ephialtês*, judicial reform of, v. 481 *seq.*, 496 *seq.*; real nature of the constitutional changes effected by, v. 496 *seq.*; commencement of the ascendancy of, v. 500; and *Kimôn*, compromise between, v. 447, 501; his conception of the relation between Athens and her allies, vi. 5; and Athenian *kleruchs* by, vi. 14; and *Thucydides*, son of *Melêsias*, vi. 21 *seq.*; Pan-Hellenic schemes and sentiment of, vi. 25; city-improvements at Athens under, vi. 27 *seq.*, 32 *seq.*; sculpture at Athens under, vi. 30; attempt of, to convene a Grecian congress at Athens, vi. 34; *Sophoklês*, &c., Athenian armament under, vi. 37 *seq.*; funeral orations of, vi. 42, 192 *seq.*; demand of the Spartans for his banishment, vi. 132, 142; indirect attacks of his political opponents upon, vi. 133 *seq.*; his family relations, and connexion with *Aspasias*, vi. 136, 138; charge of *peculation* against, vi. 139 *seq.*; stories of his having caused the Peloponnesian war, vi. 141 n.; speech of, before the Peloponnesian war, vi. 145 *seq.*; and the ravages of Attica by *Archidamus*, vi. 173 *seq.*; last speech of, vi. 223 *seq.*; accusation and punishment of, vi. 227 *seq.*; old age and death of, vi. 229 *seq.*; life and character of, vi. 232 *seq.*; new class of politicians at Athens after, vi. 331 *seq.*; and *Nikias* compared, vi. 387.

*Periklymenos*, i. 151 *seq.*

*Perinthus*, iv. 36; and Athens, viii. 170, xi. 637; siege of, by *Philip*, xi. 629, 634.

*Periakti*, ii. 490 *seq.*, 500, 501 n. 2; Libyan, iv. 54, 56, 60.

*Pêrô*, Bias and *Melampus*, i. 150 *seq.*

*Perseid* dynasty, i. 125.

*Persephonê*, i. 13; mysteries of, v. 282 n.

*Persepolis*, Alexander's march from *Susa* to, xii. 231 *seq.*; Alexander at, xii. 234 *seq.*, 319; Alexander's return from India to, xii. 319.

*Persês*, i. 8.

*Perseus*, exploits of, i. 123 *seq.*

*Persia*, application of Athens for alliance with, iv. 222; state of, on the formation of the confederacy of *Delos*, v. 362; treatment of *Themistoklês* in, v. 386 *seq.*; operations of Athens and the Delian confederacy against, v. 416 *seq.*; and Athens, treaty between, B.C. 450, v. 455 *seq.*; Asiatic Greeks not tributary to, between B.C. 477 and 412, v. 458 n.; surrender of the Asiatic Greeks by Sparta to, ix. 284; and the peace of *Autalkidas*, ix. 534 *seq.*, x. 2 *seq.*, 213; applications of Sparta and Athens to, x. 7 *seq.*; hostility of, to Sparta after the battle of *Ægospotami*, x. 10; unavailing efforts of, to reconquer Egypt, x. 17; and *Evagoras*, x. 27 *seq.*; Spartan project against, for the rescue of the Asiatic Greeks, x. 59; application of *Thebes* to, x. 379 *seq.*; embassy from Athens to, B.C. 366, x. 401; state of, B.C. 362, x. 496, 504; alarm at Athens about, B.C. 354, xi. 398; projected invasion of, by *Philip*, xi. 705 *seq.*; correspondence of *Demosthenes* with, xii. 27 *seq.*; accumulation of royal treasures in, xii. 237 n. 3; roads in, xii. 244 n.

*Persian* version of the legend of *Io*, i. 117; noblemen, conspiracy of, against the false *Smerdis*, iv. 301 *seq.*; empire, organization of, by *Darius Hystaspês*, iv. 314 *seq.*; envoys to Macedonia, iv. 372; armament against Cyprus, iv. 394; force against *Milêtus*, iv. 404; fleet at *Ladê*, iv. 411; fleet, and Asiatic Greeks, iv. 415; armament under *Datis*, iv. 444 *seq.*, 466 *seq.*; fleet, before the battle of *Salamis*, v. 114 *seq.*, 133 *seq.*, 154, 163, 174, 175 *nn.*; army, march of, from *Thermopylæ* to Attica, v. 155 *seq.*; fleet at *Salamis*, v. 180 *seq.*; fleet after the battle of *Salamis*, v. 190, 200; army under *Mardonius*, v. 214 *seq.*; fleet at *Mykalê*, v. 260; army at *Mykalê*, v. 262; army, after the defeat at *Mykalê*, v. 268; war, effect of, upon Athenian political sentiment, v. 373; kings, from *Xerxes* to *Artaxerxes Mnemon*, vi. 492 *seq.*; cavalry, and the retreating Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 119 *seq.*; empire, distribution of, into satrapies and subsatrapies, ix. 290; preparations for maritime war against Sparta, B.C. 397, ix. 354, 374; king, *Thebans* obtain money from, xi. 421; forces in Phrygia on Alexander's landing, xii. 100, 105; Gates,

## PERSIANS.

[ 719 ]

## PHERÆ.

- Alexander at, xii. 232; fleet and armies, hopes raised in Greece by, b.c. 334–331, xii. 372.
- Persians*, condition of, at the rise of Cyrus the Great, iv. 250; conquests of, under Cyrus the Great, iv. 280, 291 *seq.*; the first who visited Greece, iv. 346 *seq.*; conquest of Thrace by, under Darius Hystaspēs, iv. 369; successes of, against the revolted coast of Asia Minor, iv. 390; attempts of, to disunite the Ionians at Lādē, iv. 405; narrow escape of Miltiadēs from, iv. 415; cruelties of, at Milētus, iv. 416; attempted revolt of Thasos from, iv. 424; at Marathon, iv. 450, 466 *seq.*; after the battle of Marathon, iv. 475, 476; change of Grecian feeling towards, after the battle of Marathon, iv. 479; their religious conception of history, v. 13; at Thermopylæ, v. 114, 117 *seq.*; in Psyttaleia, v. 175, 186; at Salamis, v. 180 *seq.*; at Plataea, v. 226 *seq.*; at Mykalē, v. 266; between Xerxes and Darius Codomannus, v. 326; necessity of Grecian activity against, after the battles of Plataea and Mykalē, v. 402; mutilation inflicted by, ix. 13; heralds from, to the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 77; impotence and timidity of, ix. 100; imprudence of, in letting Alexander cross the Hellespont, xii. 104; defeat of, at the Granikus, xii. 107 *seq.*; defeat of, at Issus, xii. 159 *seq.*; incorporation of, in the Macedonian phalanx, xii. 338.
- Persis*, subjugation of, by Alexander, xii. 240; Alexander's return from India to, xii. 319.
- Personages*, quasi-human, in Grecian mythology, i. 463 *seq.*
- Personal* ascendancy of the king in legendary Greece, ii. 86; feeling towards the gods, the king, or individuals in legendary Greece, ii. 108 *seq.*; sympathies the earliest form of social existence, ii. 117.
- Personalities*, great predominance of, in Grecian legend, ii. 102.
- Personality* of divine agents in myths, i. 2.
- Personification*, tendency of the ancient Greeks to, i. 462 *seq.*; of the heavenly bodies by Boiocalus, the German chief, i. 466 n.
- Pestilence* and suffering at Athens after the Kylonian massacre, iii. 114.
- Petalism* at Syracuse, iv. 218, vii. 166.
- Peukē*, xii. 31, 33 n. 2.
- Peukestes*, xii. 315, 320.
- Pezetari*, xii. 80.
- Phæax*, expedition of, to Sicily, vii. 194.
- Phalækus* succeeds to the command of the Phokians, xi. 421; decline of the Phokians under, xi. 519, 578; opposition to, in Phokis, xi. 520; opposition of, to aid from Athens to Thermopylæ, xi. 522; position of, at Thermopylæ, xi. 520, 578 *seq.*; death of, xi. 599.
- Phalanthus*, cœkist of Tarentum, iii. 518 *seq.*
- Phalanx*, Macedonian, xi. 691, xii. 77 *seq.*, 338.
- Phalaris*, iv. 511, v. 276.
- Phalērum*, Xerxes at, v. 163.
- Phalēnus*, ix. 70.
- Phanēs* and Zeus, i. 24.
- Phanosthenēs*, viii. 217.
- Pharakidas*, x. 703 *seq.*
- Pharax*, ix. 374, 376 n. 3.
- Pharax*, the officer of *Dionysius*, xi. 161, 162, 188.
- Pharis*, conquest of, ii. 564.
- Pharnabazus* and Tissaphernēs, embassy from, to Sparta, vii. 502; and Derkyllidas, viii. 127, 289, 298, 304, 353; and Athens, viii. 152, 170; Athenian victory over, viii. 176; convention of, about Chalkêdon, viii. 179; and Alkibiades, viii. 180, 426 *seq.*; and Greek envoys, viii. 183, 186; after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 426; and Anaxibius, ix. 211, 226; and Lysander, ix. 283; and the subsatrapy of Æolis, ix. 291 *seq.*; and Agesilaus, ix. 363, 380 *seq.*; and Konon, ix. 391, 442, 446 *seq.*; and Abydos, ix. 444; and the anti-Spartan allies at Corinth, ix. 447; and the Syracusans, x. 533; anti-Macedonian efforts of, xii. 172; capture of, with his force, at Chios, xii. 192.
- Pharsalus*, Polydamas of, x. 186 *seq.*; and Halus, xi. 569.
- Phasēlis*, Alexander at, xii. 134.
- Phayllus*, xi. 409, 415 *seq.*, 421.
- Pheidias*, vi. 31, 139.
- Pheidôn* the *Temenid*, ii. 423; claims and projects of, as representative of Hēraklēs, ii. 425; and the Olympic games, 426 *seq.*; coinage and scale of, ii. 428 *seq.*, 435 *seq.*; various descriptions of, ii. 431.
- Pheidôn*, one of the *Thirty*, viii. 371, 402.
- Phenicia*, ante-Hellenic colonies from, to Greece not probable, ii. 357; situation and cities of, iii. 358 *seq.*; reconquest of, by Darius Nothus, xi. 606, 609 n. 3; Alexander in, xii. 175 *seq.*, 203.
- Phenician* version of the legend of Io, i. 118; colonies, iii. 365 *seq.*; fleet at Aspendus, viii. 134, 136, 154; towns, surrender of, to Alexander, xii. 175, 178.
- Phenicians* in Homeric times, ii. 139 *seq.*; historical, iii. 356, 389, 407, 412, 457 *seq.*; and Persians, subjugation of Cyprus by, iv. 394; and Persians at Milētus, iv. 404 *seq.*; and Persians, reconquest of Asiatic Greeks by, iv. 415; and the cutting through Athos, v. 32; and Greeks in Sicily, v. 280; in Cyprus, x. 19 *seq.*
- Pheræ*, Jason of, x. 187 *seq.*, x. 199 n., 208, 257 *seq.*, 265 *seq.*
- Pheræ*, Alexander of, x. 339, 340, xi. 287 *seq.*; despots of, xi. 286 *seq.*; Philip and the despots of, xi. 366, 408, 410 *seq.*; Philip takes the oath of alliance with Athens at, xi. 567; Alexander of, and Pelopidas, 360, 387 *seq.*, 415, 420 *seq.*; Alexander of, subdued by the Thebans, x. 423 *seq.*; hostilities of Alexander of, against Athens, x. 509.

## PHEREKYDES.

[ 720 ]

## PHILOTAS.

*Pherekydēs*, i. 525, iv. 526.*Pheretimē*, iv. 61 *seq.**Philæus*, eponym of an Attic dēme, i. 259.*Philaidē*, origin of, i. 259.

*Philip of Macedon*, detained as a hostage at Thebes, x. 340 n. 2, 361, xi. 293 *seq.*; accession of, x. 526, xi. 300 *seq.*; as subordinate governor in Macedonia, xi. 292, 294; position of, on the death of Perdikkas, xi. 296; capture of Amphipolis by, xi. 326 *seq.*; his alliance with Olynthus and hostilities against Athens, xi. 332 *seq.*; capture of Pydna and Potidæa by, xi. 333 *seq.*; increased power of, b.c. 358–356, xi. 336; marriage of, with Olympias, xi. 337; intrigue of, with Kersobleptes against Athens, xi. 362; his activity, and conquest of Methônē, xi. 363 *seq.*; and the despots of Phæræ, xi. 366, 408 *seq.*; development of Macedonian military force under, xi. 395 *seq.*; and Onomarchus, xi. 409, 410; conquest of Phæræ and Pagasæ by, xi. 412; checked at Thermopylæ by the Athenians, xi. 413; power and attitude of, b.c. 352–351, xi. 422; naval power and operations of, b.c. 351, xi. 414 *seq.*; in Thrace, b.c. 351, xi. 421; hostility of, to Olynthus, b.c. 351–350, xi. 447; flight of his half-brothers to Olynthus, xi. 449; intrigues of, in Olynthus, xi. 449; destruction of the Olynthian confederacy by, xi. 452, 454, 462, 488 *seq.*, 505; Athenian expedition to Olynthus against, xi. 467; intrigues of, in Eubœa, xi. 473; and Athens, overtures for peace between, b.c. 348, xi. 512 *seq.*; Thebans invoke the aid of, against the Phokians, xi. 520; and Thermopylæ, xi. 524, 564, 568, 576, 582, 586; embassies from Athens to, xi. 520 *seq.*, 556 *seq.*, 583; envoys to Athens from, xi. 535, 537, 541, 551, 555; synod of allies at Athens about, xi. 538; peace and alliance between Athens and, xi. 541 *seq.*, 567, 593 *seq.*, 611, 616 *seq.*; fabrications of Æschines and Philokrates about, xi. 551, 565, 566, 570 *seq.*; in Thrace, xi. 557, 559, 622 *seq.*; letter of, taken by Æschines to Athens, xi. 568, 575; surrender of Phokis to, xi. 582; declared sympathy of, with the Thebans, b.c. 346, xi. 582; visit of Æschines to, in Phokis, xi. 585; admitted into the Amphiktyonic assembly, xi. 588; ascendancy of, b.c. 346, xi. 591 *seq.*; named president of the Pythian festival, xi. 592; position of, after the Sacred War, xi. 601; letter of Isokrates to, xi. 603; movements of, after b.c. 346, xi. 612 *seq.*; warnings of Demosthenēs against, after b.c. 346, xi. 614. mission of Python from, to Athens, xi. 616; and Athens, dispute between, about Halonnesus, xi. 618 *seq.*; and Kardia, xi. 623; and Athens, disputes between, about the Bosphorus and Hellespont, xi. 623; at Perinthus and the Chersonese, xi. 629, 634 *seq.*; and Athens, declaration of

war between, xi. 629 *seq.*; makes peace with Byzantium, Chios, and other islands, attacks the Scythians, and is defeated by the Triballi, xi. 638; and the Amphissians, xi. 664 *seq.*, 687; re-fortification of Elateia by, xi. 667, 670 *seq.*; application of, to Thebes for aid in attacking the Athenians, xi. 668 *seq.*, 676; alliance of Athens and Thebes against, xi. 677 *seq.*, 681 *seq.*; letters of, to the Peloponnesians for aid, xi. 680; victory of, at Cheroneia, xi. 687 *seq.*, 697; military organization of, xi. 691, 692, xii. 77 *seq.*; and the Athenians, peace of Demades between, xi. 699 *seq.*; honorary votes at Athens in favour of, xi. 702; expedition of, into Peloponnesus, xi. 704; at the congress at Corinth, xi. 705; preparations of, for the invasion of Persia, xi. 707; repudiates Olympias, and marries Kleopatra, xi. 707; and Alexander, dissensions between, xi. 708; assassination of, xi. 709 *seq.*, xii. 8 *seq.*; character of, xi. 716 *seq.*; discord in the family of, xii. 5; military condition of Macedonia before, xii. 75.

*Philip Aridæus*, xii. 429, 430, 450.*Philippi*, foundation of, xi. 337.*Philippics* of Demosthenes, xi. 431 *seq.*, 615, 624.*Philippising* factions in Megara and Eubœa, xi. 621.*Philippus, the Theban polemarch*, x. 113, 116, 117.*Philippus, Alexander's physician*, xii. 152.*Philiskus*, x. 357.*Philistides*, xi. 621, 626.

*Philistus*, his treatment of mythes, i. 551; banishment of, xi. 46; recall of, xi. 91; intrigues of, against Plato and Dion, xi. 105; tries to intercept Dion in the Gulf of Tarentum, xi. 124; at Leontini, xi. 138; defeat and death of, xi. 139.

*Philokrates*, motion of, to allow Philip to send envoys to Athens, xi. 514; motion of, to send envoys to Philip, xi. 526; motions of, for peace and alliance with Philip, xi. 541 *seq.*, 575; fabrications of, about Philip, xi. 551, 565, 566, 570; impeachment and condemnation of, xi. 598.

*Philoktētēs*, i. 408, 421.*Philolaus* and Dioklēs, ii. 398.*Philomela*, i. 269 *seq.*

*Philomelus*, xi. 344; seizes the temple at Delphi, xi. 348; and Archidamus, xi. 347; and the Pythia at Delphi, xi. 351; successful battles of, with the Lokrians, xi. 352; defeat and death of, xi. 357; takes part of the treasures in the temple at Delphi, xi. 354.

*Philonomus* and the Spartan Dorians, ii. 440.*Philosophers*, mythes allegorised by, i. 562 *seq.*

*Philosophy*, Homeric and Hesiodic, i. 495; Ionic, i. 502 n. 2; ethical and social, among the Greeks, iv. 129.

*Philotas*, alleged conspiracy, and execution of, xii. 258 *seq.*, 267 n. 2.



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## PHILOXENUS.

[ 721 ]

## PISIDIA.

*Philoxenus* and Dionysius, xi. 36.*Phineus*, i. 273, 321.*Phlegyæ*, the, i. 175.*Phlius*, return of philo-Laconian exiles to, x. 56; intervention of Sparta with, x. 95; surrender of, to Agesilaus, x. 96 *seq.*; application of, to Athens, x. 320 *seq.*; fidelity of, to Sparta, x. 351, 370; invasion of, by Euphron, x. 370; and Pellênê, x. 371; assistance of Chares to, x. 372; and Thebes, x. 398 *seq.**Phœbê*, i. 6, 8.*Phæbidas*, at Thebes, x. 79 *seq.*, 84, 86, 173.*Phænissæ* of Phrynichus, v. 188 n. 1.*Phœnix*, i. 350.*Phôkæa*, foundation of, iii. 254; surrender of, to Harpagus, iv. 274; Alkibiadês at, viii. 208.*Phôkæan* colonies at Alalia and Elea, iv. 277.*Phôkæans*, exploring voyages of, iii. 377; effects of their exploring voyages upon Grecian knowledge and fancy, iii. 379; emigration of, iv. 276 *seq.**Phokian* defensive wall at Thermopylæ, ii. 379; townships, ravage of, by Xerxes's army, v. 155.*Phokians*, ii. 386; application of Leonidas to, v. 105; at Leuktra, x. 245, 247; and the presidency of the temple at Delphi, xi. 344 *seq.*; Thebans strive to form a confederacy against, xi. 353; take the treasures in the temple at Delphi, xi. 354, 358, 415, 519; war of, with the Lokrians, Thebans, and Thessalians, xi. 356; under Onomarchus, xi. 366, 409; under Phayllus, xi. 415 *seq.*; under Phalækus, xi. 519, 578; Thebans invoke the aid of Philip against, xi. 520; application of, to Athens, xi. 522; exclusion of, from the peace and alliance between Philip and Athens, xi. 549 *seq.*, 569; envoys from, to Philip, xi. 560, 565; motion of Philokrates about, xi. 575; at Thermopylæ, xi. 578 *seq.*; treatment of, after their surrender to Philip, xi. 588 *seq.*; restoration of, by the Thebans and Athenians, xi. 681.*Phokion*, first exploits of, x. 178; character and policy of, xi. 381 *seq.*, 430, xii. 374, 419, 482 *seq.*; in Eubœa, xi. 475 *seq.*, 626; at Megara, xi. 621; in the Propontis, xi. 636; and Alexander's demand that the anti-Macedonian leaders at Athens should be surrendered, xii. 61, 63; and Demades, embassy of, to Antipater, xii. 434; at Athens under Antipater, xii. 446; and Nikanor, xii. 457, 466 *seq.*; and Alexander, son of Polysperchon, xii. 470; condemnation and death of, xii. 471 *seq.*; altered sentiment of the Athenians towards, after his death, xii. 481.*Phokis*, acquisition of, by Athens, v. 449; loss of, by Athens, v. 472; invasion of, by the Thebans, b.c. 374, x. 184; accusation of Thebes against, before the Amphiktyonic assembly, xi. 342; resistance of, to theAmphiktyonic assembly, xi. 343 *seq.*; Philip in, xi. 582, 667, 680 *seq.**Phôkus*, i. 254.*Phokylidês*, iv. 124.*Phorkys* and Kêtô, progeny of, i. 10.*Phormio* at Potidæa, vi. 101; at Amphilo-chian Argos, vi. 164; at Naupaktus, vi. 244; his victories over the Peloponnesian fleet, vi. 265 *seq.*, 275 *seq.*; in Akarnania, vi. 283; his later history, vi. 375 n. 2.*Phormistius*, disfranchising proposition of, viii. 403.*Phorôneus*, i. 113, 114.*Phraortês*, iii. 312.*Phratrises*, iii. 73 *seq.*, 88; and gentes, non-members of, iii. 178.*Phrikônis*, iii. 260.*Phrygia*, Persian forces in, on Alexander's landing, xii. 100, 105; submission of, to Alexander, xii. 119.*Phrygian* influence on the religion of the Greeks, i. 32, 38; music and worship, iii. 288 *seq.**Phrygians* and Trojans, i. 452; and Thracians, iii. 284, 289; ethnical affinities and early distribution of, iii. 282 *seq.**Phrynichus the tragedian*, his capture of Milêtus, iv. 418; his Phœnissæ, v. 188 u. 1.*Phrynichus the commander*, at Milêtus, vii. 534; and Amorgês, vii. 535 n. 1; and Alkibiadês, viii. 13 *seq.*; deposition of, viii. 20; and the Four Hundred, 25, 85 *seq.*; assassination of, viii. 90, 114 n. 2; decree respecting the memory of, viii. 114.*Phrynon*, xi. 513.*Phryxus* and Hellê, i. 169 *seq.**Phthiôtis* and Deukalion, i. 133.*Φύσις*, first use of, in the sense of *nature*, i. 496.*Phyê-Athênê*, iv. 140.*Phylarch*, Athenian, ii. 620.*Phylê*, occupation of, by Thrasybulus, viii. 362.*Phyllidas* and the conspiracy against the philo-Laconian oligarchy at Thebes, x. 112 *seq.**Physical* astronomy thought impious by ancient Greeks, i. 468 n.; science, commencement of, among the Greeks, i. 495.*Phytalids*, their tale of Dêmêtêr, i. 59.*Phyton*, xi. 25 *seq.**Pierians*, original seat of, iv. 17.*Piétê*, *Monts de*, iii. 218.*Πίλοι* of the Lacedæmonians in Sphakteria, vi. 467 n.*Pinarus*, Alexander and Darius on the, xii. 159 *seq.**Pindar*, his treatment of mythos, i. 509 *seq.**Pindus*, ii. 283 *seq.**Piracy* in early Greece, ii. 122, 152.*Pisa* and Elis, relations of, ii. 591.*Pisatans* and the Olympic games, ii. 427, 585, ix. 317, x. 436 *seq.*; and Eleians, ii. 585, 591.*Pisatic* sovereignty of Pelops, i. 214.*Pisidia*, conquest of, by Alexander, xii. 134.

*Pissuthnes*, vi. 37, 38, ix. 4.

*Pitanê*, iii. 258.

*Pittakus*, power and merit of, iii. 268 *seq.*

*Plague at Athens*, vi. 209 *seq.*; revival of, vi. 396.

*Platea*, and Thebes, disputes between, iv. 223; and Athens, first connexion of, iv. 223; battle of, v. 220 *seq.*; revelation of the victory of, at Mykalê the same day, v. 262; night-surprise of, by the Thebans, vi. 153 *seq.*; siege of, by Archidamus, vi. 250 *seq.*; surrender of, to the Lacedæmonians, vi. 352 *seq.*; restoration of, by Sparta, x. 40 *seq.*; capture of, by the Thebans, x. 215 *seq.*

*Plateans* at Marathon, iv. 465.

*Plato*, his treatment of mythes, i. 591 *seq.*; on the return of the Hêracleids, ii. 8; on homicide, ii. 129 *n.*; his Republic and the Lykurgian institutions, ii. 526; and the Sophists, viii. 481-544; and Xenophon, evidence of, about Sokratês, viii. 555 *seq.*, 609 *n.*, 616 *n.*; his extension and improvement of the formal logic founded by Sokratês, viii. 589; purpose of his dialogues, viii. 621; incorrect assertions in the Menexenus of, ix. 499 *n.*; the letters of, x. 602 *n.* 2; and Dionysius the Elder, xi. 52, 83; and Dion, xi. 53, 79 *seq.*, 95, 116; and Dionysius the Younger, xi. 72, 95-111; Dion, and the Pythagoreans, xi. 78 *seq.*; statements and advice of, on the condition of Syracuse, xi. 183 *seq.*; and the kings of Macedonia, xi. 291.

*Plausible fiction*, i. 583, ii. 70.

*Pleistomach*, v. 472, vi. 586 *seq.*

*Plemmyrium*, viii. 370, 401 *seq.*

*Plutarch* and Lykurgus, i. 455, 463, 543 *seq.*; on the ephor Epitadeus, ii. 547; and Herodotus, iv. 272 *n.*, v. 8 *n.* 2; on Periklês, vi. 234.

*Plutarch of Eretria*, xi. 474 *seq.*

*Plyntêria*, viii. 196.

*Podaleirius* and Machaôn, i. 248.

*Podarkês*, birth of, i. 151.

*Poems*, lost epic, ii. 162; epic, recited in public, not read in private, ii. 182.

*Poetry*, Greek, transition of, from the mythical past to the positive present, i. 488; epic, ii. 158 *seq.*; epic, Homeric and Hesiodic, ii. 160; didactic and mystic hexameter, ii. 161; lyric and choric, intended for the ear, ii. 184; Greek, advances of, within a century and a half after Terpander, iv. 104.

*Poets* inspired by the Muse, i. 479; iambic, elegiac, and lyric, predominance of the present in, i. 490; and logographers, their treatment of mythes, i. 509 *seq.*; early, chronological evidence of, ii. 60 *seq.*; epic, and their probable dates, ii. 164; cyclic, ii. 165 *seq.*; gnomic or moralising, iv. 122 *seq.*

*Polemarch*, Athenian, iii. 100.

*Polemarchs*, Spartan, ii. 619.

*Polemarchus*, viii. 338.

*Political clubs* at Athens, viii. 21.

*Politicians*, new class of, at Athens, after Periklês, vi. 331 *seq.*

*Polis*, defeat of, by Chabrias, x. 176.

*Polux* and Castor, i. 231 *seq.*

*Polyarchus*, xi. 218.

*Polybiades*, x. 92.

*Polybius*, his transformation of mythes to history, i. 554; perplexing statement of, respecting the war between Sybaris and Kroton, iv. 561; the Greece of, xii. 528.

*Polycharês* and Euxephus, ii. 573.

*Polydamas of Pharsalus*, x. 186 *seq.*

*Polydamas the Macedonian*, xii. 266.

*Polydamidas* at Mendê, vi. 601 *seq.*

*Polykratês of Samos*, iv. 323 *seq.*

*Polykratês the Sophist*, harangue of, on the accusation against Sokratês, viii. 645 *n.*

*Polymikês*, i. 364, 366 *seq.*, 372, 380.

*Polyphron*, x. 339.

*Polysperchon*, appointed by Antipater as his successor, xii. 457; plans of, xii. 458; edict of, at Pella, xii. 462 *seq.*; Phokion and Agnonides heard before, xii. 473 *seq.*; and Kassander, xii. 486, 502, 515; flight of, to Ætolia, xii. 496.

*Polystратus*, one of the Four Hundred, viii. 93 *n.* 1, 94 *n.*, 106, 119.

*Polyxena*, death of, i. 413.

*Polyzêlus* and Hiero, v. 306.

*Pompey* in Colchis, i. 331.

*Pontic Greeks*, xii. 620 *seq.*

*Pontic Herakleia*, xii. 622-638.

*Pontus* and Gæa, children of, i. 9.

*Popular belief* in ancient mythes, i. 573, 576.

*Porus*, xii. 306 *seq.*

*Poseidôn*, i. 8, 9, 13, 76; prominence of, in Æolid legends, i. 147; Erechtheus, i. 263, 264; and Athênê, i. 266; and Laomedôn, i. 388.

*Positive* evidence indispensable to historical proof, i. 576.

*Positive* tendencies of the Greek mind in the time of Herodotus, iv. 141 *n.*

*Post-Homeric* poems on the Trojan war, i. 404.

*Potidaea* and Artabazus, v. 202; relations of, with Corinth and Athens, vi. 93; designs of Perdikkas and the Corinthians upon, vi. 94; revolt of, from Athens, vi. 95 *seq.*; Athenian victory near, vi. 100; blockade of, by the Athenians, vi. 101, 191, 222, 248; Brasidas's attempt upon, vi. 616; capture of, by Philip and the Olynthians, xi. 334.

*Prasîæ*, expedition of Pythodôrus to, vii. 392.

*Praxitas*, ix. 455 *n.* 2, 463 *seq.*

*Priam*, i. 389, 397 *n.* 3, 412.

*Priênê*, iii. 233, 241, vi. 36.

*Priests*, Egyptian, iii. 421.

*Primitive* and historical Greece, ii. 82-159.

*Private property*, rights of, at Athens, viii. 416.

*Probability* alone not sufficient for historical proof, i. 575.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## PRO-BOULEUTIC.

[ 723 ]

## RHODES.

*Pro-Bouleutic Senate*, Solon's, iii. 164.  
*Probi*, board of, vii. 498.  
*Prodikus*, viii. 502, 515 *seq.*  
*Prætos* and his daughters, i. 121 *seq.*  
*Proknê*, i. 269 *seq.*  
*Prokris*, i. 271.  
*Promêtheus*, i. 8; and Zeus, i. 85, 86, 103, 107 *seq.*; and Pandôra, i. 97; and Epimêtheus, i. 102; Æschylus's, i. 516 *n.*  
*Property*, rights of, at Athens, iii. 144, 153 *seq.*  
*Prophecies*, Sibylline, i. 457.  
*Propontis*, Phokion in, xi. 636.  
*Propylea*, building of, vi. 29, 33 *n.* 1.  
*Prose writing* among the Greeks, iv. 130.  
*Protagoras*, viii. 498, 503 *seq.*, 518 *seq.*, 523 *n.*  
*Protesilaus*, i. 398, v. 271.  
*Prothoüs*, x. 238.  
*Proxenus of Tegea*, x. 285.  
*Prytaneium*, Solon's regulations about, iii. 193.  
*Prytanes*, iv. 185.  
*Prytanies*, iv. 185.  
*Prytanis*, xii. 656.  
*Psammenitus*, iv. 296.  
*Psammetichus I.*, iii. 434 *seq.*  
*Psammetichus* and Tamos, x. 17.  
*Psammis*, iii. 446.  
*Psephism*, Demophantus's democratical, viii. 109.  
*Psephisms* and laws, distinctions between, v. 504.  
*Pyttaleia*, Persian troops in, v. 175, 186.  
*Ptolemy of Alôrus*, x. 341, 342; and Pelopidas, x. 361; assassination of, x. 411.  
*Ptolemy of Egypt*, attack of Perdikkas on, xii. 452; alliance of, with Kassander, Lysimachus and Seleukus against Antigonos, xii. 496, 502, 517, 522; proclamations of, to the Greeks, xii. 498; Lysimachus and Kassander, pacification of, with Antigonos, xii. 501; in Greece, xii. 504.  
*Ptolemy, nephew of Antigonos*, xii. 500.  
*Public speaking*, its early origin and intellectual effects, ii. 105 *seq.*  
*Punjab*, Alexander's conquests in the, xii. 306 *seq.*  
*Purification* for homicide, i. 33, 34.  
*Pydna*, siege of, by Archemstratus, vi. 96; siege of, by Archelaus, viii. 159; and Philip, xi. 332, 333.  
*Pyle*, in Babylonia, ix. 48 *n.* 2, 54 *n.*  
*Pythagoræ*, ii. 328.  
*Pylians*, ii. 16, 451.  
*Pylos*, attack of Hēraklēs on, i. 152; long independence of, ii. 446 *n.*; occupation and fortification of, by the Athenians, vi. 425 *seq.*; armistice concluded at, vi. 439, 450; Kleon's expedition to, vi. 454 *seq.*; cession of, demanded by the Lacedæmonians, vii. 40; helots brought back to, by the Athenians, vii. 95; recapture of, by the Lacedæmonians, viii. 176.  
*Pyramids*, Egyptian, iii. 429.  
*Pyrrha* and Deukaliôn, i. 134.  
*Pyrrho* and Sokratēs, viii. 672 *n.*  
 VOL. XII.

*Pyrrhus, son of Achilles*, i. 258.  
*Pyrrhus, king of Epirus*, and Antipater, son of Kassander, xii. 525.  
*Pythagoras, the philosopher*, i. 495 *seq.*, iv. 527-553, 561.  
*Pythagoras, the Ephesian despot*, iii. 246.  
*Pythagorean order*, iv. 536, 543 *seq.*, 561.  
*Pythagoreans*, logical distinction of genera and species unknown to, viii. 587 *n.* 2; Plato, and Dion, xi. 78 *seq.*  
*Pytheas*, xii. 619.  
*Pythia*, the, at Delphi, and Philomelus, xi. 351.  
*Pythian Apollo*, i. 63, 64.  
*Pythian games*, ii. 322, 336, iv. 79, 86 *seq.*, iv. 90, x. 185 *n.* 3, 266, xi. 592.  
*Pythius, the Phrygian*, v. 37.  
*Pythodôrus*, vii. 182, 190, 392.  
*Python*, mission of, to Athens, xi. 616.  
*Pythonikus*, vii. 239, 269.

## Q.

*Quadriremes*, x. 667.  
*Quinqueremes*, v. 65 *n.*, x. 667.

## R.

*Races of men* in "Works and Days," i. 88 *seq.*  
*Religious ceremonies* a source of myths, i. 85, 86, 610 *seq.*; views paramount in the Homeric age, i. 483; views, opposition of, to scientific, among the Greeks, i. 484, 499 *seq.*; festivals, Grecian, iv. 72, 91 *seq.*, xi. 493; associations, effect of, on early Grecian art, iv. 133.  
*Reply* to criticisms on the first two volumes of this history, i. 548 *n.*  
*Rhadamanthus* and Minôs, i. 299.  
*Rhapsodes*, i. 174, 185 *seq.*  
*Rhea*, i. 6, 8.  
*Rhegians* and Tarentines, expedition of, against the Iapygians, v. 323.  
*Rhegium*, iii. 513; the chorus sent from Messênê to, iv. 73 *n.* 1; and Athens, vii. 175 *n.* 2; the Athenian fleet near, b.c. 425, vii. 183; progress of the Athenian armament for Sicily to, vii. 246; discouragement of the Athenians at, vii. 259; relations of, with Dionysius, b.c. 399, x. 660 *seq.*; and Dionysius, xi. 6, 9, 15, 22 *seq.*; and Dionysius the Younger, xi. 187; Timoleon at, xi. 203 *seq.*  
*Rhetoric*, v. 540, viii. 462, 465, 473 *seq.*  
*Rhetors* and sophists, v. 541 *seq.*  
*Rhetra*, the primitive constitutional, ii. 465 *n.* 2, 467 *n.*  
*Rhetra*, the Three Lykurgian, ii. 479 *n.*  
*Rhianus* and the second Messenian war, ii. 579.  
*Rhium*, Phormio in the Gulf at, vi. 265 *seq.*  
*Rhodes*, founder of, ii. 41; dikasteries at, v. 519 *n.* 2; and the Olympic games, vii. 72 *n.*; the Peloponnesian fleet at, vii. 549, 551 *seq.*, viii. 126, ix. 504, 511; Doriens

## RHODIANS.

[ 724 ]

## SARDIS.

- at, viii. 156; revolt of, from Sparta, ix. 375; revolt of, from Athens, xi. 310 *seq.*; siege of, by Demetrius Poliorketes, xii. 514.
- Rhodiens* and the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 696.
- Rhodôpis*, iii. 451 *n.*
- Rhœkus* of Samos, iv. 132.
- Rhesakes*, xii. 113.
- Rites*, post-Homeric, i. 35, 36; ecstatic, i. 39 *seq.*
- Rivers*, mythical personages identified with, i. 463 *n.* 2; of Greece, ii. 289.
- Robbery*, violent, how regarded in Greece and Europe, ii. 150 *n.*
- Romances* of chivalry, i. 635, ii. 209 *n.* 1.
- Roman kings*, authority of, ii. 94 *n.* 1.
- Roman law* of debtor and creditor, iii. 215 *seq.*
- Romans*, respect of, for Ilium, i. 442; belief of, with regard to earthquakes, i. 538 *n.*; dislike of, to paid judicial pleading, viii. 483 *n.*; embassy from, to Alexander, xii. 334 *n.* 2; Livy's opinion as to the chances of Alexander, if he had attacked the, xii. 350.
- Rome*, reduction of the rate of interest at, iii. 152 *n.*; debasement of coin at, iii. 155; new tables at, iii. 156 *n.* 2; law of debtor and creditor at, iii. 215 *seq.*; political associations at, viii. 22 *n.*; and Carthage, treaties between, x. 541 *n.*
- Roxana*, xii. 289, 290, 429, 449, 495, 501.
- S.
- Sacred games*, Solon's rewards to victors at, iii. 191; objects, Greek view of material connexion with, iii. 114 *n.* 1, 351.
- Sacred War*, the first, iv. 84 *seq.*, v. 468; the second, xi. 339 *seq.*, 519, 582 *seq.*; position of Philip after the second, xi. 601; the third, xi. 646.
- Sacrifices*, i. 85; human, in Greece, i. 172 *seq.*
- Sacrilege*, French legislation upon, vii. 289 *n.*
- Sadyattês*, iii. 344.
- Saga*, the, Ampère on, i. 482.
- Sage*, a universal manifestation of the human mind, i. 618.
- Sagen-poesie*, applied as a standard to the Iliad and Odyssey, ii. 217.
- Sagra*, date of the battle at, iv. 554 *n.* 1.
- Saints*, legends of, i. 629 *seq.*
- Sakadas*, iv. 120.
- Salaethus*, vi. 321 *seq.*
- Salamis*, the serpent of, i. 255; war between Athens and Megara about, iii. 123 *seq.*; retreat of the Greek fleet from Artemisium to, v. 140, 147; the battle of, v. 144-198; Persian and Greek fleets after the battle of, v. 200; migration of Athenians to, on Marodonius's approach, v. 209; seizure of prisoners at, by the Thirty Tyrants at Athens, viii. 364.
- Salamis in Cyprus*, i. 259, x. 18 *seq.*

- Salmoneus*, i. 149.
- Samian exiles*, application of, to Sparta, iv. 326; attack of, on Siphnos, iv. 328; at Zanklê, v. 285 *seq.*
- Samians* and Athenians, contrast between, iv. 333; slaughter of, by Otanês, iv. 337; at Ladê, iv. 410; migration of, to Sicily, iv. 412; transfer of the fund of the confederacy from Delos to Athens proposed by, v. 465; application of, to Sparta for aid against Athens, vi. 41.
- Samnites*, xi. 11.
- Samos*, foundation of, iii. 233; condition of, on the accession of Darius Hystaspês, iv. 323; Lacedæmonians and Polykratês at, iv. 327; Persian armament under Datis at, iv. 444; Persian fleet at, after the battle of Salamis, v. 200, 260; Greek fleet moves to the rescue of, from the Persians, v. 259; an autonomous ally of Athens, vi. 2; revolt of, from the Athenians, vi. 35 *seq.*, 40; and Milêtus, dispute between, about Priênê, vi. 36; Athenian armament against, under Periklês, Sophoklês, &c., vi. 37 *seq.*; blockaded, vi. 39; government of, after its capture by Periklês, vi. 42; democratical revolution at, vii. 520 *seq.*; powerful Athenian fleet at, B.C. 412, vii. 537; oligarchical conspiracy at, viii. 8 *seq.*, 34 *seq.*; embassy from the Four Hundred to, viii. 60, 72 *seq.*, 77; Athenian democracy reconstituted at, viii. 62 *seq.*; the Athenian democracy at, and Alkibiadês, viii. 67 *seq.*; eagerness of the Athenian democracy at, to sail to Peiræus, viii. 71, 74; envoys from Argos to the Athenian Demos at, viii. 77; Athenian democracy at, contrasted with the oligarchy of the Four Hundred, viii. 123 *seq.*; Strombichidês's arrival at, from the Hellespont, viii. 129; Alkibiadês's return from Aspêndus to, viii. 156; Alkibiadês sails from, to the Hellespont, viii. 158; Alkibiadês at, B.C. 407, viii. 206; Alkibiadês leaves Antiochus in command at, viii. 208; dissatisfaction of the armament at, with Alkibiadês, viii. 210; Konon at, viii. 218; Ly-sander at, viii. 303, 323; conquest of, by Timotheus, x. 403, 407 *n.*
- Samothracians*, exploit of, at Salamis, v. 184.
- Sangala*, capture of, by Alexander, xii. 310.
- Sapphê*, i. 490, iv. 120 *seq.*
- Sardinia*, proposition of Bias for a Pan-Ionic emigration to, iv. 279.
- Sardis*, iii. 298; capture of, by Cyrus, iv. 259; march of Aristagoras to, and burning of, iv. 391; march of Xerxes to, and collection of his forces at, v. 18; march of Xerxes from, v. 36; retirement of the Persian army to, after their defeat at Mykalê, v. 268; Alkibiadês's imprisonment at, and escape from, viii. 161, 162; forces of Cyrus the Younger collected at, ix. 15; march of Cyrus the Younger from, to Kunaxa, ix. 19 *seq.*; victory of Agesilaus near, ix. 370; surrender of, to Alexander, xii. 119.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## SARISSA.

[ 725 ]

## SICILY.

*Sarissa*, xii. 77, 136 *seq.*  
*Sarmatians*, iii. 327.  
*Sarpédôn*, i. 300.  
*Sataspês*, iii. 385, 387 *n.*  
*Satrapies* of Darius Hystaspês, iv. 317 *seq.*  
*Satrap*s under Darius Hystaspês, discontents of, iv. 305 *seq.*; of Alexander, xii. 321 *seq.*  
*Satyrus of Herakleia*, xii. 628.  
*Satyrus I.* of Bosphorus, xi. 369 *n.* 2, xii. 651.  
*Satyrus the actor*, xi. 377, 506.  
*Satyrus II.* of Bosphorus, xii. 654.  
*Saxo Grammaticus* and Snorro Sturleson contrasted with Pherekydes and Hellanikns, i. 627.  
*Scales*, Æginæan and Euboic, ii. 428 *seq.*, 436; Æginæan, Euboic and Attic, iii. 230.  
*Scandinavian* mythical genealogies, i. 623 *n.* 2; and Teutonic epic, i. 640 *seq.*  
*Scardus*, ii. 283.  
*Science*, physical, commencement of, among the Greeks, i. 495.  
*Scientific* views, opposition of, to religious, among the Greeks, i. 484–499 *seq.*  
*Scission* between the superior men and the multitude among the Greeks, i. 506.  
*Sculpture* at Athens, under Periklês, vi. 30.  
*Scurrility* at festivals, iv. 108 *n.* 1.  
*Scylla*, i. 1, 302.  
*Scythia*, iii. 319, 320; Darius's invasion of, iv. 353 *seq.*  
*Scythians*, iii. 317 *seq.*, xii. 643; invasion of Asia Minor and Upper Asia by, iii. 331 *seq.*; strong impression produced by, upon Herodotus's imagination, iv. 361; attack of Philip on, xi. 639; and Alexander, xii. 278, 288.  
*Secession* of the mythical races of Greece, ii. 26.  
*Seisachtheia*, or debtors' relief-law of Solon, iii. 135 *seq.*  
*Selênê*, i. 8, 468 *n.*  
*Seleukus*, alliance of, with Kassander, Ly-simachus, and Ptolemy against Antigonos, xii. 496, 502, 517, 522; Kassander, Ly-simachus, and Ptolemy, pacification of, with Antigonos, xii. 501; and the Pontic Hêrakleia, xii. 636, 637; death of, xii. 637.  
*Selinuntines*, defeat of, by the Egestæans and Carthaginians, x. 557.  
*Selinus*, iii. 491; and Egesta, vii. 196, x. 553, 557; application of, to Syracuse, x. 558; capture of, by Hannibal, x. 559 *seq.*; abandonment of, by the rest of Sicily, x. 564; Hermokrates at, x. 576.  
*Selli*, ii. 358.  
*Selymbria*, viii. 170, 180, xi. 630 *n.* 1.  
*Selymbria*, iv. 36.  
*Semele*, i. 353.  
*Semi-historical* interpretation of ancient mythes, i. 574.  
*Senate* and Agora subordinate in legendary, paramount in historical Greece, ii. 104; Spartan, ii. 465, 482; of Areopagus, iii.

98; powers of, enlarged by Solon, iii. 164; of Four Hundred, Solon's, iii. 164; of Five Hundred, iv. 185; at Athens, expulsion of, by the Four Hundred, viii. 51.  
*Senators*, addition to the oath of Athenian, viii. 409.  
*Sentiment*, mingled ethical and mythical, in "Works and Days," i. 92 *seq.*  
*Sépias Aktê*, Xerxes's fleet at, v. 115 *seq.*  
*Servitude*, temporary, of the gods, i. 78, 155 *n.* 4.  
*Sestos*, capture of, b.c. 479, v. 271 *seq.*; escape of the Athenian squadron from, to Elæus, viii. 142; Derkyllidas at, ix. 445; capture of, by Kotys, x. 514; surrender of, to Athens, b.c. 358, x. 523 *n.*; conquest of, by Chares, xi. 361.  
*Seuthes*, and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 211, 230 *seq.*  
*Seven chiefs* against Thebes, the, i. 370.  
*Seven wise men* of Greece, iv. 126 *seq.*  
*Sibyl*, the Erythræan, i. 37.  
*Sibylline prophecies*, i. 37, 457.  
*Sicilian* Greeks, prosperity of, between b.c. 735 and 485, iii. 492 *seq.*; Greeks, peculiarity of their monetary and statical scale, iii. 494; comedy, iii. 499; Greeks, early governments of, v. 278; Greeks, and Phenicians, v. 280; cities, b.c. 431, vii. 175, 179; and Italian Dorians, aid expected from, by Sparta, vii. 177; cities, general peace between, b.c. 424, vii. 189; aid to Syracuse, b.c. 413, vii. 405.  
*Sicily*, Phenicians and Greeks in, iii. 372; ante-Hellenic population of, iii. 468, 485, 500; and Italy, early languages and history of, iii. 474 *n.*; and Italy, date of earliest Grecian colony in, iii. 476; rapid multiplication of Grecian colonies in, after b.c. 735, iii. 482; the voyage from Greece to, iii. 483; spot where the Greeks first landed in, iii. 484; Megarian, iii. 488; subcolonies from, iii. 490; Sikel or Sikan caverns in, iii. 492 *n.*; mixed population of, iii. 494; difference between Greeks in, and those in Greece Proper, iii. 498; despots in, about b.c. 500, v. 279; Carthaginian invasion of, b.c. 480, v. 298; expulsion of despots from, b.c. 465, v. 317; after the expulsion of despots, b.c. 465, v. 317, 320 *seq.*, vii. 163; return of Duketius to, vii. 170; intellectual movement in, between b.c. 461–416, vii. 173; relations of, to Athens and Sparta, altered by the quarrel between Corinth and Korkyra, vii. 176; Dorians attack the Ionians in, about b.c. 427, vii. 179; Ionic cities in, solicit aid from Athens, against the Dorians, b.c. 427, vii. 180; Athenian expedition to, b.c. 427, vii. 181; Athenian expedition to, b.c. 425, vii. 182; Athenian expedition to, b.c. 422, vii. 194; Athenian expedition to, b.c. 415, vii. 197–225, 243–265, 294–376; Athenian expedition to, b.c. 413, vii. 377–393, 396–486; effect of the Athenian disaster in, upon all Greeks, vii. 500; interven-



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## SIDON.

[ 726 ]

## SOPHOKLES.

- tion of Carthage in, B.C. 410, x. 553 *seq.* ; invasion of, by Hannibal, B.C. 409, x. 559 *seq.* ; abandonment of Selinus by the Hellenic cities of, B.C. 409, x. 564 ; Hannibal's return from, B.C. 409, x. 573 ; return of Hermokrates to, x. 574 ; invasion of, by Hannibal and Imilkon, x. 583 *seq.* ; southern, depressed condition of, B.C. 405, x. 635 ; expedition of Dionysius against the Carthaginians in, x. 673 *seq.* ; frequency of pestilence among the Carthaginians in, xi. 1 ; Dionysius's conquests in the interior of, B.C. 394, xi. 5 ; condition of, B.C. 353-344, xi. 183 ; voyage of Timoleon to, xi. 202 *seq.* ; invasion of, by the Carthaginians, B.C. 340, xi. 241 ; Timoleon in, xi. 241-276 ; expedition to, under Giskon, xi. 254 ; Agathokles in, xii. 594 *seq.* ; ceases to be under Hellenic agency after Agathokles, xii. 611.
- Sidon*, iii. 360 ; conquest of, by Darius Nothus, xi. 606 ; surrender of, to Alexander, xii. 176.
- Sidus*, capture of, by the Lacedæmonians, ix. 466 ; recovery of, by Iphikrates, ix. 490.
- Siege of Troy*, i. 390-412.
- Sigeum*, Mitylenæans at, i. 457 ; and Peisistratus, ix. 159.
- Sikans*, iii. 468, 470 n. 2, 496.
- Sikel* prince, Duketius, iii. 500.
- Sikels*, iii. 468 ; in Italy, iii. 470, 503 ; migration of, from Italy to Sicily, iii. 473 n. ; in Sicily, iii. 496, x. 688, xi. 7, 8.
- Sikinnus*, v. 173, 190, 425 n. 2.
- Sikyôn*, origin of, i. 164 *seq.* ; early condition of, iii. 5 ; despots at, iii. 43 *seq.*, 51 ; names of people at, iii. 48 ; of Dorian and non-Dorian tribes at, iii. 45, 50 ; Corinth and Megara, analogy of, iii. 64 ; Athenian attacks upon, v. 450 ; Spartan and Argeian expedition against, vii. 132 ; desertion of, from Sparta to Thebes, x. 351 ; intestine dissensions at, B.C. 367-366, x. 368 *seq.* ; Euphron at, x. 368 *seq.*, 373, 374.
- Silanus the prophet*, ix. 53, 181 *seq.*
- Silphium*, iv. 45.
- Silver race*, the, i. 89.
- Simon*, i. 411.
- Simonides of Keôs*, epigram of, on the battle of Thermopylæ, v. 143 ; mediation of, between Hiero and Thero, v. 307.
- Simonides of Amorgus*, poetry of, i. 489, iv. 110, 122.
- Sinôpê* and the Amazons, i. 291 n. 3 ; date of the foundation of, iii. 337 n. 2 ; Perikles's expedition to, vi. 14 ; and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 175 *seq.*, 197 ; long independence of, xii. 621 ; envoys from, with Darius, xii. 622.
- Siphnus*, iii. 223 ; attack of Samian exiles on, iv. 328.
- Sirens*, the, i. 1.
- Siris*, or Herakleia, iii. 515.
- Sisygambis*, xii. 167, 207, 223, 232.
- Sisyphus*, i. 163 *seq.*
- Sitalkês*, vi. 191, 286 *seq.*
- Sithonia*, iv. 31, 32.
- Sittakê*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 86.
- Skalds*, Icelandic, songs of, ii. 202 n. 1, ii. 209 n.
- Skedasus*, x. 241.
- Skêpsis*, Derkyllidas at, ix. 295.
- Skilks*, Xenophon at, ix. 243 *seq.*
- Skionê*, revolt of, from Athens to Brasidas, vi. 594 *seq.* ; dispute about, after the One year's truce between Athens and Sparta, vi. 597 ; blockade of, by the Athenians, B.C. 423, vi. 603 ; capture of, by the Athenians, B.C. 421, vii. 31.
- Skiritæ*, vii. 109, 115, x. 318.
- Skylax*, iv. 319, 382, x. 311 n. 4.
- Skylletium*, iii. 514.
- Skyros*, conquest of, by Kimon, v. 412.
- Skytalism* at Argos, x. 271 *seq.*
- Skythês* of Zanklê, v. 285 *seq.*
- Skythini*, and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 151.
- Slavery* of debtors in Attica before Solon, iii. 129.
- Slaves* in legendary Greece, ii. 132 *seq.*
- Smerdis*, iv. 299 *seq.*
- Sminthian Apollo*, i. 68, 455.
- Smyrna*, iii. 245, 254.
- Social War*, xi. 310, 325.
- Socratic philosophers*, their unjust condemnation of rhapsodes, ii. 187.
- Socratici viri*, viii. 555 n.
- Sogdian rock*, capture of, by Alexander, xii. 289.
- Sogdiana*, Alexander in, xii. 273 *seq.*, 280.
- Sôkratês*, his treatment of the discrepancy between scientific and religious views, i. 499 ; treatment of, by the Athenians, i. 504 *seq.* ; alleged impiety of, attacked by Aristophanês, i. 538 n. ; and the sophists, v. 543, vii. 51 n., viii. 521 n., 551, 597 n. ; at the battle of Delium, vi. 540 ; and Alkibiadês, vii. 47 *seq.* ; and Kritias, vii. 48 *seq.* ; at the Athenian assembly, on the generals at Arginusæ, viii. 271 ; and the Thirty, viii. 333, 352 ; and Parmenidês, viii. 471 n. ; dislike of, to teaching for pay, viii. 482 ; life, character, philosophy, teaching, and death of, viii. 551-683.
- Solemnities* and games, i. 137.
- Soli* in Cyprus, iii. 201.
- Sollum*, Athenian capture of, vi. 183.
- Soloeis*, Cape, iii. 366 n. 3.
- Solon* and the Iliad, ii. 205 n. 1 ; civil condition of Attica before, iii. 67 ; life, character, laws, and constitution of, iii. 121-212.
- Sophoklês*, his Œdipus, i. 368 ; his treatment of myths, i. 511 *seq.*, 519 ; Periklês, &c., Athenian armament under, against Samos, vi. 37 *seq.* ; number of tragedies by, viii. 437 n. ; Æschylus and Euripidês, viii. 441 ; and Herodotus, viii. 443 n. 1.
- Sophoklês* and Eurymedon, expeditions of, to

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

SOSIS.

[ 727 ]

SPARTA.

Sicily and Korkyra, vi. 424 *seq.*, 486 *seq.*, vii. 182, 186, 190.

*Sôsis*, xi. 144.

*Sosistratus*, xii. 531, 532, 538, 547.

*Sothiac period* and Manetho, iii. 454 *seq.*

*Sparta* and Mykênæ, i. 226 *seq.*; occupation of, by the Dorians, ii. 11, 419, 439 *seq.*, 486; and the disunion of Greek towns, ii. 346; not strictly a city, ii. 348; inferior to Argos and neighbouring Dorians, b.c. 776, ii. 413, 420; first historical view of, ii. 442; not the perfect Dorian type, ii. 459; pair of kings at, ii. 469; classification of the population at, ii. 486 *seq.*; syssitia and public training at, ii. 513 *seq.*; partition of lands at, ascribed to Lykurgus, ii. 530–561; progressive increase of, ii. 566; and Lepreum, ii. 592; Argos, and Arcadia, relations of, ii. 596 *n.* 4; and Mantinea, ii. 598; and Arcadia, ii. 600 *seq.*; and Tegea, ii. 601 *seq.*; bones of Orestês taken to, ii. 602; acquisitions of, towards Argos, ii. 604 *seq.*; extensive possessions and power of by, b.c. 540, ii. 609 *seq.*; military institutions of, ii. 614 *seq.*; recognized superiority of, ii. 621, iv. 326, 430; peculiar government of, iii. 8; alleged intervention of, with the Nemean and Isthmian games, iv. 89 *n.* 2; exclusive character of her festivals, iv. 94; musical and poetical tendencies at, iv. 111 *seq.* 115 *n.*; choric training at, iv. 113 *seq.*; first appearance of, as head of Peloponnesian allies, iv. 226, 234 *seq.*; preparations at, for attacking Athens, after the failure of Kleomenês, iv. 233 *seq.*; and Croesus, iv. 257; and Asiatic Greeks, iv. 268, ix. 284, 287; and Samian exiles, iv. 326; and Aristagoras, iv. 385 *seq.*; treatment of Darius's herald at, iv. 427; appeal of Athenians to, against the Medism of Ægina, iv. 429; war of, against Argos, b.c. 496–5, iv. 432 *seq.*; no heralds sent from Xerxes to, v. 78; Pan-Hellenic congress convened by, at the Isthmus of Corinth, v. 78 *seq.*; leaves Athens undefended against Mardonius, v. 207 *seq.*; headship of the allied Greeks transferred from, to Athens, v. 348 *seq.*; and Athens, first open separation between, v. 350, 353 *seq.*, 394; secret promise of, to the Thasians, to invade Attica, v. 423; restores the supremacy of Thebes in Bœotia, v. 426, 443; and the rest of Peloponnesus, between b.c. 477–457, v. 427; earthquake and revolt of Helots at, b.c. 464, v. 428 *seq.*; Athenian auxiliaries to, against the Helots, v. 429 *seq.*; Athenians renounce the alliance of, b.c. 464, v. 433; and Athens, five years' truce between, v. 453; and Delphi, b.c. 452–447, v. 468; and Athens, thirty years' truce between, v. 475; application of Samians to, vi. 41; imperial, compared with imperial Athens, vi. 54, ix. 262 *seq.*; and her subject-allies, vi. 57; and Athens, confederacies of, vi. 66; promise of, to

the Potidæans, to invade Attica, vi. 96; application of the Lesbians to, vi. 103; assembly at, before the Peloponnesian war, vi. 106 *seq.*; relations of, with her allies, vi. 107; congress of allies at, b.c. 432, vi. 125 *seq.*; requisitions addressed to Athens by, b.c. 431, vi. 132 *seq.*, 142 *seq.*; efforts of, to raise a naval force on commencing the Peloponnesian war, vi. 169; and the Mitylenæans, vi. 306 *seq.*; despatches from Artaxerxes to, vi. 490 *seq.*; and Athens, one year's truce between, b.c. 423, vi. 588 *seq.*, 613, 618 *seq.*; and the Peace of Nikias, vii. 3, 13; and Argos, uncertain relations between, b.c. 421, vii. 4; and Athens, alliance between, b.c. 421, vii. 6; revolt of Elis from, vii. 24 *seq.*; congress at, b.c. 421, vii. 33; and Bœotia, alliance between, b.c. 420, vii. 36; and Argos, fifty years' peace between, vii. 37 *seq.*; embassy of Nikias to, vii. 66; and Athens, relations between, b.c. 419, vii. 95; and the battle of Mantinea, b.c. 418, vii. 120; and Argos, peace and alliance between, b.c. 418, vii. 125 *seq.*; submission of Mantinea to, vii. 129; and Athens, relations between, b.c. 416, vii. 140; and Sicily, relations of, altered by the quarrel between Corinth and Korkyra, vii. 176; aid expected from the Sicilian Dorians by, b.c. 431, vii. 177; embassy from Syracuse and Corinth to, b.c. 415, vii. 319 *seq.*; Alkibiadês at, vii. 320 *seq.*, viii. 2; and Athens, violation of the peace between, b.c. 414, vii. 392; resolution of, to fortify Dekeleia and send a force to Syracuse, b.c. 414, vii. 393; application from Chios to, vii. 502; embassy from Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus to, vii. 503; embassy from the Four Hundred to, viii. 86, 113; proposals of peace from, to Athens, b.c. 410, viii. 165 *seq.*; alleged proposals of peace from, to Athens, after the battle of Arginusæ, viii. 286; first proposals of Athens to, after the battle of Ægospotami, viii. 308; embassies of Theramênês to, viii. 309, 311; assembly of the Peloponnesian confederacy at, b.c. 404, viii. 311; terms of peace granted to Athens by, b.c. 404, viii. 312; triumphant return of Lysander to, viii. 324; and her allies, after the capture of Athens by Lysander, viii. 354; oppressive dominion of, after the capture of Athens by Lysander, viii. 356; opposition to Lysander at, viii. 358; pacification by, between the Ten at Athens and the exiles at Peiræus, viii. 580; empire of, contrasted with her promises of liberty, ix. 262 *seq.*; change in the language and plans of, towards the close of the Peloponnesian war, ix. 268; and the Thirty at Athens, ix. 273; opportunity lost by, for organising a stable confederacy throughout Greece, ix. 278 *seq.*; alienation of the allies of, after the battle of Ægospotami, ix. 307 *seq.*; and Elis, war

## SPARTA.

[ 728 ]

## SPARTI.

between, ix. 310 *seq.*; refuses to restore the Olympic presidency to the Pisatans, ix. 317; expels the Messenians from Peloponnesus, ix. 317; introduction of gold and silver to, by Lysander, ix. 319 *seq.*; in b.c. 432 and after b.c. 404, contrast between, ix. 322; position of kings at, ix. 330 *seq.*; conspiracy of Kinadon at, ix. 343 *seq.*; Persian preparations for maritime war against, b.c. 397, ix. 354, 374; revolt of Rhodes from, ix. 375; relations of, with her neighbours and allies, after the accession of Agesilaus, ix. 395; and Hērakleia Trachynia, ix. 396, 420; and Timokrates, ix. 398 *seq.*; and Thebes, war between, b.c. 395, ix. 402 *seq.*; alliance of Thebes, Athens, Corinth, and Argos against, ix. 419; proceedings of, against Thebes, Athens, Corinth, and Argos, ix. 421, 424 *seq.*; consequences of the battles of Corinth, Knidus, and Korōneia to, ix. 441 *seq.*; hostility of, to partial land confederacies in Greece, ix. 500; congress at, on the peace of Antalkidas, ix. 535; and the peace of Antalkidas, x. 2 *seq.*, 11 *seq.*, 37; applications of, for Persian aid, x. 7 *seq.*; and Persia after the battle of Ēgospotami, x. 10; and Grecian autonomy, x. 14 *seq.*, 38; miso-Theban proceedings of, after the peace of Antalkidas, x. 37 *seq.*; restores Plataea, x. 40 *seq.*; oppressive conduct of, towards Mantinea, b.c. 386, x. 47 *seq.*; mischievous influence of, after the peace of Antalkidas, x. 53 *seq.*; naval competition of Athens with, after the peace of Antalkidas, x. 56 *seq.*; and the Olynthian confederacy, x. 71 *seq.*, 78, 88 *seq.*; and the surprise of Thebes by Phœbidas, x. 83 *seq.*; and Philus, x. 95; ascendancy and unpopularity of, b.c. 379, x. 99 *seq.*; Xenophon on the conduct of, between b.c. 387-379, x. 106; effect of the revolution at Thebes, b.c. 379, on, x. 127; trial of Sphodrias at, x. 136 *seq.*; war declared by Athens against, b.c. 378, x. 138; separate peace of Athens with, b.c. 374, x. 186, 192; and Polydamas, x. 186 *seq.*; decline of the power of, between b.c. 382-374, x. 190; discouragement of, by her defeat at Korkyra and by earthquakes, b.c. 372, x. 212; disposition of Athens to peace with, b.c. 372, x. 214, 222; general peace settled at, b.c. 371, x. 222 *seq.*, 236, 269; effect of the news of the defeat at Leuktra on, x. 253; and Athens, difference between in passive endurance and active energy, x. 255; reinforcements from, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 256; treatment of defeated citizens on their return from Leuktra, x. 261 *seq.*; and Thebes, alleged arbitration of the Achæans between, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 271 *n.*; position of, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 273; and the Amphiktyonic assembly, x. 275 *seq.*, xi. 341; feeling against Agesilaus at, b.c. 371, x. 282;

hostile approaches of Epaminondas to, x. 298 *seq.*, 453 *seq.*; abstraction of Western Laconia from, x. 310 *seq.*; application of, to Athens for aid against Thebes, b.c. 369, x. 320 *seq.*; and Athens, alliance between, b.c. 369, x. 346; reinforcement from Syracuse in aid of, x. 353; peace of her allies with Thebes, x. 397 *seq.*; alliance of Elis and Achaia with, b.c. 365, x. 429; and Dionysius, x. 634, 705, xi. 30; degradation of, b.c. 360-359, xi. 279 *seq.*; countenance of the Phokians by, b.c. 353, xi. 367; plans of, against Megalopolis and Messênê, b.c. 353, xi. 368, 405; decline in military readiness among the Peloponnesian allies of, after the Peloponnesian war, xi. 392; ineffectual campaign of, against Megalopolis, xi. 418 *seq.*; envoys from, to Philip, xi. 560, 566; envoys from, with Darius, xii. 256; anti-Macedonian policy of, after Alexander's death, xii. 378 *seq.*

*Spartan* kings, ii. 15, 104, 473 *seq.*; senate, assembly, and ephors, ii. 465 *seq.*; popular assembly, ii. 480; constitution, ii. 483 *seq.*; government, secrecy of, ii. 508; discipline, ii. 513 *seq.*; women, ii. 516 *seq.*; law and practice of succession, erroneous suppositions about, ii. 552 *seq.*; arbitration of the dispute between Athens and Megara about Salamis, iii. 126; expeditions against Hippas, iv. 163; empire, commencement of, ix. 250, 254 *seq.*, 262 *seq.*; empire, Theopompus on, ix. 270 *n.*; allies at the battle of Leuktra, x. 247.

*Spartans*, and Pheidôn, ii. 428; and Messenians, early proceedings of, ii. 445; local distinctions among, ii. 488; the class of, ii. 488 *seq.*; and Helots, ii. 506 *seq.*; marriage among, ii. 519; their ignorance of letters, ii. 526 *n.* 2; musical susceptibilities of, ii. 582; and the second Messenian war, ii. 585, 589; careful training of, when other states had none, ii. 612; and the battle of Marathon, iv. 462, 485; unwillingness of, to postpone or neglect festivals, v. 107; at Plataea, v. 220, 232 *seq.*; and the continental Ionians after the battle of Mykalê, v. 269; and the fortification of Athens, v. 331 *seq.*; favourable answer of the oracle at Delphi to, on war with Athens, b.c. 432, v. 125; final answer of the Athenians to, before the Peloponnesian war, vi. 150; their desire for peace, to regain the captives from Sphakteria, vi. 582 *seq.*; and Thebans, at the battle of Korōneia, ix. 437; project of, for the rescue of the Asiatic Greeks, x. 59; miso-Theban impulse of, b.c. 371, x. 237; confidence and defeat of, at Leuktra, x. 243 *seq.*; retirement of, from Boëtia after the battle of Leuktra, x. 259; refusal of, to acknowledge the independence of Messênê, x. 398, 481; and Dion, xi. 85.

*Sparti*, i. 352, 353.

## SPARTOKIDÆ.

[ 729 ]

## SYRACUSANS.

- Spartokidæ*, xii. 648 *seq.*  
*Speaking*, public, its early origin and intellectual effects, ii. 105 *seq.*  
*Sperthiēs* and *Bulis*, vi. 247 *n.*  
*Speusippus*, indictment of, by Leogoras, vii. 281 *n.* 2.  
*Sphakteria*, locality of, vi. 426; occupation of, by the Lacedæmonians, vi. 432, 463; blockade of Lacedæmonians in, vi. 438, 451 *seq.*; Lacedæmonian embassy to Athens for the release of the prisoners in, vi. 440 *seq.*; Demosthenēs's application for reinforcements to attack, vi. 453 *seq.*; condition of, on the attack by Demosthenēs and Kleon, vi. 462; victory of Demosthenēs and Kleon over Lacedæmonians in, vi. 463 *seq.*; surrender of Lacedæmonians in, vi. 469 *seq.*; arrival of prisoners from, at Athens, vi. 478; restoration of prisoners taken at, vii. 8 *seq.*; disfranchisement of restored prisoners from, vii. 30.  
*Sphendaleis*, Attic deme of, v. 215 *n.* 1.  
*Sphinx*, the, i. 10, 362.  
*Spodrias*, attempt of, to surprise Peiræus, x. 133 *seq.*  
*Spitamenēs*, xii. 280, 288, 289.  
*Spithridates* and the Lacedæmonians, ix. 361, 381 *seq.*  
*Stable*, the Augean, i. 189.  
*Stageira*, iv. 33.  
*Standard* of historical evidence raised with regard to England, but not with regard to Greece, i. 648.  
*Stasippus*, x. 285.  
*Statira*, xii. 167, 209, 324.  
*Statues*, Greek, identified with the beings they represented, i. 616.  
*Stenyklērus*, Dorians of, ii. 439 *seq.*  
*Steropēs*, i. 6.  
*Stesichorus*, the lyric poet, and Helen, i. 414 *seq.*; dialect of, iv. 117 *seq.*  
*Stesiklēs*, x. 195, 199 *n.*  
*Sthenelaidas*, the ephor, vi. 122 *seq.*  
*Story* of striking off the overtopping ears of corn, iii. 33 *n.*  
*Strabo* on the Amazons, i. 294; his version of the Argonautic expedition, i. 347; on Old and New Ilium, i. 445 *seq.*; his transformation of mythes to history, i. 554.  
*Strangers*, supplication of, ii. 109 *n.*; reception of, in legendary Greece, ii. 116.  
*Stratēgi*, Kleisthenean, iv. 182; enlarged functions of Athenian, after the Persian war, v. 375.  
*Stratolas*, x. 438, 439.  
*Stratus*, attack of Peloponnesians, Ambra-kiots and Epirots upon, b.c. 429, vi. 263.  
*Strelitzes*, suppression of the revolt of, by Peter the Great, iv. 313 *n.*  
*Strombichidēs*, pursuit of Chalkideus and Alkibiadēs by, vii. 511; expedition of, to Chios, vii. 515, 537, 540; removal of, from Chios to the Hellespont, viii. 127; arrival of, at Samos, from the Hellespont, viii. 129; and other Athenian democrats, im-  
 prisonment of, viii. 320; trial and execution of, viii. 326 *seq.*  
*Strophē*, introduction of, iv. 119.  
*Struthas*, victory of, over Thimbron, ix. 502.  
*Strymôn*, Græek settlements east of, in Thrace, iv. 33; Xerxes's bridges across the, v. 35.  
*Styx*, i. 10, 11.  
*Styx*, rocks near, ii. 405 *n.*  
*Subterranean* course of rivers in Greece, ii. 292.  
*Succession*, Solon's laws of, iii. 187.  
*Suli*, iii. 562.  
*Suppliants*, reception of, in legendary Greece, ii. 116.  
*Supplication* of strangers, ii. 109 *n.*  
*Susa*, sum found by Alexander the Great at, iv. 317 *n.* 2; Pharnabazus conveys Greek escorts towards, viii. 183; Alexander at, xii. 229, 320; Alexander's march from, to Persepolis, xii. 231 *seq.*  
*Susian*, xii. 257.  
*Susian Gates*, Alexander at, xii. 232.  
*Syagrus*, reply of, to Gelôn, i. 228.  
*Sybaris*, foundation, territory and colonies of, iii. 504 *seq.*; fall of, iii. 525, 534, iv. 556 *seq.*; maximum power of, iii. 528 *seq.*; and Krotôn, war between, iv. 554.  
*Sybarites*, character of, iii. 528 *seq.*; defeat of, by the Krotoniates, iv. 556; descendants of, at Thurii, vi. 19.  
*"Sybaritic tales,"* iii. 528.  
*Syennesis of Kilikia*, and Cyrus the Younger, ix. 27.  
*Sylosôn*, iv. 334 *seq.*  
*Symmories* at Athens, x. 158 *seq.*; speech of Demosthenēs on the, xi. 398 *seq.*  
*Symplēgades*, the, i. 322.  
*Syntagma*, Macedonian, xii. 81.  
*Syracusan* assembly, on the approaching Athenian expedition, b.c. 415, vii. 249 *seq.*; ships, improvements in, to suit the narrow harbour, vii. 408; squadron under Hermokrates against Athens in the Ægean, x. 530 *seq.*; generals at Agrigentum, complaints against, x. 591, 597; generals at Agrigentum, speech of Dionysius against, x. 600 *seq.*; horsemen, mutiny of, against Dionysius, x. 626 *seq.*; soldiers, mutiny of, against Dionysius, x. 641 *seq.*  
*Syracusans*, confidence and proceedings of, after the capture of Plemmyrium, b.c. 413, vii. 402 *seq.*; and Athenians, conflicts between, in the Great Harbour, vii. 404, 409 *seq.*, 434 *seq.*, 445 *seq.*; defeat of the Athenian night attack upon Epipolæ by, vii. 421 *seq.*; their blockade of the Athenians in the harbour, vii. 439; captured by Thrasyllus, viii. 175; delay of, in aiding Selinus, b.c. 409, x. 558, 564; improvement in Dionysius's behaviour towards, b.c. 399, x. 658; victory of, over the Carthaginians in the Great Harbour, x. 698; negotiations of Dionysius the Younger with Dion and the, xi. 134; defeat of Dionysius the Younger, by Dion

## SYRACUSE.

[ 730 ]

## SYRACUSE.

and the, xi. 135 *seq.*; application from, to Dion at Leontini, xi. 151; gratitude of, to Dion, xi. 157; opposition of, to Dion as dictator, xi. 170 *seq.*; application of, to Hiketas and Corinth, b.c. 344, xi. 189 *seq.*; and Timoleon, application of, to Corinth, xi. 236.

*Syracuse*, foundation of, iii. 486; petalism or ostracism at, iv. 218; inferior to Agrigentum and Gela, before b.c. 500, v. 276; in b.c. 500, v. 278; increased population and power of, under Gelo, v. 289 *seq.*; prisoners awarded to, after the battle of Himera, v. 304; topography of, b.c. 465, v. 315 *n.*; fall of the Gelonian dynasty at, v. 316 *seq.*; Gelonian citizens of, v. 317 *seq.*; reaction against despotism at, after the fall of the Gelonian dynasty, v. 322; political dissensions and failure of ostracism at, vii. 165; foreign exploits of, b.c. 452, vii. 167; Duketius at, vii. 169; and Agrigentum, hostilities between, b.c. 446, vii. 171; conquests and ambitious schemes of, b.c. 440, vii. 172; incredulity and contempt at, as to the Athenian armament for Sicily, b.c. 415, vii. 248; quiescence of the democracy at, vii. 250 *n.*; preparations at, on the approach of the Athenian armament, b.c. 415, vii. 259; empty display of the Athenian armament at, b.c. 415, vii. 264; increased confidence at, through Nikias's inaction, b.c. 415, vii. 296; landing of Nikias and his forces in the Great Harbour of, b.c. 415, vii. 298; defensive measures of, after the battle near the Olympieion, vii. 310; embassy from, to Corinth and Sparta, b.c. 415, vii. 319; local condition and fortifications of, in the spring of b.c. 414, vii. 333; localities outside the walls of, vii. 334; possibilities of the siege of, b.c. 415 and 414, vii. 335; siege of, b.c. 414, vii. 340 *seq.*; battle near, b.c. 414, vii. 348 *seq.*; entrance of the Athenian fleet into the Great Harbour at, b.c. 414, vii. 350; approach of Gylippus to, vii. 357 *seq.*; arrival of Gylippus and Gongylus at, vii. 363; expedition to, under Demosthenēs, b.c. 413, vii. 396; Athenian victory in the harbour of, b.c. 413, vii. 399; defeat of a Sicilian reinforcement to, b.c. 413, vii. 405; disadvantages of the Athenian fleet in the harbour of, vii. 407; arrival of Demosthenēs at, vii. 413, 415; philo-Athenians at, during the siege, vii. 428 *n.*; increase of force and confidence in, after the night attack upon Epipolæ, vii. 431; postponement of the Athenians' retreat from, by an eclipse of the moon, vii. 432; number and variety of forces engaged at, vii. 438; postponement of the Athenians' retreat from, by Hermokratēs, vii. 455; retreat of the Athenians from, vii. 457 *seq.*; number and treatment of Athenian prisoners at, vii. 474 *seq.*; topography of, and the operations during the Athenian siege, vii.

555 *seq.*; rally of Athens during the year after the disaster at, viii. 1; reinforcement from, in aid of Sparta, b.c. 368, x. 353; after the destruction of the Athenian armament, x. 528, 536 *seq.*; and the quarrel between Selinus and Egesta, b.c. 410, x. 556 *seq.*; embassy from, to Hannibal, at Selinus, x. 565; aid from, to Himera, against Hannibal, x. 566, 568; attempts of Hermokrates to re-enter, x. 575 *seq.*; first appearance of Dionysius at, x. 581; discord at, b.c. 407, x. 582; reinforcement from, to Agrigentum, x. 590; movement of the Hermokratean party at, to raise Dionysius to power, x. 598; Dionysius one of the generals at, x. 602 *seq.*; return of the Hermokratean exiles to, x. 606; return of Dionysius from Gela to, b.c. 405, x. 608; establishment of Dionysius as despot at, x. 615 *seq.*, 630; re-distribution of property at, by Dionysius, x. 637 *seq.*; locality of, x. 653; additional fortifications at, by Dionysius, x. 655 *seq.*; plunder of Carthaginians at, by permission of Dionysius, x. 671; provisions of Dionysius for the defence of, against the Carthaginians, b.c. 396, x. 688; retreat of Dionysius from, to Katana, b.c. 395, x. 693; siege of, by Imilkon, x. 695 *seq.*; Carthaginians before, x. 695 *seq.*, 706 *seq.*; exultation at, over the burning of the Carthaginian fleet at Daskon, x. 710; new constructions and improvements by Dionysius at, xi. 54; feeling at, towards Dionysius the Younger and Dion, b.c. 357, xi. 119; Dion's march from Herakleia to, xi. 125; Timokrates, governor of, xi. 127 *seq.*; Dion's entries into, b.c. 357 and b.c. 356, xi. 128 *seq.*, 154; flight of Dionysius the Younger from, to Lokri, xi. 145; rescue of, by Dion, xi. 151 *seq.*; condition of, b.c. 353-344, xi. 182 *seq.*; return of Dionysius the Younger to, xi. 186; first arrival of Timoleon at, xi. 211; return of Timoleon from Adranum to, xi. 223; flight of Magon from, xi. 224 *seq.*; Timoleon's temptations and conduct on becoming master of, xi. 231 *seq.*; Timoleon's recall of exiles to, xi. 235; desolate condition of, on coming into the hands of Timoleon, xi. 235, 237; efforts of Corinth to re-constitute, xi. 236, 238; influx of colonists to, on the invitation of Corinth and Timoleon, xi. 239; Timoleon marches from, against the Carthaginians, xi. 243 *seq.*; Timoleon lays down his power at, xi. 261; great influence of Timoleon at, after his resignation, xi. 262, 273; residence of Timoleon at, xi. 268; Timoleon in the public assembly of, xi. 269 *seq.*; the constitution established by Timoleon at, exchanged for a democracy, xii. 531; expedition from, to Krotôn, about b.c. 320, xii. 536; revolutions at, about b.c. 320, xii. 538, 540; massacre at, by Agathokles in collusion with Hamilkar, xii.



Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## SYRIANS.

[ 731 ]

## TEN.

541 *seq.*; Agathokles constituted despot of, xii. 543; Hamilkar's unsuccessful attempt to take, xii. 570 *seq.*; barbarities of Agathokles at, after his African expedition, xii. 603.

*Syrians* not distinguished from Assyrians in Greek authors, iii. 391 *n.*

*Syrphæx*, xii. 121.

*Syssitia*, or public mess at Sparta, ii. 513.

## T.

*Tachos*, x. 497 *seq.*

*Tagus*, Thessalian, ii. 377.

*Talôs*, i. 328.

*Tamos*, x. 17.

*Tamynæ*, Phokion's victory at, xi. 476; Demosthenes reproached for his absence from the battle of, xi. 480.

*Tanagra*, battle of, v. 445; reconciliation of leaders and parties at Athens, after the battle of, v. 447.

*Tantalus*, i. 215.

*Taochi*, and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 146 *seq.*

*Taphians* in Homer's time, ii. 138.

*Taranto*, fishery at, iii. 522 *n.*

*Tarentines* and Rhegians, expedition of, against the Iapygians, v. 323; and Messapians, xii. 532.

*Tarentum*, foundation of cities in the Gulf of, i. 308; Greek settlements on the Gulf of, iii. 514; foundation and position of, iii. 518 *seq.*

*Tarsus*, origin of, i. 116 *n.*, iii. 373; Cyrus the Younger at, ix. 28 *seq.*; Alexander at, xii. 152.

*Tartarus*, i. 5, 11, 12.

*Tartessus*, iii. 369; not visited by Greeks before B.C. 630, iii. 374; Kôlaus's voyage to, iii. 375.

*Tauri* in the Crimea, iii. 330.

*Tauromenium*, iii. 484; commencement of, x. 688; repulse of Dionysius at, xi. 6; capture of, by Dionysius, xi. 11; Timoleon at, xi. 207.

*Taurus*, xii. 247 *n.* 2.

*Taurus*, Mount, Alexander at, xii. 150.

*Taxiarch*, ii. 620.

*Taxila*, Alexander at, xii. 306.

*Tearless Battle*, the, x. 362 *seq.*

*Tegea* and Mantinea, ii. 596 *seq.*, vi. 617, vii. 19; and Sparta, ii. 602; bones of Orestes taken from, ii. 602; refusal of, to join Argos, B.C. 421, vii. 27; plans of the Argeian allies against, B.C. 418, vii. 103; march of Agis to the relief of, B.C. 418, vii. 104; revolution at, B.C. 370, x. 285; seizure of Arcadians at, by the Theban harmost, x. 445 *seq.*; Epaminondas at, B.C. 362, x. 452, 453, 457, 460 *seq.*; march of Epaminondas from, B.C. 362, x. 465 *seq.*

*Tegyra*, victory of Pelopidas at, x. 182.

*Teian* inscriptions, iii. 251 *n.*

*Telamôn*, i. 253 *seq.*

*Telegonus*, i. 426.

*Telekus*, conquests of, ii. 564; death of, ii. 572.

*Teleontes*, iii. 69.

*Téléphus*, i. 243, 397.

*Teutias* and Agesilaus, capture of the Long Walls at Corinth, and of Lechæum by, ix. 471 *seq.*; expedition of, to Rhodes, ix. 505, 511; at Ægina, ix. 517, 521; attack of, on the Peiræus, ix. 522 *seq.*; at Olynthus, x. 88 *seq.*

*Têlinês*, iv. 141 *n.*, v. 281 *seq.*

*Têlys*, of Sybaris, iv. 554 *seq.*

*Temenion* and Solygeius, ii. 415.

*Têmenus*, Kresphontês, and Aristodêmus, ii. 2 *seq.*; and Kresphontês, family of, lowest in the series of subjects for heroic drama, ii. 14.

*Têmnos*, situation of, iii. 258 *n.* 3.

*Tempê*, remarks of Herodotus on the legend of, i. 537; Delphian procession to, ii. 369 *n.* 2; Grecian army sent to defend, against Xerxes, v. 92; abandonment of the defence of, against Xerxes, v. 93 *seq.*

*Temple of Eleusis* built by order of Dêmêtêr, i. 53.

*Tenedos*, continental settlements of, iii. 264; recovery of, by Macedonian admirals, xii. 192.

*Ten*, appointment of the, at Athens, viii. 371; measures of the, at Athens, viii. 372; peace between the, at Athens, and Thrasybulus, viii. 379 *seq.*; treatment of the, at Athens, B.C. 403, viii. 401.

*Ten generals* appointed to succeed Alkibiadês, viii. 216.

*Tennes*, the Sidonian prince, xi. 606.

*Ten Thousand Greeks*, position and circumstances of, ix. 15; commencement of their retreat, ix. 75; Persian heralds to, on commencing their retreat, ix. 77; negotiations and convention of Tissaphernes with, ix. 79 *seq.*; quarrel of, with Ariæus, ix. 83; retreating march of, under Tissaphernes, ix. 84 *seq.*; at the Tigris, ix. 86 *seq.*; at the Greater Zab, ix. 92; summoned by Ariæus to surrender, ix. 102; distress of, after the seizure of the generals, ix. 103; new generals appointed by, ix. 108; great ascendancy of Xenophon over, ix. 113 *seq.*; crossing of the Great Zab by, ix. 119; harassing attacks of the Persian cavalry on, ix. 119 *seq.*; retreat of, along the Tigris, ix. 121 *seq.*; and the Karduchians, ix. 129 *seq.*; at the Kentritês, ix. 135 *seq.*; in Armenia, ix. 139 *seq.*; and the Chalybes, ix. 146 *seq.*; and the Taochi, ix. 146 *seq.*; and the Skythini, ix. 151; first sight of the Euxine by, ix. 152; and the Makrônês, ix. 153; and the Kolchians, ix. 154, 172; at Trapezus, ix. 155, 169 *seq.*; geography of the retreat of, ix. 157 *seq.*; feelings of the Greeks on the Euxine towards, ix. 166 *seq.*; leave Trapezus, ix. 172; at Kerasus, ix. 172; march of, to Kotyôra, ix. 174; at Kotyôra, ix. 175 *seq.*;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## TEN.

## [ 732 ]

## THEBES.

- and the Paphlagonians, ix. 196; sail to Sinopë, ix. 197; at Herakleia, ix. 199; at Kalpë, ix. 201; and Kleander, ix. 204 *seq.*, 227; and Anaxibius, ix. 210 *seq.*, 226; and Seuthes, ix. 211, 230 *seq.*; after leaving Byzantium, ix. 224 *seq.*; and Aristarchus, ix. 227 *seq.*; under the Lacedæmonians, ix. 234, 241, 288, 300; in Mysia, ix. 237 *seq.*; Xenophon's farewell of, ix. 240; effects of their retreat on the Greek mind, ix. 247 *seq.*
- Ten Thousand*, the Pan-Arcadian, x. 317.
- Teds*, foundation of, iii. 250; inscriptions of, iii. 251 *n.*; emigration from, on the conquest of Harpagus, iv. 273; loss of, to Athens, b.c. 412, vii. 516; capture of, by the Lacedæmonians, viii. 210.
- Tereus*, i. 269.
- Terpander*, ii. 190; musical improvements of, iv. 102.
- Téthys*, i. 6, 7.
- Teukrians*, the, i. 451, 265 *seq.*; and Mysians, ethnical affinities and migrations of, iii. 282 *seq.*
- Teukrus*, i. 259.
- Teukrus, the metec*, vii. 267, 269, 279 *n.* 2.
- Teuthrania* mistaken by the Greeks for Troy, i. 396.
- Teutonic and Scandinavian epic*, its analogy with the Grecian, i. 640 *seq.*; points of distinction between the Grecian and, i. 643.
- Thais* and the burning of the palace of Persepolis, xii. 239 *n.* 3.
- Thalès*, Xenophanès, and Pythagoras, i. 495 *seq.*; predictions ascribed to, ii. 156; alleged prediction of an eclipse of the sun by, iii. 314 *n.*; suggestion of, respecting the twelve Ionic cities in Asia, iii. 350; philosophy and celebrity of, iv. 513 *seq.*
- Thalétas*, iv. 111, 115.
- Thamyris*, analogy between the story of, and that of Marsyas, iii. 290.
- Thanatos*, i. 9.
- Thapsakus*, Cyrus the Younger and his forces at, ix. 39 *seq.*; Alexander crosses the Euphrates at, xii. 204.
- Thasos*, island of, iv. 34; attempted revolt of, from the Persians, iv. 424; contribution levied by Xerxes on, v. 58; revolt of, from the confederacy of Delos, v. 419; blockade and conquest of, b.c. 464–463, v. 422; application of, to Sparta, for aid against Athens, v. 423; expulsion of the Lacedæmonians from, viii. 172; reduction of, by Thrasyllus, viii. 195; slaughter at, by Lysander, viii. 303.
- Thaumas*, i. 9, 10.
- Theagenès of Rhegium*, the first to allegorise mythical narratives, i. 562.
- Theagenès, despot of Megara*, iii. 59.
- Theagenès of Thasus*, statue of, v. 22 *n.* 3.
- Theatre*, Athenian, accessibility of, to the poorest citizens, viii. 438.
- Thébaïd* of Antimachus, i. 365.
- Thébais*, the Cyclic, i. 364; ascribed to Homer, ii. 173.
- Theban* contingent of Leonidas, doubts about, v. 126, 130; leaders put to death after the battle of Platæa, v. 253; prisoners in the night-surprise at Platæa, slaughter of, vi. 160 *seq.*; military column, depth of, vi. 526, 531; band of Three Hundred, vi. 527; exiles at Athens, x. 82, 109 *seq.*
- Thebans* and Æginetans, i. 252; against the seven chiefs, i. 372; application of, to Ægina, for assistance against Athens, iv. 230; and Xerxes's invasion, v. 104; defeated by the Athenians at Platæa, v. 243; night-surprise of Platæa by, b.c. 431, vi. 153 *seq.*; capture of, in the night-surprise of Platæa, vi. 156 *seq.*; captured in the night-surprise of Platæa, slaughter of, vi. 160 *seq.*; opposition of, to peace with Athens, b.c. 404, viii. 311 *n.*; humiliation of Agesilaus by, ix. 358; application of, to Athens for aid against Sparta, b.c. 395, ix. 404 *seq.*; at the battle of Corinth, ix. 426 *n.*; and Spartans at the battle of Korœneia, ix. 437; and the peace of Antalkidas, ix. 535; expulsion of the Lacedæmonians from Bœotia by, b.c. 374, x. 183; invasion of Phokis by, b.c. 374, x. 184; discouragement and victory of, at Leuktra, x. 240 *seq.*; and allies, invasion of Laconia by, b.c. 370, x. 294 *seq.*; displeasure of, with Epaminondas, b.c. 367, x. 367; expeditions of, to Thessaly, to rescue Pelopidas, x. 388, 415 *seq.*; destruction of Orchomenus by, x. 426; under Pammenes, expedition of, to Megalopolis, x. 494; extinction of free cities in Bœotia by, xi. 285; exertions of, to raise a confederacy against the Phokians, b.c. 356, xi. 353; Lokrians, and Thessalians, war of, against the Phokians, b.c. 355, xi. 356; assistance under Pammenes sent by, to Artabazus, xi. 361, 418; assistance of, to Megalopolis against Sparta, b.c. 352–351, xi. 418 *seq.*; obtain money from the Persian king, b.c. 350–349, xi. 421; invoke the aid of Philip to put down the Phokians, xi. 520; Philip declares his sympathy with, b.c. 346, xi. 582; invited by Philip to assist in an attack upon Attica, b.c. 339, xi. 668 *seq.*; and Athenians, war of, against Philip in Phokis, xi. 681, 683 *seq.*; revolt of, against Alexander, xii. 39 *seq.*
- Thébè*, xi. 288 *seq.*
- Thebes* and Orchomenos, i. 184; legends of, i. 349 *seq.*; how founded by Kadmus, i. 352; five principal families at, i. 353; foundation of, by Amphion, i. 359; poems on the sieges of, i. 365; sieges of, i. 366 *seq.*; the seven chiefs against, i. 370 *seq.*; repulse of the seven chiefs against, i. 372 *seq.*; the seven chiefs against, death of all but Adrastus, i. 373; the seven chiefs against, burial of the fallen, i. 376; second siege of, i. 378, 379; early legislation of, ii. 398; and Platæa, disputes between, iv.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## THEBES.

[ 733 ]

## THEORIC.

223; summoned to give up its leaders after the battle of Plataea, v. 252; discredit of, for its *Medism*, v. 425; supremacy of, in Bœotia restored by Sparta, v. 426, 443; mastery of Athens over, b.c. 456, v. 449; reinforcements from, in support of the night-surprise at Plataea, vi. 159 *seq.*; hard treatment of Thespiæ by, b.c. 423, vi. 618; altered feeling of, after the capture of Athens by Lysander, viii. 354, 361, 376; and Sparta, war between, b.c. 395, ix. 402 *seq.*; revolt of Orchomenus from, to Sparta, ix. 408; alliance of, with Athens, Corinth, and Argos, against Sparta, ix. 419; increased importance of, b.c. 395, ix. 419; alarm at, and proposals of peace from, on the Lacedæmonian capture of the Long Walls at Corinth, ix. 473; envoys from, to Agesilaus, ix. 481, 489; and the peace of Antalkidas, x. 16; proceedings of Sparta against, after the peace of Antalkidas, x. 37 *seq.*; seizure of the Kadmeia at, by Phœbidas, x. 79 *seq.*; government of, b.c. 382, x. 80 *n.* 1; under Leontiades and other philo-Laconian oligarchs, x. 108 *seq.*; conspiracy against the philo-Laconian oligarchy at, x. 111 *seq.*; alliance of, with Athens, b.c. 378, x. 139; state of, after the revolution of, b.c. 379, x. 161; the Sacred Band at, x. 162; expeditions of Agesilaus against, b.c. 378 and 377, x. 171 *seq.*; displeasure of Athens against, b.c. 474, x. 181, 214; dealings of, with Plataea and Thespiæ, b.c. 372, x. 215 *seq.*; exclusion of, from the peace of b.c. 371, x. 226 *seq.*; increased power of, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 263; and Sparta, alleged arbitration of the Achæans between, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 271 *n.*; influence of, in Thessaly, b.c. 369, x. 340; alienation of the Arcadians from, b.c. 368, x. 354 *seq.*; assassination of Euphron at, x. 374 *seq.*; application of, to Persia, b.c. 367, x. 379 *seq.*; Persian rescript in favour of, x. 381 *seq.*; protest of the Arcadians against the headship of, x. 385; peace of Corinth, Epidaurus and Phlius with, b.c. 366, x. 397 *seq.*; opposition of the Mantineans and other Arcadians to, b.c. 362, x. 448; power of, b.c. 360–359, xi. 283 *seq.*; Philip at, xi. 293 *seq.*; Enbœa rescued from, by Athens, b.c. 358, xi. 306 *seq.*; accusation of, against Sparta before the Amphiktyonic assembly, xi. 341; accusation of, against Phokis before the Amphiktyonic assembly, xi. 342; the Phokians countenanced by Athens and Sparta as rivals of, xi. 367; envoys to Philip from, b.c. 346, xi. 560, 565; and Athens, unfriendly relations between, b.c. 339, xi. 669; mission of Demosthenês to, b.c. 339, xi. 673 *seq.*; and Athens, alliance of, against Philip, b.c. 339, xi. 677; severity of Philip towards, after the battle of Cheroneia, xi. 697; march of Alexander from Thrace to, xii. 48; capture and

destruction of, by Alexander, xii. 50 *seq.*; restored by Kassander, xii. 496.

*Thebes in Egypt*, iii. 418.

*Theft*, laws of, at Athens, iii. 192.

*Theia*, i. 6, 8.

*Themis*, i. 6, 13.

*Themistoklēs*, character of, iv. 455 *seq.*; and Aristeidēs, rivalry between, v. 69, 371; change of Athens from a land-power to a sea-power proposed by, v. 70; long-sighted views of, in creating a navy at Athens, v. 72, 398 *n.* 2; and the Laurian mines, v. 75; his explanation of the answer of the Delphian oracle on Xerxes's invasion, v. 84; prevails upon the Greeks to stay and fight at Artemisium, v. 133 *seq.*; inscribed invitations of, to the Ionians under Xerxes, v. 140; activity and resource of, on Xerxes's approach, v. 151; opposes the removal of the Greek fleet from Salamis to the isthmus of Corinth, v. 167 *seq.*; and Eurybiadēs at Salamis, v. 168 *n.*; and Adeimantus of Corinth, at Salamis, v. 168, 170; his message to Xerxes before the battle of Salamis, v. 173; his message to Xerxes after the battle of Salamis, v. 190; levies fines on the Cyclades, v. 192; honours rendered to, after the battle of Salamis, v. 198; alleged proposal of, to burn all the Grecian ships except the Athenian, v. 274 *n.* 2; stratagem of, respecting the fortification of Athens, v. 331 *seq.*; plans of, for the naval aggrandisement of Athens, v. 337 *seq.*; persuades the Athenians to build twenty new triremes annually, v. 342; and Pausanias, v. 370, 383; opponents and corruption of, after the Persian war, v. 378 *seq.*; and Timokreon, v. 379; first accusation of treason against, v. 380; two accusations of treason against, v. 381 *n.* 1; ostracism of, v. 382, 383 *n.* 1; second accusation of treason against, v. 383; flight and adventures of, on the second charge of *Medism*, v. 384 *seq.*; and Admētus, v. 384; and Artaxerxes Longimanus, v. 386 *seq.*; in Persia, v. 386 *seq.*; rewards and death of, v. 389 *seq.*

*Theodōrus of Samos*, iv. 132 *n.*

*Theodōrus the Syracusan*, speech of, against Dionysius, x. 699 *seq.*

*Theognis*, iii. 61, iv. 124.

*Theogony* of the Greeks not a cosmogony, i. 3; of Hesiod, i. 5; Orphic, i. 22 *seq.*; Hesiodic and Orphic, compared, i. 27 *seq.*; Hesiodic legend of Pandora in, i. 104.

*Theoklēs*, the founder of Naxos in Sicily, iii. 483; expels the Sikels from Leontini and Katana, iii. 488.

*Theology*, triple, of the pagan world, i. 588.

*Theophrastus*, the phytologist, i. 485 *n.*; his treatment of myths, i. 550.

*Theopompus*, the Spartan king, ii. 570 *nn.*

*Theopompus*, the historian, on the Spartan empire, ix. 270 *n.*

*Theoric Board* at Athens, creation of, ix. 526.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## THEORIC.

[ 734 ]

## THESSALY.

*Theoric Fund*, allusions of Demosthenēs to, xi. 466, 471; motion of Apollodorus about, xi. 485; not appropriated to war purposes till just before the battle of Chæroneia, xi. 492; true character of, xi. 492 *seq.*; attempt of the Athenian property-classes to evade direct taxation by recourse to, xi. 497; application of, to military purposes, xi. 679.

*Theōrikon*, viii. 439.

*Theōrs*, ii. 324.

*Thēra*, ii. 35; foundation of Kyrênê from, iv. 39 *seq.*

*Theramenēs*, Peloponnesian fleet under, vii. 533; statement of, respecting the Four Hundred, viii. 18 *n.* 2; expedition of, to the Hellespont, viii. 159; accusation of the generals at Arginusæ by, viii. 246 *seq.*; probable conduct of, at Arginusæ, viii. 252 *seq.*, 254 *n.*; first embassy of, to Sparta, viii. 309; second embassy of, to Sparta, viii. 311; and the executions by the Thirty, viii. 328, 330, 334; and Kritias, dissentient views of, viii. 329 *seq.*, 339; exasperation of the majority of the Thirty against, viii. 339; denunciation of, by Kritias in the senate, viii. 340; reply of, to Kritias's denunciation in the senate, viii. 342; condemnation and death of, viii. 344 *seq.*

*Theramenēs the Athenian*, viii. 25; his opposition to the Four Hundred, viii. 79 *seq.*; his impeachment of the embassy of the Four Hundred to Sparta, viii. 113 *seq.*

*Therimachus*, ix. 509.

*Therma*, Xerxes's movements from, to Thermopylæ, v. 112; capture of, by Archestratus, vi. 96.

*Thermaic Gulf*, original occupants on, iv. 17.

*Thermopylæ*, Greeks north of, in the first two centuries, ii. 367; Phokian defensive wall at, ii. 379; resolution of Greeks to defend against Xerxes, v. 97; the pass of, v. 99 *seq.*; path over Mount Œta avoiding, v. 107; movements of Xerxes from Therma to, v. 112; impressions of Xerxes about the defenders at, v. 118; repeated Persian attacks upon, repulsed, v. 120; debate among the defenders of, when the Persians approached their rear, v. 123; manœuvres ascribed to Xerxes respecting the dead at, v. 141; numbers slain at, on both sides, v. 142; inscriptions commemorative of the battle at, v. 142; effect of the battle of, on the Greeks and Xerxes, v. 144 *seq.*; conduct of the Peloponnesians after the battle of, v. 145; hopeless situation of the Athenians after the battle of, v. 147; Onomarchus at, xi. 360; Philip checked at, by the Athenians, xi. 413; position of Phalækus at, b.c. 347-346, xi. 520, 578; application of the Phokians to Athens for aid against Philip at, b.c. 347, xi. 522; importance of, to Philip and Athens, b.c. 347, xi. 524; march of Philip to, b.c. 346, xi. 564 *seq.*; plans of Philip against, b.c. 346, xi. 568; letters of

Philip inviting the Athenians to join him at, xi. 576; Phokians at, b.c. 347-346, xi. 578 *seq.*; surrender of, to Philip, xi. 582; professions of Philip after his conquest of, xi. 586; special meeting of the Amphiktyons at, b.c. 339, xi. 663.

*Thermus*, ii. 390.

*Thēro of Agrigentum* and Gelo, v. 297 *seq.*; and Hiero, v. 307; severe treatment of Himeræans by, v. 307; death of, v. 311.

*Thersander*, the Orchomenian, at the Theban banquet to Mardonius, v. 216.

*Thersitēs*, i. 405, ii. 96 *seq.*

*Thesēium* at Athens, v. 415.

*Thēseus*, i. 232, 282 *seq.*; and the Minōtaur, i. 303; obtains burial for the fallen chiefs against Thēbes, i. 376; the political reforms of, ii. 29; and Menestheus, ii. 30; restoration of the sons of, to his kingdom, ii. 31; consolidation of Attica by, iii. 92; bones of, conveyed to Athens, v. 413.

*Thesmoi*, iii. 101.

*Thesmophoria*, festival of, i. 60.

*Thesmothetæ*, iii. 100.

*Thespie*, hard treatment of, by Thebes, b.c. 423, vi. 618; severity of Thebes towards, b.c. 372, x. 219.

*Thespian* contingent of Leonidas, v. 125.

*Thespians*, distress of, caused by Xerxes's invasion, v. 125 *n.* 2; at the battle of Leuktra, x. 245; expulsion of, from Bœotia, after the battle of Leuktra, x. 265.

*Thespis* and Solon, story of, iii. 198.

*Thesprotians*, iii. 555 *seq.*

*Thessalian* cities, disorderly confederacy of, ii. 377; and Athenian cavalry, skirmishes of, with Archidamus, vi. 181; cavalry sent home by Alexander, xii. 246.

*Thessalians*, migration of, from Thesprōtis to Thessaly, ii. 19; non-Hellenic character of, ii. 20; and their dependents in the first two centuries, ii. 368 *seq.*; character and condition of, ii. 371 *seq.*; and Xerxes's invasion, v. 92, 95; alliance of, with Athens and Argos, about b.c. 461, v. 435; Thebans and Lokrians, war of, with the Phokians, b.c. 355, xi. 356.

*Thessalus*, son of Kimon, impeachment of Alkibiadēs by, vii. 286.

*Thessaly*, affinities of, with Bœotia, ii. 24; quadruple division of, ii. 376; power of, when united, ii. 378; Athenian march against, b.c. 454, v. 451; Brasidas's march through, to Thrace, vi. 542 *seq.*; Lacedæmonian reinforcements to Brasidas prevented from passing through, vi. 614; state of, b.c. 370, x. 339; influence of Thebes in, b.c. 369, x. 340; expedition of Pelopidas to, b.c. 369, x. 340; expedition of Pelopidas to, b.c. 368, x. 360; expeditions of Pelopidas to, x. 361 *n.* 2; mission of Pelopidas to, b.c. 366, x. 387; expedition of Pelopidas to, b.c. 363, x. 415, 420 *seq.*; despots of, xi. 286 *seq.*; first expedition of Philip into, against the despots of Pheræ, xi. 366, 408, 412 *n.* 2; second expedition

of Philip into, against the despots of Phæ-ræ, xi. 410 *seq.*; victory of Leosthenes over Antipater in, xii. 424.

*Thêtes* in legendary Greece, ii. 135; in Attica immediately before Solon's legisla-tion, iii. 128 *seq.*; mutiny of, iii. 132.

*Thetis* and Pêleus, i. 257.

*Thimbron*, expedition of, to Asia, ix. 287; defeat and death of, ix. 502, xii. 580 *seq.*

*Thirlwall's* opinion on the partition of land ascribed to Lykurgus, ii. 541 *seq.*, 548, 552 *seq.*

*Thirty at Athens*, nomination of, viii. 321; proceedings of, viii. 325 *seq.*; executions by, viii. 326 *seq.*, 330 *seq.*, 336 *seq.*; discord among, viii. 329; three thousand hoplites nominated by, viii. 335; disarming of hoplites by, viii. 336; murders and spoliations by, viii. 336, 349; tyranny of, after the death of Theramênês, viii. 349; intel-lectual teaching forbidden by, viii. 350; and Sokratês, viii. 352; growing insecurity of, viii. 353; disgust in Greece at the enormities of, viii. 357; repulse and defeat of, by Thrasybulus at Phylê, viii. 362; seizure and execution of prisoners at Eleusis and Salamis by, viii. 364; defeat of, by Thrasybulus at Peiræus, viii. 367 *seq.*; deposition of, viii. 371; reaction against, on the arrival of king Pausanias, viii. 376; flight of the survivors of the, viii. 383; treatment of, B.C. 403, viii. 401; oppression and suffering of Athens under the, ix. 251; Athens rescued from the, ix. 252; the knights or horsemen supporters of the, ix. 253; Athens under the, a spec-imen of the Spartan empire, ix. 254; compared with the Lysandrian Dekarchies, ix. 257; and Kallibius, ix. 261; put down by the Athenians themselves, ix. 273.

*Thorax* and Xenophon, ix. 182 *seq.*

*Thrace*, Chalkidic colonies in, iv. 29 *seq.*; Greek settlements east of the Strymôn in, iv. 33; conquest of, by the Persians under Darius, iv. 369; and Macedonia, march of Mardonius into, iv. 423; contributions levied by Xerxes on towns in, v. 57; Bra-sidas's expedition to, vi. 503, 541 *seq.*; war continued in, during the one year's truce between Athens and Sparta, vi. 598; Alkibiadês and Thrasybulus in, B.C. 407, viii. 195; Iphikrates in, between B.C. 387-378, x. 143 *seq.*; Iphikrates in, B.C. 368-365, x. 342 *seq.*; Philip in, B.C. 351, xi. 428, and B.C. 346, xi. 557, 559, and B.C. 342-341, xi. 622 *seq.*; Alexander's expe-dition into, xii. 29 *seq.*; march of Alex-ander from, to Thebes, xii. 48.

*Thracian* influence upon Greece, i. 42; race in the north of Asia Minor, iii. 281; Cher-sonesus, iv. 36; subject-allies of Athens not oppressed by her, vi. 551 *seq.*; merce-naries under Diitrephês, vii. 490 *seq.*

*Thracians* in the time of Herodotus and Thucydides, ii. 120; and Phrygians, affi-nities between, iii. 282 *seq.*, 289; affinities

and migrations of, iii. 282 *seq.*; numbers and abode of, iv. 26; general character of, iv. 26 *seq.*; Asiatic characteristics of, iv. 29; venality of, vi. 290 *n.*

*Thrasius*, xi. 244, 254.

*Thrasybulus of Syracuse*, v. 313 *seq.*

*Thrasybulus, the Athenian*, speech of, at Samos, viii. 65; efforts of, at Samos, in favour of Alkibiadês, viii. 68; in Thrace, viii. 195; accusation of the generals at Arginusæ by, viii. 247 *seq.*; flight of, from Attica, viii. 330; occupation of Phylê, and repulse and defeat of the Thirty by, viii. 361; occupation of Peiræus by, viii. 366; victory of, over the Thirty at Peiræus, viii. 367 *seq.*; increasing strength of, at Peiræus, viii. 373; straitened condi-tion of, in Peiræus, viii. 375; at Peiræus, king Pausanias's attack upon, viii. 378; and the Ten at Athens, peace between, viii. 379; and the exiles, restoration of, to Athens, viii. 382; assistance of, to Evander and others, viii. 418 *n.* 3; honorary reward to, viii. 425; aid to the Thebans by, ix. 411; acquisitions of, in the Hellespont and Bosphorus, ix. 508; victory of, in Lesbos, ix. 509; death and character of, ix. 509.

*Thrasydæus*, v. 307; cruel government, de-feat, and death of, v. 311, ix. 310, 314.

*Thrasyklês* and Strombichidês, expedition of, to Chios, vii. 515.

*Thrasyllus*, vii. 99, 101; at Samos, B.C. 411, viii. 64, 66; at Lesbos, viii. 137; eluded by Mindarus, viii. 138; at Elæus, viii. 146; repulse of Agis by, viii. 173; expedition of, to Ionia, viii. 174; and Alkibiadês, at the Hellespont, viii. 176.

*Thrasyllochus* and Demosthenês, xi. 375 *n.* 2.

*Thrasymachus*, rhetorical precepts of, viii. 501; doctrine of, in Plato's Republic, viii. 536 *seq.*

*Three thousand*, nominated by the Thirty at Athens, viii. 335.

*Thucydides*, altered intellectual and ethical standard in the age of, i. 494; his treat-ment of ancient myths, i. 527, 542 *seq.*; his version of the Trojan war, i. 543 *seq.*; on the dwellings of the earliest Greeks, ii. 147; his date for the return of the He-rakleids, ii. 18; silence of, on the treaty between Athens and Persia, v. 457; de-scent of, vi. 17 *n.* 2; various persons named, vi. 39 *n.* 2; his division of the year, vi. 155 *n.* 1; his judgment respect-ing Periklês, vi. 234, 238; first mention of Kleon by, vi. 331; reflections of, on the Korkyræan massacre, B.C. 427, vi. 377 *seq.*; structure of his history, vi. 419 *n.*; judgment of, on Kleon's success at Pylus, vi. 472 *seq.*; on Kythêra, vi. 496 *n.*; and the capitulation of Amphipolis to Brasidas, vi. 558, 560, 564 *seq.*; banishment of, vi. 565 *seq.*; on Kleon's views and motives in desiring war, B.C. 422, vi. 622 *seq.*, 627; passages of, on the battle of Amphi-



## THUCYDIDES.

[ 736 ]

## TISAMENUS.

polis, vi. 639 *nn.*, 641 *n.*, 644 *n.*; feelings of, towards Brasidas and Kleon, vi. 655; treatment of Kleon by, vi. 655, 660 *seq.*; dialogue set forth by, between the Athenian envoys and Executive Council of Mélos, vii. 149 *seq.*, 157 *seq.*; his favourable judgment of the Athenians at the restoration of the democracy, b.c. 411, viii. 121 *seq.*; study of, by Demosthenes, xi. 376.

*Thucydides*, son of Melésias, v. 463; rivalry of, with Periklēs, vi. 21 *seq.*; ostracised, vi. 27; history of, after his ostracism, vi. 39 *n.* 2.

*Thurians*, defeat of, by the Lucanians, xi. 17.

*Thurii*, foundation of, vi. 18 *seq.*; few Athenian settlers at, vi. 20; revolution at, b.c. 413, x. 530.

*Thyamia*, surprise of, by the Phliasians and Chares, x. 372.

*Thyestean banquet*, the, i. 221.

*Thyestēs*, i. 219 *seq.*

*Thymocharēs*, defeat of, near Eretria, viii. 97 *seq.*

*Thymōdes*, xii. 157, 169.

*Thynians*, iii. 281.

*Thyrea*, conquest of, ii. 605; capture of, by Nikias, b.c. 424, vi. 498; stipulation about, between Sparta and Argos, b.c. 420, vii. 38.

*Thyssagetai*, iii. 330.

*Tigris*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at the, ix. 86 *seq.*; retreat of the Ten Thousand along the, ix. 121 *seq.*; forded by Alexander, xii. 205; voyage of Nearchus from the mouth of the Indus to that of the, xii. 317, 318; Alexander's voyage up the, to Opis, xii. 327.

*Tilphusios Apollo*, origin of the name, i. 65.

*Timaeus's* treatment of mythēs, i. 551.

*Timagoras*, his mission to Persia, and execution, x. 381, 383, 384 *n.* 1.

*Timandra*, i. 231.

*Timarchus*, decree of, xi. 511, 512 *n.*

*Timasion*, and Xenophon, ix. 182 *seq.*

*Time*, Grecian computation of, ii. 155 *n.* 2.

*Timēgenidas*, death of, v. 252.

*Timocracy* of Solon, iii. 158 *seq.*

*Timokrates*, the Rhodian, ix. 398 *seq.*

*Timokrates*, of Syracuse, xi. 127 *seq.*

*Timokreon* and Themistoklēs, v. 379.

*Timolaus*, speech of, ix. 424.

*Timoleon*, appointment of, to aid Syracuse, xi. 191, 200; life and character of, before b.c. 344, xi. 192 *seq.*; and Timophanes, xi. 192 *seq.*; preparations of, for his expedition to Syracuse, xi. 201; voyage of, from Corinth to Sicily, xi. 202 *seq.*; message from Hiketas to, xi. 203; at Rhegium, xi. 203 *seq.*; at Tauromenium, xi. 207; at Adranum, xi. 209, 220; first arrival of, at Syracuse, xi. 211; surrender of Ortygia to, xi. 212 *seq.*; reinforcement from Corinth to, xi. 215, 219, 222; admiration excited by the successes of, xi. 215, 228; advantage of Ortygia to, xi. 219;

return of, from Adranum to Syracuse, xi. 223; Messênē declares in favour of, xi. 223; capture of Epipolæ by, xi. 226; favour of the gods towards, xi. 228, 253, 255; ascribes his successes to the gods, xi. 230; temptations and conduct of, on becoming master of Syracuse, xi. 231 *seq.*; demolition of the Dionysian stronghold in Ortygia by, xi. 233; erection of courts of justice at Syracuse by, xi. 234; recall of exiles to Syracuse by, xi. 235; capitulation of Hiketas with, at Leontini, xi. 241; puts down the despots in Sicily, xi. 241, 254 *seq.*; march of, from Syracuse against the Carthaginians, xi. 243 *seq.*; and Thrasius, xi. 244, 254; victory of, over the Carthaginians at the Krímēsus, xi. 246 *seq.*; and Mamerkus, xi. 255 *seq.*; partial defeats of his troops, xi. 255; victory of, over Hiketas at the Damurias, xi. 256; surrender of Leontini and Hiketas to, xi. 257; peace of, with the Carthaginians, xi. 258; capture of Messênē and Hippon by, xi. 259; lays down his power at Syracuse, xi. 261; great influence of, after his resignation at Syracuse, xi. 262, 273; and the immigration of new Greek settlers into Sicily, xi. 265 *seq.*; residence of, at Syracuse, xi. 268; in the public assembly at Syracuse, xi. 269 *seq.*; uncorrupted moderation and public spirit of, xi. 272; freedom and prosperity in Sicily, introduced by, xi. 273; death and obsequies of, xi. 274; and Dion, contrast between, xi. 277 *seq.*; the constitution established at Syracuse by, exchanged for an oligarchy, xii. 531.

*Timomachus* in the Hellespont, x. 513.

*Timophanes* and Timoleon, xi. 192 *seq.*

*Timotheus*, son of Konon, x. 149; circumnavigation of Peloponnesus by, x. 179; at Zakynthos, x. 192; appointment of, to aid Korkyra, b.c. 373, x. 195; delay of, in aiding Korkyra, x. 198 *seq.*, 199 *n.*; and Iphikrates, x. 202, 409, 410 *n.* 1; trial and acquittal of, x. 207 *seq.*, 209 *n.*; expedition of, to Asia Minor, b.c. 366, x. 345, 402 *seq.*; and Charidemus, x. 411, 413; successes of, in Macedonia and Chalkidikē, b.c. 365–364, x. 411; failure of, at Amphipolis, b.c. 364, x. 413; and Kotys, x. 413; in the Chersonese, b.c. 363, x. 413, 419, 507; in the Hellespont, b.c. 357, xi. 316; accusation of, by Chares, xi. 318 *seq.*, 322 *n.*; arrogance and unpopularity of, xi. 320; exile and death of, xi. 323.

*Timotheus*, of the Pontic Herakleia, xii. 629.

*Tiribazus* and the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 136, 140; embassy of Antalkidas, Konon, and others to, ix. 498 *seq.*; and Antalkidas at Susa, ix. 531; and the peace of Antalkidas, ix. 534; and Orontes, x. 30, 31.

*Tisamenus*, son of Orestēs, ii. 6, 10, 11 *n.* 1.

*Tisamenus*, the Athenian, decree of, viii. 405.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## TISIPHONUS.

[ 737 ]

## TYRE.

*Tisiphonus*, despot at Phæræ, xi. 290.

*Tissaphernes* and Pharnabazus, embassy from, to Sparta, B.C. 413, vii. 503; and Chalkideus, treaty between, vii. 518; first treaty of, with the Peloponnesians, vii. 518; payment of the Peloponnesian fleet by, vii. 535; and Astyochus, treaty between, vii. 543 *seq.*; second treaty of, with the Peloponnesians, vii. 543 *seq.*; and Lichas, at Milētus, vii. 548; double-dealing and intrigues of, with the Peloponnesian fleet, vii. 548, 551 *seq.*; escape and advice of Alkibiadēs to, viii. 3 *seq.*; and the Greeks, Alkibiadēs acts as interpreter between, viii. 6; reduction of pay to the Peloponnesian fleet by, viii. 6; third treaty of, with the Peloponnesians, viii. 31 *seq.*; envoy from, to Sparta, B.C. 411, viii. 133; false promises of, to Mindarus, viii. 134; and the Phœnician fleet at Aspendus, viii. 134, 136, 154; and the Peloponnesians at the Hellespont, viii. 153 *seq.*; Alkibiadēs arrested by, viii. 161; charge of, against Cyrus the Younger, ix. 9; negotiations and convention of, with the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 79 *seq.*; retreating march of the Ten Thousand under, ix. 84 *seq.*; treachery of, towards Klearchus and other Greeks, ix. 93 *seq.*; plan of, against the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 101; attack of, on the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 122; and the Asiatic Greeks, ix. 286; and Derkyllidas, ix. 290, 304 *seq.*; and Agesilaus, ix. 362, 370; death of, ix. 372.

*Titanides*, the, i. 6.*Titans*, the, i. 6, 7, 11; the Orphic, i. 23.*Τίθεσθαι τὰ ὄπλα*, meaning of, vi. 155 n. 2, 485 n. 1, 508 n., 524 n. 2, 528 n.

*Tithraustes* supersedes Tissaphernes, and opens negotiations with Agesilaus, ix. 372; sends an envoy to Greece against Sparta, ix. 398 *seq.*; victory of Chares and Artabazus over, xi. 325.

*Tolmides*, voyage of, round Peloponnesus, v. 450; defeat and death of, v. 471.

*Tomi*, legendary origin of the name, i. 325 n. 3, xii. 641.

*Topographical* impossibilities in the legend of Troy no obstacles to its reception, i. 448; criticisms inapplicable to the legend of Troy, i. 450.

*Torgium*, victory of Agathokles over Deinokrates at, xii. 605.

*Torōnē*, surprise and capture of, by Brasidas, vi. 576; capture of, by Kleon, vi. 632.

*Torrhēbia*, iii. 302.*Torture*, use of, to elicit truth, vii. 274 n.

*Town-occupations*, encouragement, to, at Athens, iii. 185.

*Towns*, fortification of, in early Greece, ii. 145 *seq.*

*Trades*, Grecian deities of, i. 465.

*Tradition*, Greek, matter of, uncertified, i. 580; fictitious matter in, does not imply fraud, i. 581.

*Trazen*, removal of Athenians to, on Xerxes's approach, v. 148.

*Tragedies*, lost, of Promētheus, i. 107 n. 2.

*Tragedy*, Athenian, growth of, viii. 435; Athenian, abundant production of, viii. 437; Athenian, effect of, on the public mind, viii. 440; Grecian, ethical sentiment in, viii. 460.

*Trapezus*, legendary origin of, i. 238; date of the foundation of, iii. 337 n. 2; the Ten Thousand at, xi. 155, 169 *seq.*; departure of the Ten Thousand from, ix. 172.

*Trench* of Artaxerxes from the Euphrates to the wall of Media, ix. 54, 56 n. 1.

*Triballi*, defeat of Philip by, xi. 639; victory of Alexander over, xii. 31.

*Tribes* and demes of Kleisthenēs, iv. 176 *seq.*

*Tribute* of the subject-allies of Athens, vi. 6 n. 3, 9 n. 2.

*Trierarchic* reform of Demosthenēs, xi. 639 *seq.*

*Trinakria*, town of, vii. 172.

*Triphylia*, Minyæ in, ii. 37; and Elis, ii. 592, x. 356, 429.

*Triphylians*, ii. 408.

*Triple* theology of the pagan world, i. 588; partition of past time by Varro, i. 153.

*Tropolis*, iii. 361.*Trireme*, equipment of a, vi. 271 n.

*Tritantæchmēs*, exclamation of, on the Greeks and the Olympic games, v. 155.

*Tritōn* and the Argonauts, i. 326.

*Tritōnis*, Lake, iv. 47 n. 2; prophecies about, iv. 52.

*Trittyes*, iii. 71, 91 n.*Trōad*, the, i. 451.*Trōas*, *Alexandreia*, i. 441.*Trōas*, *historical*, and the Teukrians, i. 451.

*Trojan war*, Thucydides's version of, i. 543 *seq.*; the date of, ii. 52, 76.

*Trojans*, allies of, i. 398; new allies of, i. 404, 405; and Phrygians, i. 452.

*Trophonius* and Agamēdēs, i. 177.*Trōs*, i. 387.*Troy*, legend of, i. 386–458.

*Tunēs*, capture of, by Agathokles, xii. 560; mutiny in the army of Agathokles at, xii. 575; Archagathus blocked up by the Carthaginians at, xii. 593, 597; victory of the Carthaginians over Agathokles near, xii. 598; nocturnal panic in the Carthaginian camp near, xii. 598; Agathokles deserts his army at, and they capitulate, xii. 599, 600.

*Turpin*, chronicle of, i. 635.*Tychē*, near Syracuse, vii. 334.*Tydeus*, i. 207, 369.*Tyndareus* and Lēda, i. 230 *seq.**Tyndarion*, vii. 165.*Tyndaris*, foundation of, xi. 5.*Types*, manifold, of the Homeric gods, i. 471.*Typhaōn* and Echidna, offspring of, i. 10.*Typhōeus*, i. 12.

*Tyre*, iii. 358 *seq.*; siege and subjugation of, by Nebuchadnezzar, iii. 444; and Carthage, amicable relations between, iii. 465;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

## TYRO.

[ 738 ]

## XERXES.

siege and capture of, by Alexander, xii. 179 *seq.*

*Tyrô*, different accounts of, i. 148.

*Tyrrhenians*, O. Müller's view of the origin of, iii. 242.

*Tyrtæus* and the first Messenian war, ii. 568, 570, 575; efficiency of, in the second Messenian war, ii. 580 *seq.*; poetry of, iv. 110; age and metres of, iv. 104.

## U.

*Uranos*, i. 6, 7.

*Usury* and the Jewish law, iii. 150 *n.*

*Utica*, iii. 365; capture of, by Agathokles, xii. 590.

*Uxii*, conquest of, by Alexander, xii. 231.

## V.

*Varro's* triple division of pagan theology, i. 588; his triple partition of past time, i. 653.

*Veneti*, the, i. 431.

*Villagers* regarded as inferiors by Hellens, ii. 345, 349.

*Villages* numerous in early Greece, ii. 347.

*Volsunga Saga*, i. 640.

## W.

*War*, the first sacred, iv. 84 *seq.*, v. 468; the social, xi. 310, 325; the second sacred, xi. 339 *seq.*, 519, 582 *seq.*; the third sacred, xi. 646.

*Wise men* of Greece, seven, iv. 126 *seq.*

*Wolf's* Prolegomena to Homer, ii. 191; his theory on the composition of the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, ii. 202 *seq.*

*Women*, Solon's laws respecting, iii. 188.

*Wooden horse* of Troy, the, i. 410, 418.

"*Works and Days*," races of men in, i. 88 *seq.*; differs from the *Theogony* and Homer, i. 91; mingled ethical and mythical sentiment in, i. 92 *seq.*; the earliest didactic poem, i. 95; personal feeling pervading, i. 98; probable age of, i. 99; legend of *Pandora* in, i. 103; general feeling of the poet in, i. 105; on women, i. 106.

*Writing*, unknown to Homeric and Hesiodic Greeks, ii. 157; few traces of, long after the Homeric age, ii. 192; among the Greeks, iv. 130.

## X.

*Xanthippus* and *Miltiadês*, iv. 483, 492.

*Xanthippus*, son of *Periklês*, vi. 137.

*Xenarês* and *Kleobûlus*, the anti-Athenian ephors, vii. 32 *seq.*

*Xenias* and *Pasion*, desertion of Cyrus by, ix. 37.

*Xenodokus*, xii. 574, 594, 596, 597.

*Xenokrates*, embassy of, to Antipater, xii. 435, 436, 447.

*Xenophanes*, his condemnation of ancient legends, i. 494; *Thalês*, and *Pythagoras*, i.

495 *seq.*; his treatment of ancient mythes, i. 562; philosophy and school of, iv. 523 *seq.*

*Xenophôn*, his treatment of ancient mythes, i. 551; on Spartan women, ii. 518, 520 *n.* 2; his *Cyropædia*, iii. 311 *n.*, iv. 247; his version of Cyrus's capture of Babylon, iv. 288 *n.*; on the *dikasteries*, vi. 58, 63 *n.* 2; and Plato, evidence of, about *Sokratês*, viii. 555 *seq.*, 609 *n.*; the preceptorial and positive exhortation of *Sokratês* exhibited by, viii. 612; remarks of, on the accusation against *Sokratês*, viii. 650; on the condemnation of *Sokratês*, viii. 663; and his joining of the Cyreian army, ix. 16; length of the *parasang* in, ix. 19 *n.* 3; dream of, after the seizure of the generals, ix. 104; address of, to the captains of the Ten Thousand, after the seizure of the generals, ix. 105; chosen a general of the Ten Thousand, ix. 108; first speech of, to the Ten Thousand, after being chosen a general, ix. 109 *seq.*; great ascendancy acquired by, over the Ten Thousand, ix. 113 *seq.*; and *Cheirisophus*, ix. 125, 131, 145, 146; prowess of, against the Persians, ix. 125 *seq.*; in the mountains of the *Karduchians*, ix. 129 *seq.*; at the *Kentritês*, ix. 136 *seq.*; propositions of, to the Ten Thousand at *Trapezus*, ix. 170; his idea of founding a new city on the *Euxine*, ix. 179 *seq.*; charges against, and speeches of, at *Kotyôra*, ix. 181 *seq.*; offered the sole command of the Ten Thousand, ix. 198; at *Herakleia* and *Kalpê*, ix. 199 *seq.*; and *Kleander*, ix. 209, 212; at *Byzantium*, ix. 211; and *Anaxibius*, ix. 223, 225 *seq.*; takes leave of the Ten Thousand, ix. 224; rejoins the Ten Thousand, ix. 226; and *Aristarchus*, ix. 228; and *Seuthes*, ix. 211, 230 *seq.*; his poverty and sacrifice to *Zeus Meilichios*, ix. 235 *seq.*; at *Pergamus* in *Mysia*, ix. 237 *seq.*; takes his second farewell of the Ten Thousand, ix. 240; and the Cyreian army under the *Lacedæmonians*, ix. 241, 289, 432, 436; banishment of, by the Athenians, ix. 241, 242 *n.*; at *Skillus*, ix. 243 *seq.*; later life of, ix. 245; and *Deinarchus*, ix. 246 *n.* 2; on the conduct of Sparta between b.c. 387-379, x. 106; partiality of, to Sparta in his *Hellenica*, x. 315 *n.*; on the results of the battle of *Mantineia*, x. 482.

*Xerxes*, chosen as successor to *Darius*, v. 2; instigated to the invasion of Greece, v. 4; resolves to invade Greece, v. 6; deliberation and dreams of, respecting the invasion of Greece, v. 9 *seq.*; vast preparations of, for the invasion of Greece, v. 16 *seq.*; march of, to Sardis, and collection of his forces there, v. 18; throws two bridges across the *Hellespont*, v. 19; wrath of, on the destruction of his bridges across the *Hellespont*, v. 21; punishment of the *Hellespont* by, v. 21 *seq.*; second bridges of, over the *Hellespont*, v. 24 *seq.*;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-00961-4 - A History of Greece, Volume 12

George Grote

Index

[More information](#)

XERXES.

[ 739 ]

ZOPYRUS.

ship-canal of, across the isthmus of Mount Athos, v. 31 *seq.*; bridges of, across the Strymôn, v. 35; demands of, sent to Greece before his invasion, v. 35, 78; and the mare which brought forth a hare, v. 35 *n.*; march of, from Sardis, v. 36; and Pythius, the Phrygian, v. 38; march of, to Abydos, v. 40; respect shown to Ilium by, v. 40; crossing of the Hellespont by, v. 41 *seq.*; march of, to Doriskus, v. 43; review and muster of the forces of, at Doriskus, v. 44, 55; numbering of the army of, at Doriskus, v. 47; number of the army of, v. 48 *seq.*; conversations of, with Demaratus, v. 55, 118, 131; march of, from Doriskus along Thrace, v. 56 *seq.*; crosses the Strymôn and marches to Akanthus, v. 58; march of, to Therma, v. 60; favourable prospects of, on reaching the boundary of Hellas, v. 60; preparations of, known beforehand in Greece, v. 77; heralds of, obtain submission from many Grecian cities, v. 78; alarm and mistrust in Greece on the invasion of, v. 80; unwillingness or inability of northern Greeks to resist, v. 87; inability of Gelon to join in resisting the invasion of, v. 91; the Thessalians and the invasion of, v. 92; Grecian army sent to defend Tempê against, v. 92; abandonment of the defence of Tempê against, v. 93 *seq.*; submission of northern Greeks to, after the retreat from Tempê, v. 95; engagement of confederate Greeks against such as joined, v. 97; first encounter of the fleet of, with that of the Greeks, v. 109; movements of, from Therma to Thermopylæ, v. 112; movements of the fleet of, from Therma to Thermopylæ, v. 113 *n.* 2; destruction of the fleet of, by storm at Magnesia, v. 114 *seq.*; delay of, with his land force near Trachis, v. 117 *seq.*; impressions of, about the defenders at Thermopylæ, v. 118; at Thermopylæ, doubts about the motives ascribed by Herodotus to, v. 119; the mountain-path avoiding Thermopylæ revealed to, v. 121; impressions of, after the combat with Leonidas, v. 131; Demaratus's advice to, after the death of Leonidas, v. 131; manœuvres ascribed to, respecting the dead at Thermopylæ, v. 141; losses of, repaired after the battle of Thermopylæ, v. 144; abandonment of Attica on the approach of, v. 148 *seq.*; occupation of Attica and Athens by, v. 154; conversation of, with Arcadians, on the Olympic games, v. 155; detachment of, against Delphi, v. 156; capture of the Acropolis at Athens by, v. 158 *seq.*; number of the fleet of, at Salamis, v. 162 *n.*; reviews his fleet at Phalêrum,

and calls a council of war, v. 163; resolution of, to fight at Salamis, v. 164; Themistoklê's message to, before the battle of Salamis, v. 173; surrounds the Greeks at Salamis, v. 174 *seq.*; and the fleets at Salamis, position of, v. 179; story of three nephews of, at Salamis, v. 180 *n.*; fears of, after the battle of Salamis, v. 187; resolves to go back to Asia after the battle of Salamis, v. 188 *seq.*; sends his fleet to Asia after the battle of Salamis, v. 188; Mar-donius's proposal to, after the battle of Salamis, v. 189; Themistoklê's message to, after the battle of Salamis, v. 190; retreating march of, to the Hellespont, v. 193 *seq.*; and Artayktês, v. 272; causes of the repulse of, from Greece, v. 325; comparison between the invasion of, and that of Alexander, v. 326; death of, ix. 3. *Xuthus*, i. 136 *seq.*, 142; and Kreüsa, i. 272.

Z.

*Zab, the Great*, the Ten Thousand Greeks at, ix. 92 *seq.*; crossed by the Ten Thousand Greeks, ix. 119.

*Zagreus*, i. 25, 26 *n.*

*Zakynthus*, iii. 551; Timotheus at, x. 192; forces of Dion mustered at, xi. 116, 121; Dion's voyage from, to Herakleia, xi. 122.

*Zaleucus*, iii. 511.*Zalmoxis*, i. 601.*Zanklê*, iii. 489; fate of, v. 285 *seq.**Zariaspa*, Alexander at, xii. 279.*Zêlos*, i. 10.*Zeno of Elea*, viii. 466, 469, 470.*Zephyrus*, i. 8.*Zêtês* and Kalais, i. 273.

*Zethus* and Amphiôn, Homeric legend of, i. 349, 350, 358 *seq.*

*Zeugitæ*, iii. 159; Boeckh's opinion on the pecuniary qualification of, iii. 160 *n.*

*Zeus*, i. 3, 8, 10 *seq.*, 17; Homeric, i. 17; account of, in the Orphic Theogony, i. 24; mythical character, names, and functions, i. 83 *seq.*; origin of the numerous mythes of, i. 84; and Promêtheus, i. 85, 103; and Danaë, i. 123; and Alkmênê, i. 127; and Ægina, i. 252; and Eurôpa, i. 350; and Ganymêdês, i. 387; in the fourth book of the Iliad different from Zeus in the first and eighth, ii. 254; fluctuation of Greek opinion on the supremacy of, iv. 264 *n.*

*Zeus Ammon*, Alexander's visit to the oracle of, xii. 200.

*Zeus Laphystios*, i. 171.*Zeus Lykæus*, i. 239.

*Zeus Meilichios*, Xenophon's sacrifice to, ix. 235 *seq.*

*Zopyrus*, iv. 311.

FINIS.